LEARN TO BE A FLASH 5 EXPERT

Build Amazing Web Animations and Interfaces, page 60

MacWorld

02.2001

Customize Your Mac

20 WAYS TO

- Improve Your Interface
- Automate Your Actions
- Get Your Stuff Faster
- Modify Your Applications

Edit Your Digital Video

Three Midrange DV Editors Pick Up Where iMovie Leaves Off

$7.99 U.S./$9.99 Canada

02>

0 14024 06924 0

CanoScan D660U Scanner

CanoScan N656U Scanner

CanoScan N1220U Scanner

BJC-85 Printer

Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac®-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

Mac

The Canon Think Tank System™

The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.

©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, Canon Think Tank System, MultiPASS and Z-Lid are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.

Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

Visit us at Booth #707 in the Macworld Expo.

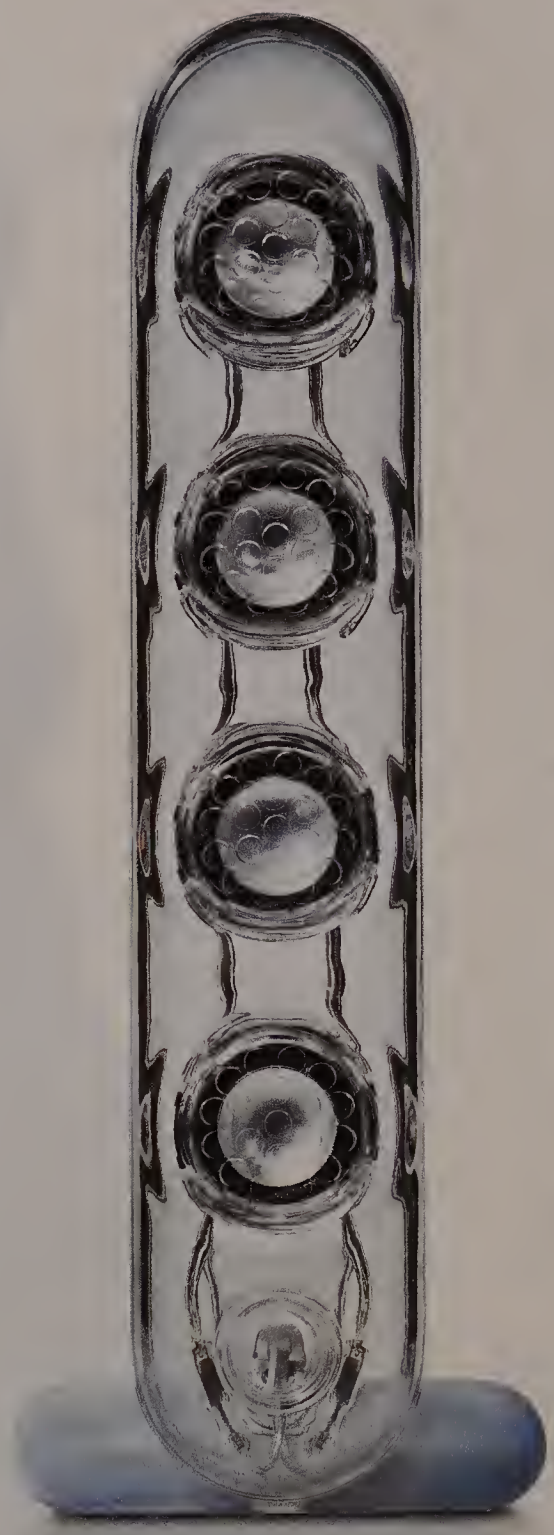
Advanced Flatbed Scanners

Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.

and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. *4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.



Disturb the peace. Tranquility is highly overrated. Earsplitting high-
SoundSticks speaker system, is most definitely not. For more seismic details,

H A Harman International Company. ©2000 Harman Multimedia. Harman Kardon and SoundSticks are trademarks of Harman International. Toll-free 877-266-6202.

fidelity sound, like the kind you'll get from our new 40-watt, USB-enabled

check out www.harman-multimedia.com. **harman/kardon**

Circle 3 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Opinion

9 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE Move over, Eddys—it's the Andy Awards.

21 Feedback
Readers respond.

125 The Game Room
ANDY IHNATKO It's nice to return to those old board games once in a while—on your Mac, of course.

196 The Desktop Critic
DAVID POGUE Is the fear of piracy getting in the way of progress?

Buzz

26 Macs in *Playboy*; comic-book artist Scott McCloud; iSmell; and joesparks.com, home of Radiskull.

How-to

60 Macworld's Flash 5 Expert Guide

70 Take Control of FileMaker Pro
SCOTT LOVE Transform FileMaker Pro's generic databases into customized, automated powerhouses with the ScriptMaker feature.

74 Free Your Fonts in QuarkXPress
TERRI STONE AND AMY CONGER Learn how XPress can handle everything from warping letters to filling them with pictures and words.

78 Quick and Easy Web-Site Plans
JEFF CARLSON Adobe GoLive 5 helps you map out blueprints and turn them into functioning sites.

83 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN Get your Netscape mail into Eudora, burn CDs, and install Sherlock plug-ins with ease.

February 2001

Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser

Your Mac, Your Way
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Whether or not you plan to switch to OS X, you can do a lot now to make your Mac look and act the way you want it to. Check out our cool tips and tricks for customizing your operating system and applications.
36

Macworld.com
Get the latest Mac news and exclusive online reviews, and browse our subject-by-subject index of past *Macworld* stories.

On the Cover
Photograph by Tony David

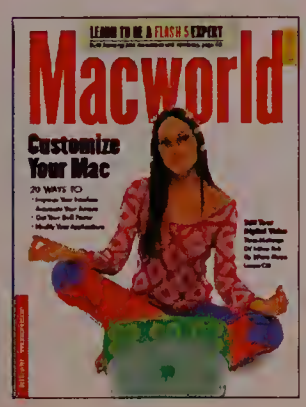
Go Beyond iMovie
GALEN FOTT
Apple's iMovie is an excellent program, but what happens when you want to take your moviemaking to the next level? *Macworld* looks at three programs that lie between iMovie and the $1,000 Final Cut Pro to help you find the best digital-video editing program—or programs—for your needs.

50

Macworld's Flash 5 Expert Guide
PHILLIP KERMAN
Don't slave over your Web animations. Our complete guide to Macromedia Flash 5 will help you take advantage of new features that let you work smarter *and* faster.

60

Far Out, Man
Let the charismatic characters on *Macworld*'s three February covers inspire your artsy, workaday, or techno aesthetic.



Reviews

Speech-recognition software
86 ♦♦½ ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

Internal ATA hard drives
88 ♦♦♦ APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP
♦♦♦ Maxtar DiamandMax 80
♦♦½ Maxtar DiamandMax Plus 45
♦♦♦ Quantum Fireball Plus LM
♦♦♦½ Seagate Barracuda ATA III
♦♦♦ Seagate U Series 5
♦♦♦ Western Digital Caviar WD400BB

Compression utility
91 ♦♦♦♦½ Cleaner 5

Adobe Photoshop plug-in
93 ♦♦♦♦½ Eye Candy 4000

LCD pen tablet
95 ♦♦♦½ Wacam PL500

Web authoring tool
97 ♦♦♦½ PageSpinner 3.0

Audio-editing software
99 ♦♦♦♦ Peak VST 2.5

Small-network firewall
100 ♦♦♦ WatchGuard SOHO

Web-log analyzer
102 ♦♦♦½ Funnel Web 4.0

3-D–compositing software
104 ♦♦♦½ Cambustian 1.0

3-D–modeling software
107 ♦♦♦♦ Strata 3Dpra 3.0

AppleScript Development Environment
109 ♦♦♦♦ Script Debugger 2.0

Flat-panel display
111 ♦♦♦½ Silican Graphics 1600SW

Visor phone module
112 ♦♦♦♦ Handspring VisarPhane

Professional digital camera
113 ♦♦♦♦ Canan EOS D30

Font-creation software
115 ♦♦♦ FantLab 3.1

Web-site–optimization utility
117 ♦♦♦ SpaceAgent 2.0

Charting software
119 ♦♦♦½ Charts Pra 1.5

Statistics software
119 ♦♦♦♦½ JMP 4

Video-editing software
121 ♦½ Canan Videa Hame Editian

Cross-platform file-sharing utility
121 ♦♦♦♦½ MacSOHO

Research tool
121 ♦♦♦♦ 2001 Gralier Encyclapedia

Copyright software
123 ♦♦♦♦ Official Capyright 1.5

MIDI accompaniment software
123 ♦♦♦♦ Home Cancert 2000

Print
SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON
THAT PRINTED THE COMP
THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR
THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED
AS MORE FROM A DREAM
THAN REALITY.

XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.

Tektronix Phaser 780 Tabloid Color Laser
Precision Color Matching, up to 1200 dpi
$4995*

THE DIGITAL DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX
NETWORK PRINTERS

In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it. When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser® 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds. To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at **www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720.**

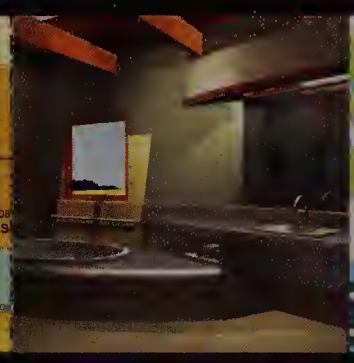
Copyright © 2000 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company®, Phaser®, and PhaserMatch™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION. *Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

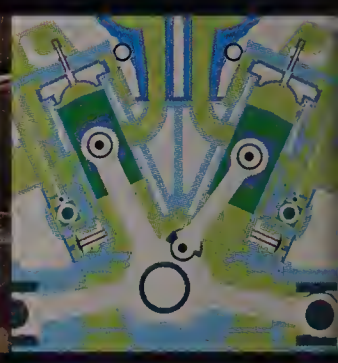
Circle 32 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.nemetschek.net
1-888-646-4223

VectorWorks

Object-Based CAD for Professionals





Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all–The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities

RenderWorks–Bring you designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.

VectorWorks ARCHITECT–The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.

NEMETSCHEK
NORTH AMERICA

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANDREW GORE

The Andy Awards

A SCIENTIFIC SURVEY OF ONE MAN'S FAVORITE PRODUCTS

Sometime on the evening of January 8, 2001, *Macworld* will reveal the names of the 30 best Macintosh products of the year, the recipients of our annual Editors' Choice Awards. Selecting Eddy winners is a long and arduous process, in which the best minds at our disposal and the only independent testing lab in the Mac market work for months to determine which—among the hundreds of products that shipped in the past year—are the best of the best. You can see right now who's been nominated at www.macworld.com/subject/eddy/.

Because so many products are evaluated and found wanting, it truly is an honor just to be nominated. And keep an eye on that URL; as soon as the awards are handed out, we will post the names of the lucky few to receive a golden statue.

The Eddy Awards are a survey of editorial preference. But with the support of the Macworld Lab and the 30-plus editorial experts who participate in the process, the result you get is as close to scientific as possible. And that's great. But it does leave one small hole: What are our *personal* preferences? What products do we use to sate our own Mac lust, and why?

That's where the Andy Awards come in. Like the Eddys, these prestigious awards are also based on a survey of editorial preference. It's just that it's only one editor's preference—mine.

So without further ado, let me present the Andy Awards.

The Amazing Kreskin Award

The winner is: **Google** (www.google.com). I will admit to being a bit prejudiced on this one, as I was a beta tester for Google for more than a year before it was released to the public. However, I got to be a tester because I've used so many Web-based search engines. And frankly, none holds a candle to Google. In my mind, the real test of a search engine is the telepathy factor: how often does it give me what I want on the first page of my search, when even *I'm* not really sure what I'm looking for? It's scary just how often Google gets it right the first time.

The Oldie but Not Moldy Award

The winner is: **SonicBlue's Rio 500 MP3 player**. There's nothing more annoying than that feeling you get when the state-of-the-art computer you bought just six months ago is now ready to be put under glass at the Smithsonian. Besides death and taxes, obsolescence in technology is the only thing you can't avoid. That's why I was so pleased when it turned out that my Rio 500 (one of the very first they made) wasn't rendered obsolete when the Rio 600 shipped—and its value was even enhanced: my original Rio has twice the built-in storage of its shiny new sibling!

The We Know Better Award

The winner is: the **Apple Pro Mouse**. Yes, it's optical; yes, it looks cool; and, yes, it's not round. All good reasons to like the new Apple mouse, but not quite enough to earn it an Andy Award. No, the reason I'm honoring the new mouse is this: For years users have been begging Apple for a two-button mouse. So what does Apple do? Ship the world's first no-button mouse!

The Devil Made Me Do It Award

The winner is: **Diablo II**. Let's be honest—we all know playing video games takes us away from the important things we should be doing. But we don't care; we want to be corrupted. When it comes to products designed to corrupt us, what could be better than a

continues

"Everything worked fine yesterday. Now, five minutes before the big meeting, nothing is working."

Big problem? No problem! Just Rewind to yesterday!

Rewind

Reverse Disasters and Mistakes...Guaranteed!

With one click, Rewind™ takes you back to happier times. Remember when everything worked and life was good – before tragedy struck? By tracking every change you make, Rewind can take you back in time to previous systems, preferences, or any file versions. Better than backup, it's quicker, more current, continuous, and complete. Rewind even offers an emergency start-up mode to get you up and running in seconds, even without a System CD. Best of all, you won't see any performance hit and Rewind needs as little as 5% of your disk space. Remember: In a Bind? Click Rewind!

MacWEEK.com BEST OF SHOW

POWER ON SOFTWARE
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 614-413-4000
email: sales@poweronsoftware.com
http://www.poweronsoftware.com/macworld

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

game about the Devil? I've lost more productive time playing Diablo II than I care to think about. But I have gained such inestimable benefits as sleep deprivation, alienation from my family, and having something besides general temperament in common with 100,000 teenage boys. And since I've finally won the game and freed myself of the Diablo II addiction, all I can say is, I can't wait to get my hands on the Diablo II Expansion Pack.

The Choice Editor Award

The winner is: **Adobe ImageReady 2.0**. Next to my e-mail, Web browser, and, of course, word-processing program, my most-used application is an image editor. I use image editing for a vast array of tasks, from building animated GIFs for my Web site to viewing photos from my digital camera. I have access to all the image editors available for the Mac, but I've found only one that does it all. No, not Adobe Photoshop . . . ImageReady. It slices, it dices, it opens everything, and it has easy and powerful text handling and a nice slate of effects. I've even grown comfortable using layers to edit complex images. Frankly, I find ImageReady to be superior to Photoshop. There, I've said it; you Photoshop and Fireworks fanatics may begin the flame mail.

The Timex Award

The winner is: **WebStar Server Suite 4.2**. When it comes to the Internet, I'm a competent amateur who doesn't have enough sense to be afraid to try new things. When I set up my first Web, e-mail, and FTP server in my son's closet, I had no idea what I was letting myself in for. Different software, conflicts, DNS configuration, caching—it was a nightmare. Then along came WebStar, and my server hasn't had a down day since. (I wish I could say the same for my *Macworld* office e-mail.) It's reliable, fast, and flexible. When I want to try something new, there's almost always a plug-in available to do it. And administering the server, even from my office in San Francisco, couldn't be easier. It's the Internet hedonist's best friend!

The Swag Award

The winner is: **Apple**. When you work in the Mac industry, the one thing you can be sure of is, you'll never have to buy another T-shirt. To see what I mean, just come to Macworld Expo in January and walk the floor for a day. You're guaranteed to collect enough T-shirts, hats, bags, and useless tchotchkes to last at least a year.

Most of this stuff is wasted on me. After 17 years in the business, I have enough T-shirts to start my own Gap store. However, I did get something at last summer's Expo that I do use—every day. In fact, I got it from a company not usually known for being free with the trade-show swag. Everyone who managed to make it into the main keynote hall got a free Pro Mouse, courtesy of Apple. I hope Apple not only continues this trend but also tries to one-up itself. I know—how about a free iMac DV to everyone who shows up for Steve Jobs's keynote speech in San Francisco? I understand he's got a few spares lying around. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld*'s editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing.

DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU WORK

I'd rather create clocks than invoices.

If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.

Roy Fox, Founder, Fox Clocks, Hollis, Maine
One of 450,000 MYOB software users

MYOB

Small Business. Smart Solutions.[SM]

800.322.MYOB

myob.com/us

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business. MYOB software works for me.

Circle 171 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

BREAKTHROUGH STUDY REVEALS

STARTLING NEW DATA :

PEOPLE AREN'T THE SAME SIZE.

Most furniture is built around the average person. But, darn, we've never met one. So we build workstations to fit you - your legroom, your reach, your equipment. To learn more about our sized-to-fit AnthroCarts, lifetime warranty and passion for service, visit our website. It's more fun and comprehensive than your average trip down cyberspace.

ANTHRO®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®

AVAILABLE AT:
WWW.ANTHRO.COM
or 1-800-325-3841

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2007

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark
EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Jason Snell
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer McFarland
SENIOR EDITORS, REVIEWS Linda Camer, David Weiss
SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser
SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Lotus Abrams, Jennifer Berger, Mathew Honan, Kelly Lunsford, Philip Michaels, Jonathan Seff
ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larson, Adrienne Robillard
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeffy K. Milstead
LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo
LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy
COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis, Sue Voelkel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Sharon Anderson
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger, Alisso Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg
CONTRIBUTING DESIGNER Jennifer Steele

MACBUY.COM

ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tamasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

Think Storage

(then think lots of storage for lots of users)

Introducing the first Ethernet SAN for the Mac, the 3ware NSU. The Network Storage Unit delivers consolidated, scalable storage that can be accessed by all your MAC users. Now you can keep all your data online – not stored on CD's, Zip cartridges or tape. From 240 GB to terabytes if you need it, the 3ware NSU provides high performance, reliable storage that's easy to install and manage. What could be more simple?

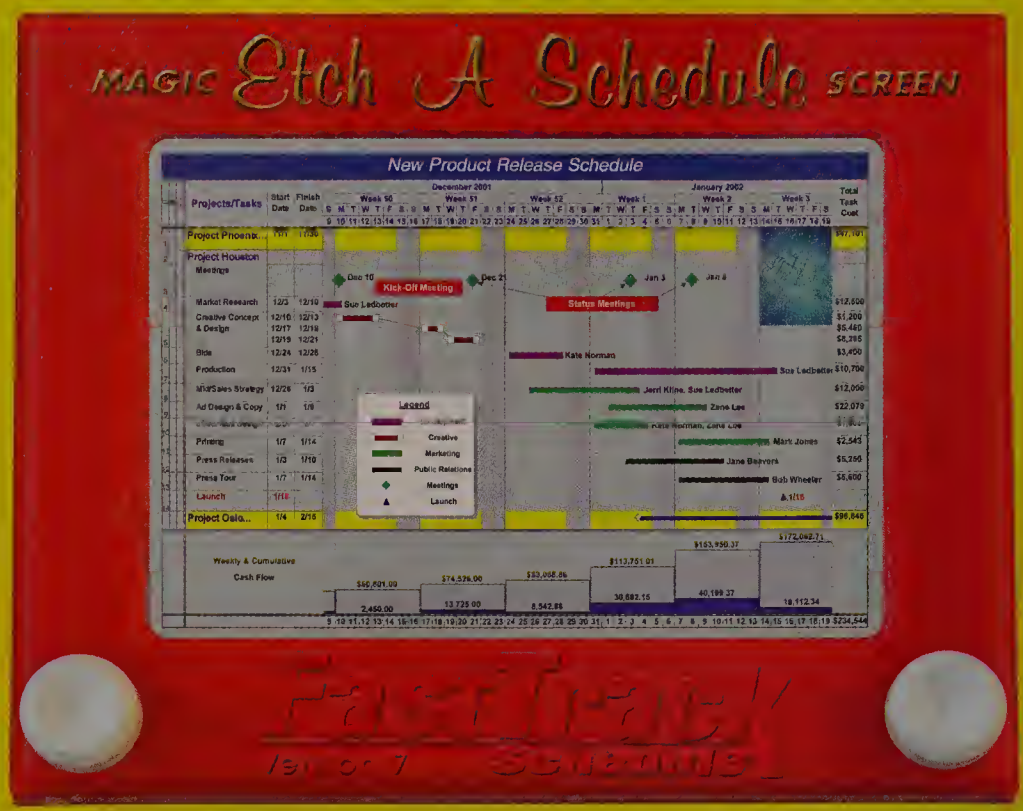
When you think storage, think 3ware.

1.877.283.9273 • 1.650.327.8600 • www.3ware.com

3ware

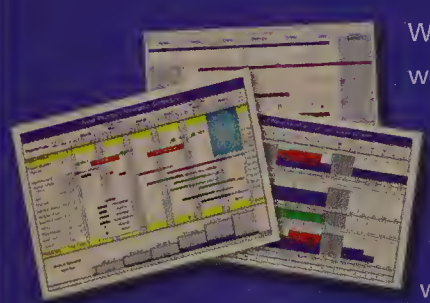
©2000 3ware, Inc. All rights reserved. Products mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Think this is the only way to make project scheduling easy?



Think again.

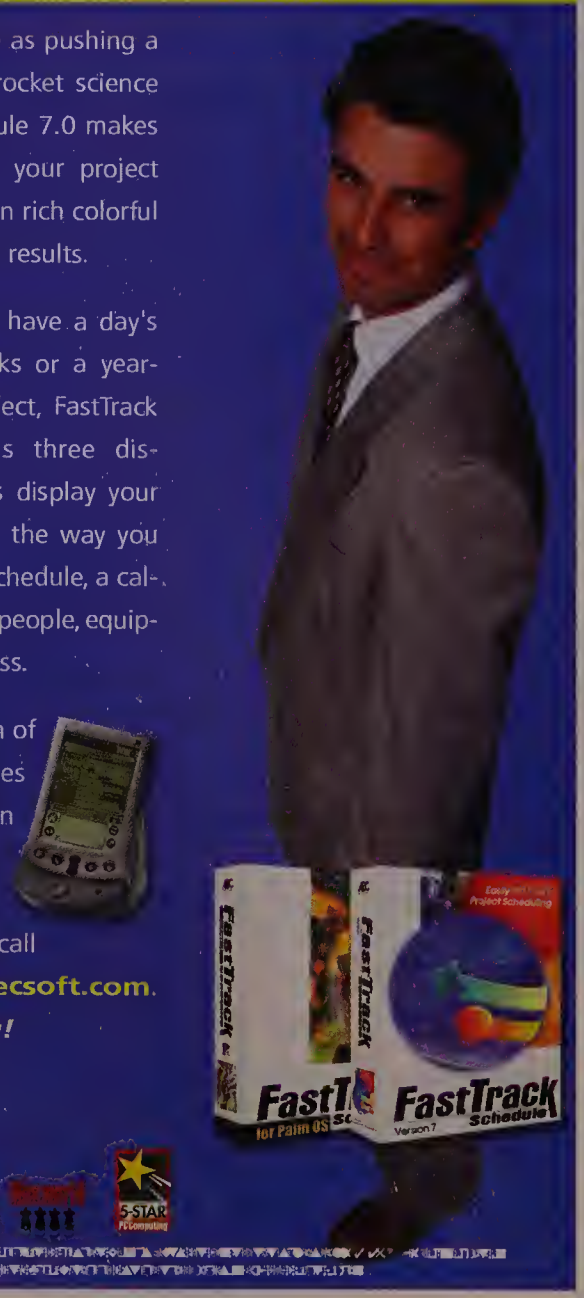
So maybe scheduling a project isn't as simple as pushing a button or turning a knob. But it's also not rocket science when you use the right tool. FastTrack Schedule 7.0 makes it easy to organize, track, and manage all your project details. In minutes, project plans come to life in rich colorful schedules that are sure to turn heads and get results.



Whether you have a day's worth of tasks or a year-long project, FastTrack Schedule's three distinct views display your information the way you want—as a schedule, a calendar, or as a resource graph that tracks the people, equipment, and materials essential to project success.

And with our new compatible Palm OS version of FastTrack Schedule, you can sync schedules between your desktop and handheld. So even when you're on the go, you're schedules are right at your fingertips for easy viewing and editing. For a free demo version or to order, call us today at **800.450.1982** or visit **www.aecsoft.com**.

Easily the best in Project Scheduling!



AEC SOFTWARE

Circle 84 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Calin Crawford
VP/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE Eas de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Randa Bittner
BILLING MANAGER Ricarda Sandoval
VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Su-Tsen Wu
CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER Lynn Heiberger
IT MANAGER Jennifer Torres
IT SPECIALIST Jose "Peps" Jara
RECEPTIONIST Cheryl Richardson
OFFICE ASSISTANT Marvella Simpson

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
SALES BUSINESS MANAGER Gabrielle Lindsley (415/243-3578)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Banarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Ja Zattarelli (516/277-4134)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Sara Culley (831/768-8472)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Michelle Davis (415/243-3577)
SALES ASSISTANT Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)
SALES ASSISTANT Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOWCASE SALES ASSISTANT Franck Zamora (415/243-3628)
ONLINE SALES MANAGER Daug Detlefsen (415/243-3598)
ONLINE ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Derek Song (415/243-3557)

MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Hilary Weber
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER Sharon L. Cordesse
MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER Tara C. Gibb
ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER Joe Raffetto
MARKETING COORDINATOR 8ryan Irwin

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Steve Spingola
PRODUCTION MANAGER Lewis Lee
PREPRESS MANAGER Alan Anzalone
AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

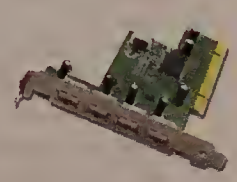
ONLINE

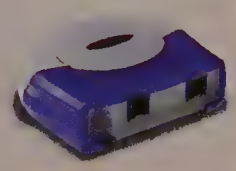
SENIOR TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR Paul Forrester
ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER Ron Neal
ONLINE PRODUCTION ASSISTANT 8enjamin Edlavitch
WEBMASTER Michael R. Evans

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

There's always room for Belkin.

Go ahead. With USB hubs and accessories from Belkin, you can have everything you want—deliciously fast transfer speeds, delectable connectivity options, savory styles, and the sweetest colors. We've got a range of USB treats for every computing environment and appetite. Try the petite Pocket Hub or go all the way with the tall stack of the BusStation™. You'll keep your connections handy without bursting your desk space at the seams. In fact, you may end up with more. So indulge without guilt—there's room.



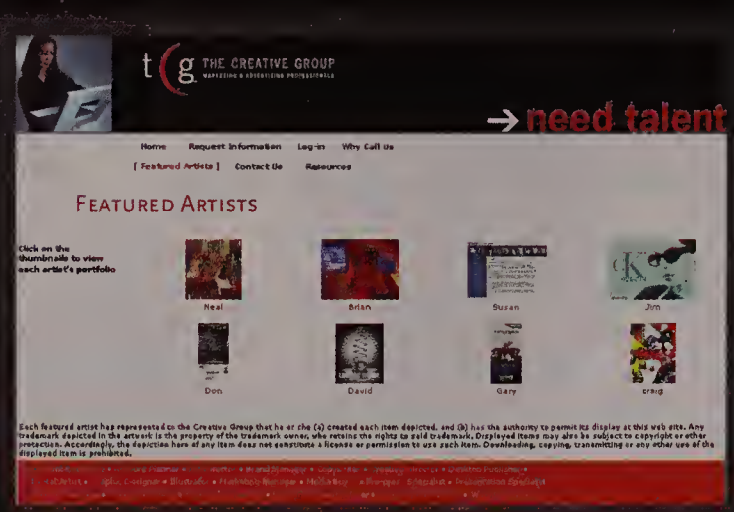


BELKIN®

belkin.com

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland
All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. ©2000 Belkin Components. 20AD339

SIGHT. SEE



SEE THE BEST TALENT AT CREATIVEGROUP.COM

Great talent is hard to find — except at The Creative Group. As the leading specialized staffing service for marketing, advertising, creative and web professionals, The Creative Group has the connections to the creative pros you're not going to find anywhere else. Having the best creative talent available on demand gives you the edge over the competition. Creativegroup.com draws the hottest talent as a leading online employment resource. Visit The Gallery at creativegroup.com to view the work of our associates.

art directors / copywriters
graphic designers / web designers
account managers / marketing managers

888.846.1668 **creativegroup.com**

THE CREATIVE GROUP
MARKETING & ADVERTISING PROFESSIONALS

© The Creative Group. EOE

Circle 134 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 or 850/682-7624, from the United States and Canada 303/604-7445, from all other locations
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	macworld@neodata.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	850/683-4094, from the United States and Canada 303/604-0518, from all other locations

Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries. The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $54.97 in the United States and $74.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, *Macworld*, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911 Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld*, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911).

MACWORLD EXPO As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA

What inspires the pictures
that inspire?

OLYMPUS®

"Sometimes your world gets shaken up. Some force far greater than you could imagine and totally out of your control changes everything you knew to be true. A photograph is an opportunity to represent a state of mind. I guess for me, a photograph is an opportunity."

– David LaChapelle

David LaChapelle | used the Camedia E-10 SLR

Lens: 9mm (35mm equivalent) with 0.8x wide conversion lens for 7.2mm (28mm equivalent), AF mode – normal
Exposure: Manual exposure (1/60th), aperture f9.0, ISO 80, manual white balance – 5500°K
Light: Studio strobes with a beauty dish

OLYMPUS® | digital

Presenting the latest in a long series of inspirations.

The digital E-10 SLR

This is the camera that will change the industry.

With the development of the Camedia E-10 SLR's 4.0 megapixel CCD, even the most advanced lens designs became suddenly outdated. That may sound hard to believe. Until you consider that none were developed with the extra-critical tolerances in mind that such an advanced CCD requires.

As a result, our 14-element, fully multi-coated ED and aspherical glass 4x zoom lens was completely rethought to yield even finer focus and resolution. Combine it with shutter release lag times equal to traditional SLRs, full control and our exclusive TruePic™ technology, and you have a camera like no other.

Would you like pictures like no other? Ask your Olympus reseller all about the E-10 SLR. See what we've done with digital photography. Then go out and see what you can do with it.

http://e-10.olympus.com

The digital E-100 Rapid Shot

The photo you've been trying to take your entire life may have always been buried between frames two and three. To help capture those hidden moments, Olympus created the Camedia E-100 Rapid Shot.

The E-100 Rapid Shot fires in blistering bursts at speeds up to 15 fps. Shutter speeds are as fast as 1/10,000th of a second. We've even developed a pre-capture mode, to make sure you never miss a shot. And it's all done through a 10x Olympus aspherical glass zoom lens (35-380mm equivalent) with image stabilization and a 2.7x digital telephoto (1080mm equivalent).

We encourage you to ask your Olympus reseller about everything this lightning-fast camera offers. It's our hope the E-100 Rapid Shot will help you see photographic opportunities you've never seen before.

http://e-100rs.olympus.com

CAMEDIA

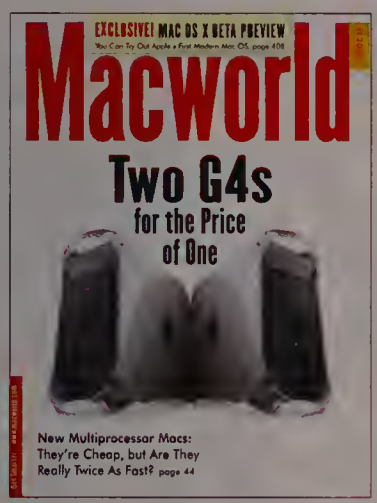
The P-400 photo printer

The finest digital images deserve to be the finest digital prints. The Olympus Camedia P-400 dye sublimation printer offers true photo-quality, continuous-tone prints and enlargements. All in just 90 seconds. Combined with our E-10 SLR or E-100 Rapid Shot, the P-400 gives you rich, stunning, professional-level prints and enlargements.

OLYMPUS®
Focus On Life

Call 1-800-6-CAMERA or visit www.olympus.com/digital for more information. © 2000 Olympus America Inc.
TruePic is a trademark of Olympus America Inc. Specifications are subject to change without any notice or obligation on the part of the manufacturer.

Feedback



Deadly Modems

When you discussed satellite as an access method ("Kill Your Modem," November 2000), you left out one detail that's important to me: latency. Satellite access methods are very fast, but there's a large time delay (compared with DSL, cable, or ISDN) when information travels to your dish from the ISP. Internet gamers call this *high ping*. Effectively, the information addressed to you is delayed before it reaches your dish. Once it gets there, however, you do get the full 400 Kbps. For surfing the Web and exchanging e-mail, it's fine. But for games such as Quake or Unreal Tournament, satellite is fast enough only for losing matches.

Todd Beaubien
Houston, Texas

There is hope for people who can't get cable or DSL service in their homes: it's called wireless broadband. My ISP installed a TV antenna on my roof, similar to those used for local radio-frequency transmission of "wireless cable" television. You must have line-of-sight to one of your ISP's antennas, but that's the only restriction. Speed is based on what you're willing to pay for, and there's a setup fee that covers the needed hardware.

Aside from some start-up glitches, my service has been very good. It's 24/7, it's fast, and it doesn't interfere with or even require a phone line.

David S. Angal
Medford, Oregon

Another high-speed alternative is IDSL, a service good for anyone outside the three-mile limit of coverage for DSL. Unfortunately, IDSL does not provide concurrent voice capability, as DSL does; it simply provides high-speed Internet access (in my area, a maximum of 144 Kbps in both directions). Also, ISDN provides an important option that was not fully explained. One copper wire pair into your home, connected to an ISDN terminal adapter (router), provides two "channels." Each can be used as a voice line (you actually get two phone numbers) or a data/Internet line (at speeds up to 64 Kbps per channel). ISPs charge either for a single-channel (64 Kbps) or dual-channel (128 Kbps) dial-up. With dual-channel, you can make or receive phone calls while online. The system automatically drops one channel to handle the phone call, and then reestablishes the full Internet connection when you're done with the call.

Ben Levi
Boulder, Colorado

IDSL is a useful alternative if your home or office is too isolated for DSL. However, you can expect to pay two to three times as much for IDSL's drastically slower speed around (144 Kbps). ISDN's voice features can be useful, providing you purchase equipment that utilizes them. To learn more about ISDN's voice capabilities, see "Connect with ISDN" (October 1997) or visit www.macworld.com/1997/10/features/3915.html.—Ed.

Size Matters

Despite Apple's claims to the contrary, connecting the Cube to its external power supply, monitor, headphone adapter, speakers, keyboard, and mouse results in a morass

continues

of cables littering your desk. I'd much prefer a headless PowerBook with built-in UPS (the battery), expandability (PC card slot), infrared to talk to my Palm (without a cradle), and accessible media bays for quickly adding a Zip, DVD, CD-R, or hard drive. Then the detachable display could be clipped on for portable use.

Of course, I'm biased. I've used the G3 Series PowerBook as my desktop machine since it was introduced. Best of all, when I'm done computing, I close it up, slide it out of the way, and get my real desktop back. Try that with a Cube.

Anthony Burokas
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Keyboard Solutions

One of the cons that was listed in *Macworld*'s review of the Apple Pro Keyboard was its lack of a power key (November 2000). To compensate, I created three simple AppleScripts and assigned them to function keys (F13, F14, and F15) so I could use my keyboard for sleep, restart, and shutdown commands. To boot up, I still use the power button on the front of my iMac. A template follows (you can replace **sleep** with **restart** or **shut down** as desired):

```
tell application "Finder"
  activate
  display dialog "Sleep?" buttons
{"Cancel", "OK"} default button 2 with
icon stop
  if the button returned of the
result is "OK" then
    sleep
  end if
end tell
```

Joshua Sucher
Brooklyn, New York

Coincidentally, your November 2000 issue arrived the same morning as my (back-ordered) Apple Pro Keyboard from the Apple Store. While Franklin N. Tessler's review was right on with respect to the short USB cable, I discovered that the box contained an extension cable (about one meter long), apparently at no extra cost. Thanks, Apple, for doing the right thing for a good "out of box" experience without even being asked!

Lou Kreig
Colchester, Vermont

Double Vision

Surely a magazine such as *Macworld*, with its devoted and discerning readership of graphic artists, would know better than to reverse a photo without correcting asymmetrical elements (like the Apple logo). And surely it would know better than to place such a photo on the cover (November 2000). And surely it would know better than to do it in the very issue that extols the history and wonders of Photoshop!

Byron Salazar
Gainesville, Florida

Surely. Unless, of course, the designer was trying to achieve a mirror-image effect with the second G4.—Ed.

The Feedbag

No one has accused the Mac OS X programmers of organizing a rash of alien abductions—yet. But we've received just about every other conceivable comment about what they've done with Apple's new operating system.

Some conspiracy theorists allege that "Mac OS X is really OpenStep 5"—and therefore just a retread of Steve Jobs's Next operating system. Reader "Bone" was so excited that he wrote, "I'll fork over $30 today to get Aqua and Unix on my dual-processor G4."

Even in the Mac world, it seems, we must agree to disagree. Take Jeff Paris, who feels Apple could make some good money by offering a product for people who prefer the good old days: "Start thinking about a separate OS for us that leaves out all the bloatware you keep adding to your system upgrades, OS X being the latest iteration." Now if only they could get System 7 to run on a G4. . . .

Then again, reader Tom Pittman feels that Mac OS X is itself a retro operating system, reminiscent of old software—and not in a good way: "The Finder is gone! They replaced it with a feeble clone of Windows Explorer." Another concerned reader said simply, "God help Apple if they don't keep OS 9." OS 9? That's already been taken back to the mother ship in an attempt to figure out voice recognition.

Letters should be sent to *Feedback, Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

The high-definition camera system described in "Direct to Video" (*Buzz*, November 2000) was developed by Sony Electronics and Panavision. **m**

I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, it's stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing, easier and faster? Wow! it didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION, rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen, even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming — on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up to a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card!

Gimme Radeon!

"Overall the most advanced 3D and video graphics chip to date for the Mac." www.xlr8yourmac.com, October 16, 2000

32MB PCI & AGP

Copyright 2000 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. ATI and RADEON are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Visit ati.com

Circle 114 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SHE CLICKED Print
WHICH SENT THE IMAGE
THAT PRINTED WITH SUCH DEPTH AND CLARITY
THAT IT EXQUISITELY CAPTURED
EVERY SINGLE SLIMY DETAIL.

Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser
$6199*

XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.

Photographic-quality color so realistic, it's startling. Introducing the Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser printer, the next generation in the award-winning Tektronix Phaser line. Built specifically for graphic designers, it has advanced color management tools and a broad range of colors for flawless continuous tones. Add auto duplexing, full color printing at 6 ppm, and paper handling up to 13 x 18, and you've got a printer as spectacular as its output.

Xerox now has a full line of color and black and white printers for whatever your work demands.
To see what a difference realistic color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1788 or visit us at
www.xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1788

THE DIGITAL DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX
NETWORK PRINTERS

Copyright © 2001 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company® and Phaser® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION.
*Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

iBook versus PowerBook

Battle of the Books

At first glance, it looks like an obvious mismatch. Comparing Apple's professional-end PowerBook to the consumer-friendly iBook? That's like Mike Tyson stepping into the ring with TV's Urkel.

But before you write off the iBook's chances in a laptop showdown, consider recent changes Apple has made to its portable products. While new PowerBooks are rumored to be in the works, the 400MHz G3 PowerBook currently shares many features with the iBook SE—64MB of installed RAM, a 10GB hard drive, FireWire support, and a DVD-ROM drive. The difference? The iBook SE packs a greater processing punch—a 466MHz CPU—at a lower price. It costs $1,799—$700 less than the $2,499 PowerBook.

So it's the iBook in a walkover, right? Sure . . . if processors and price tags are your only criteria.

The showdown is a closer contest than you might imagine.

But those aren't the only things to look at when you're choosing between an iBook and a PowerBook. What you plan on doing with your laptop is just as important. After all, what good are 66 extra megahertz or 700 saved dollars if the machine you buy doesn't meet your needs?

We had the iBook and PowerBook face off in eight categories, from the technical to the aesthetic. We looked at how fast each laptop was, how much each machine weighed, and even how much screen real estate each had to offer—the sort of things Mac users should consider when choosing a portable machine.

Turns out the Iron Mike–Urkel showdown is a closer contest than you might imagine.—PHILIP MICHAELS

More Info:
www.macworld.com/subject/portables

Macworld.com has the latest information on Apple's portable products.

LINK

ILLUSTRATION BY BUD PEEN

BUZZ

News, Views, and Chatter from the World of Macs

Behind the Books

Here's how the iBook SE and 400MHz PowerBook compare in key categories.

CATEGORY	iBOOK SE	400MHZ POWERBOOK	THE WINNER IS . . .
Price	$1,799	$2,499 (Apple was offering a $200 rebate online at press time).	The iBook is hard to beat if you're on a budget.
Performance	A 466MHz G3 processor—only the 500MHz PowerBook sports a faster CPU.	But this PowerBook's system bus is faster than the iBook's: 100MHz (versus 66MHz).	The iBook is faster but not by enough to really make a difference.
Screen Size	A 12-inch active-matrix screen, surrounded by a lot of plastic.	A 14.1-inch active-matrix screen that goes right to the casing's edge.	The iBook has a good screen, but the PowerBook is better for video-intensive jobs.
Graphics	Say hello to a new ATI Rage Mobility 128 chipset.	That's the same Rage Mobility chipset you'll find in the PowerBook.	Let's call this one a push.
Expandability	You can add memory but not much else. That DVD drive stays put. And removing the battery can be a chore.	Want to swap out your DVD drive for a Zip drive, a floppy drive, or an extra battery? You can.	For travelers, the PowerBook's ability to carry an extra battery gives it a clear edge over the iBook.
Ports	Along with its USB connection, the iBook now has ports for FireWire and a composite video out.	Two USB ports, two FireWire ports, a slot for a PC card, S-Video and VGA outputs, and a world of possibilities.	The iBook's new FireWire port is a great addition, but the PowerBook still beats the iBook for flexibility.
Battery Life	Our tests say you can get more than three hours of use out of a single charge.	PowerBook batteries last about two hours. But don't forget that extra battery.	The iBook consumes less battery power. The PowerBook offers more flexibility.
Weight	To carry the iBook, which weighs nearly 7 pounds, you'll need its built-in handle.	It weighs just over 6 pounds. Remove the DVD drive, and it drops to 5.7 pounds.	Travelers who haul their laptops on the road, take note: the PowerBook is narrower, too.

MAC WATCH

I Read It Only for the iBooks

It may not have been the first thing magazine-stand patrons noticed about the October 2000 issue of *Playboy*. But right there on the cover—next to the winsome model, of course—is an iBook. Sure, the Apple logo is well covered, but that unmistakable blueberry-and-white plastic casing helps the laptop stand out—unless you're still looking at the winsome model.

©2000 PLAYBOY

For *Macworld* readers without the time or inclination to scour the pages of *Playboy*, I stepped in and—just for research purposes, mind you—bought the magazine. Much to my dismay, I couldn't find a single picture of a Mac inside the issue. Until I got to the Centerfold, that is. . . .—PHILIP MICHAELS

PLAYMATE DATA SHEET

NAME: iBOOK SE

MEASUREMENTS: 366MHZ - 64MB - 10GB

PLACE OF BIRTH: ASSEMBLED IN TAIWAN.

TURN-ONS: POWER BUTTONS, MAC OS 9.0.4, AIRPORT CARDS, WALKS ON THE BEACH (THAT DON'T USE UP ALL SIX HOURS OF BATTERY LIFE).

TURNOFFS: POWER SURGES, INSUFFICIENT INSTALLED RAM, RUDE PEOPLE.

BIGGEST WORRY: SOMETIMES I FEEL LIKE A KEY LIME iBOOK TRAPPED IN THE BODY OF AN INDIGO.

FIRST THING PEOPLE NOTICE ABOUT YOU: I'M ALWAYS CATCHING SOME WISE GUY SNEAKING A PEEK AT MY FIREWIRE PORT.

PHOTOGRAPH BY SCOTT PETERSON; PLAYMATE DATA SHEET REPLICA COURTESY OF PLAYBOY

QUICKTIME 5

Pay per Page View?

Let's say that rock concert everyone's been raving about becomes available online. You go to the Web to watch it through your QuickTime Player. After a few minutes, the show stops. Pay a fee, and you can see the rest.

Welcome to the world of on-demand QuickTime content, brought to you by SealedMedia (415/394-9999, www.sealedmedia.com). The company makes downloadable digital-rights–management software that lets Web publishers sell their online content to credit card–carrying surfers. And its product will be available as a plug-in for QuickTime 5.

"[Web sites will] run a movie for ten minutes and then they'll scramble it," says Alan D. Mutter, president and CEO of SealedMedia. "If you like it and get hooked, you can buy it and watch it."

The plug-in lets you buy content on a view-only or a permanent basis. "You download it once, and it's permanently plugged into your QuickTime Player," Mutter says.—ADELIA CELLINI

Skipping Out

Apple's upcoming QuickTime upgrade beefs up the multimedia system software's streaming capabilities. QuickTime 5 will ship with MPEG-1 streaming support, as well as support for MPEG-3 (MP3) streams from Shoutcast.

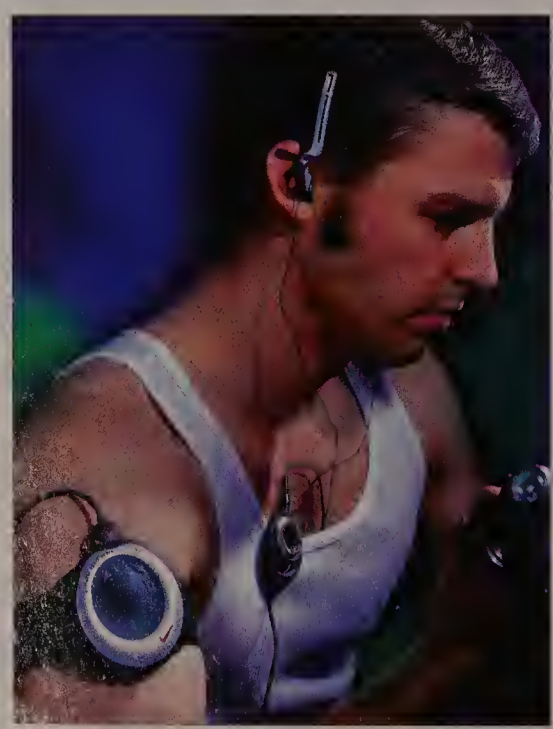
More important, QuickTime 5—when used with QuickTime Streaming Server 3—will be better able to prevent transmission skips during playback of streaming audio and video. It will buffer streams and then fill in the blanks that occur with streaming packet losses—a process similar to the way a portable CD player reads ahead during a track and fills in the blanks when it's jostled.

The result? QuickTime 5 can stream content virtually without interruption. And heaven knows, interruptions and skips are the last thing you need when you're watching Keanu Reeves emote in that movie trailer you downloaded.—MATHEW HONAN

COOL STUFF

Play On . . . And On . . .

When it's time to work out, you wouldn't don decades-old sneakers or use equipment left over from Jack LaLane's boyhood gym. So why keep bringing that bulky music player along? The Nike PSA/Play 120 weighs a scant 3 ounces. The rounded design slips easily into a pocket or attaches to an arm band (included). S3 (541/967-2450, www.riohome.com), makers of the Rio MP3 player, developed the $300 PSA/Play 120 with Nike, which apparently is moving its quest for global domination beyond athletic apparel and Tiger Woods ads. PSA/Play's expandable 64MB built-in memory plays two hours' worth of MP3 and Windows Media (WMA) files, enough to accompany the most grueling workout. The digital-display remote makes choosing a playlist easy, even on-the-go. After all, those 30 minutes on the StairMaster are hard enough without your MP3 player weighing you down.—ANTON LINECKER



PHOTOGRAPH BY TOM GIBSON; ILLUSTRATION BY GORDON STUDER

MACS AT WORK

WWF: Putting the Mac in Smackdown

The glitter-suited behemoths of the World Wrestling Federation are out to choke-slam the Web. Clips of wrestlers ruling the ring have made WWF.com the Web's third-largest streaming-video site, DBP Webcast Track says.

The WWF's Stamford, Connecticut, offices are predominantly PC. But the six Macs in the new-media department created most of the WWF's Web pages.

Using Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, the designers update pages to reflect the action in the ring. The greatest challenge, New-Media Creative Director Paul Magliari says, isn't portraying wrestlers such as The Rock; it's making sure the WWF's female grapplers appeal to a male-dominated audience.

After all, how do you make Trish Stratus strong enough for a tough guy but tender enough for a lonely tough guy?

WWF Vice President for New Media Lee Barstow hopes for a day when the WWF's Web sites supersede its TV presence. As broadband comes online, WWF wants to expand its global reach—currently 150 countries—without worrying about foreign broadcast rights. "The story lines and the good versus evil—it kind of translates into any language," Barstow says.

Wrestler The Kat (right) visits the WWF's new-media department.

As does a basic computer question: If a wrestler were to smash a rival over the head with a Mac, would it be an iMac or a G4?

"An iMac," answers Barstow. "It would be more colorful."—DAVID FERRIS

FROM THE LAB

Increasing Your Word Power

Mac users still mutter under their breath about Microsoft Word 6, the memory-hogging word processing program that was slower than a Richard Marx ballad. Macworld Lab ran the software on a typical computer from the Word 6 era—a Power Mac 7600/132—and found, not surprisingly, that its performance lagged significantly behind Word 2001's on a 400MHz iMac. But stick Word 6 on that iMac, and you'll see speeds comparable to the latest version of Word. It looks as though Word 6 was a fine application—all it needed to run properly was a computer that wouldn't be invented for another six years.

Program	System	Start-up	Word Count	Find and Replace
Microsoft Word 6	Power Mac 7600/132	15	22	405
	iMac DV 400MHz	7	10	79
Microsoft Word 2001		6	2	86

All times are in seconds. Test systems were a Power Mac 7600/132 and an iMac DV 400MHz (2000). Both systems had 128MB of RAM, Mac OS 9.0.4 installed, and virtual memory enabled.—**Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo**

BUZZ

WEIRD STUFF

iSmell? No, You Smell, Buddy!

Strawberry. Grape. Tangerine. Old iMac colors? Nope—new Mac *aromas*. Treading the thin line between brilliant and bizarre is iSmell, a speaker-size device that adds a whole new dimension to your computing experience. Able to mix and match elements from a hundred-scent palette, the iSmell from DigiScents (510/208-4300, www.digiscents.com) can produce thousands of unique odors. Savor the aroma of the coffee beans you're about to order online. Smell the spent shotgun casings—and your opponent's fear—as you play a scent-enhanced first-person shooter game. Due for release at the end of 2001, the Mac version of the peripheral should make its public debut at January's Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. No matter how well it works, it's sure to raise a stink.—GREG KNAUSS

ILLUSTRATION BY KIM STRINGFELLOW; PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY OF THE WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION (ENTERTAINMENT, INC.)

Scott McCloud made his mark in the comics world with his long-running series, Zot! *But the two books he's written—*Understanding Comics *(HarperPerennial, 1994) and* Reinventing Comics *(HarperPerennial, 2000)—have given the comic-book artist wider recognition. "I've been on this crazy crusade since 1994 about comics and computers," says McCloud, who now publishes* Zot! *online at www.comicbookresources.com. "I'm forever evangelizing this stuff." McCloud sees a revolution coming in the comics, with computers—and the Mac—playing a leading role.*—LISA SCHMEISER

PRO FILE

Dot-Comics

Q&A with SCOTT McCLOUD

Q: *What was the "aha! moment" for you when it came to using computers in comics?*

A: It was gradual for me. I bought my first Mac, a Performa 200, in late 1992, just as I finished *Understanding Comics*. I wasn't hostile to the idea of making comics [on a computer], but I didn't think computers were ready for it. Then I fell in love. I got a Quadra not too long after that. I gave myself license to play around and not try immediately to turn it into a moneymaking venture. I felt play was very important—to have fun first, to see what happened and not try to bend the process to my will.

Q: *What machine are you using now?*

A: I've got an old clone, a creaky little PowerCenter150. I've also got a PowerBook G3, but it's time to upgrade the desktop machine as well.

Q: *What differences are there between what you used then and what you're using now?*

A: It's a whole different world. I had a copy of [Adobe] Illustrator when it first came out, and it just couldn't run on the Performa. I think the biggest change is in Web-oriented tools. GIFmation, Fetch—those became very important to me. I also became a convert to the idea that connectedness is a very important feature in computing. The window onto the world of my desktop is just so radically different.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2001/02/buzz/mccloud.html

Find out about Scott McCloud's experiences with publishing his comic series *Zot!* online.

LINK

www.joesparks.com

CLICK HERE

Radiskull Hate Buzz!

He is the Radiskull. He will kill us one by one. Or so says this disembodied, toothsome skull. Radiskull and his sidekick, Devil Doll, are the animated stars of **joesparks.com**, the product of Flash artist Joe Sparks's fertile imagination. Each episode of *Radiskull and Devil Doll* features the duo rapping to a heavy-metal beat and lamenting such evils as snow, fruit, and happy. Radiskull, in his own vernacular, "hate happy." But Sparks offers more than a fun Flash cartoon land. He dedicates several pages to production notes, detailing the hows and whys of Radiskull, along with shots of his Mac workstations. Sparks also offers Flash tricks and tips, such as how to generate 3-D landscapes. Radiskull may not care for any of this—he "hate happy," after all—but that doesn't mean you won't get a kick out of it.—MATHEW HONAN

Medicine For Your Mac

Nothing can ruin your day faster than a sick and ailing computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as does TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer maladies is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows you to see the inner configuration of your memory without needing to open the case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The MultiTester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting and repair utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?

MacWorld Aug. 1999

MacAddict RATED SNIFFY!

MacHome 1999 Product Award

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98

Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©2000 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

What's HOT

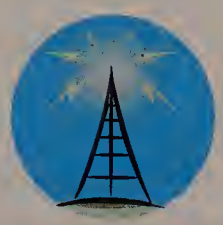
A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. **Napster releases a Mac version of its MP3-sharing software.** *Expect the subsequent lawsuit to lag six months behind its Windows counterpart.*
2. **Steve Jobs vows to have speedier CPUs in 2001.** *"510MHz or bust!" the cocky CEO declares.*
3. **Hackers break into Microsoft's corporate network.** *After poking around the company's secret files, the hackers added insult to injury by fixing dozens of bugs in the Windows 2000 source code.*
4. **The G4 Cube gets nominated for a design award from *PC Magazine*.** *It faces stiff competition—the Beige Box from Dell, the Beige Box from Gateway, and the Off-White Box from Compaq.*
5. **Despite U.S. woes, Apple's German division has its best year ever.** *The reason? Key lime iBooks are now called "Hasselhoff green."*

Product WATCH

UPDATED

- Tax-preparation software by Intuit (800/446-8848, www.turbotax.com): **TurboTax Deluxe**—Intuit has dropped the MacIn-Tax name—adds automated tax-return features that let users automatically download tax information from participating companies and financial institutions. TurboTax Deluxe sells for $50.
- Adobe Premiere (800/-833-6687, www.adobe.com): **Premiere 6.0** adds extended digital-video support and one-step Web-output tools. The DV-editing application sells for $349; existing users can upgrade for $149. The software will ship in the first quarter of 2001.



ANNOUNCED

- The departure of company founder and chairman Tim Gill from Quark (800/676-4575, www.quark.com): In October, Gill sold his 50-percent stake in the design and desktop publishing software company he founded in 1981. He plans to devote his time to philanthropic efforts.
- Certification of Macs for **E-Business Suite**, from Oracle (800/672-2531, www.oracle.com): Macs with Microsoft Internet Explorer, Mac OS 9.0.4, and Macintosh Runtime for Java can now access Oracle's Web-based business applications.

RELEASED

- New handhelds from Handspring (888/565-9393, www.handspring.com): The $449 **Visor Prism** features a full-color display and a rechargeable battery. The $299 **Visor Platinum** is a faster version of Handspring's handheld PDAs.
- An analog-to-DV converter from Formac Electronic (925/251-0100, www.formac.com): **Formac Studio** is a video digitizer that converts captured video and DV to DV streams, and transfers QuickTime movies to VHS. At press time, pricing hadn't been set for the product, which was scheduled for a December release.
- A FireWire tape drive from Imation (888/466-3456, www.imation.com): **The Travan 20GB FireWire Drive** comes with Retrospect Desktop Backup software from Dantz and sells for $499.—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

LIGHTS...CAMERA...MP3?

Not Just for Pictures Anymore

You're vacationing on a remote desert island. You snap a couple of cool shots with your digital camera. But there's no printer in sight. If you want prints of your photos, you'll have to wait until you're back on the mainland—right?

Wrong—if you have a C211 digital camera, from Olympus (800/645-8130, www.olympus.com). The $899 digital camera includes a built-in Polaroid printer.

The C211 is just one of several new digital cameras that do more than take snazzy snapshots. "They'll probably stop calling them cameras at some point," says Ed Lee, director of Lyra Research's digital-photography advisory service.

Take the $699 Fujifilm FinePix 40I (800/800-3854, www.fujifilm.com), which lets you listen to your favorite tunes via an MP3 player while you're taking photos. "The goal is to try to go after young consumers who are into MP3 players and are looking for something fun and different," Lee says.

With the RDC-i700, Ricoh (888/742-6410, www.ricoh-usa.com) has added interconnectivity to its cameras; the RDC-i700 lets you snap pictures, check e-mail, send faxes, and track stocks. It's currently available in Japan for $1,500. A U.S. version should debut in early 2001.

What's next? Keep an eye out for digital camera–cell-phone combos, which are already available in Japan. "It may take a while to see these in the U.S. because there is a lot of infrastructure involved," Lee says.—ADELIA CELLINI

ICON ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARK MATCHO; PHOTOGRAPH BY SUZANNE ROADY

state-of-the-digital-art

PanelLink® DIGITAL

DRIVING DIGITAL

PanelLink Digital powers today's world-class displays. Pristine image quality. Advanced functionality. Future-ready. PanelLink also enables next-generation PCs, projectors and TVs. PanelLink is digital. And digital is better.

®2000 Silicon Image, Inc. All rights reserved. PanelLink and the PanelLink logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Image, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners

Explore the full range of PanelLink-powered digital products at digitalisbetter.com

Circle 149 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

For 1,000,000 Web developers, it's The Word.

MACROMEDIA® DREAMWEAVER® may not be the standard for hotel rooms, but it is the standard for 70% of professional Web developers who use visual tools. And the new Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks® 4 Studio allows both beginners and professionals to create the most amazing sites on the Web. Not only does it tightly integrate text and visual elements, it generates code so clean you could eat off of it. Add to that over a million developers sharing and exchanging extensions and, well, you see the light.

macromedia.com/go/studio

macromedia® *what the web can be.*™

YOUR MAC, YOUR WAY

Photography by
TONY DAVID

Customize Your Mac and Applications for a Completely Personal Experience

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

CAN YOU IMAGINE A PLACE WHERE AUTOMOBILES come only in black, ice-cream shops carry nothing but jamocha almond fudge, and all the Village People dressed as construction workers? Who would want to live in such a drab land?

Thankfully, our world offers myriad choices. Just look at the wide variety of Macs available to us—an indigo iMac for Ivan the librarian, marine-biologist Molly's Power Mac G4 Dual Processor, and young Lauren's key lime iBook. We are fortunate to have a great many remarkably colorful and configurable Macintosh options.

But those options don't end with the hue of the case or the amount of installed RAM. No computer—PC, Palm, or Psion—is more customizable than the Mac, whether you'd like it to conform to the way you work or simply want your desktop pattern to match your mood. Granted, the forthcoming OS X will provide the greatest face-lift the Mac has seen in over a decade. But while you're waiting for its final release,why not take matters into your own hands? With the help of a pocketful of shareware utilities, a smattering of commercial applications, and some system and application tweaks, you can make your Mac your own.

Make It Work Your Way

You may be perfectly content to dig through your Mac's hard drive to launch applications; rummage through volumes and folders in Open and Save dialog boxes; traipse to the menu bar every time you want your Mac to execute some trifling task; and repeat a series of clicks and drags to perform the same operation many times. But we're here to tell you there's a better way. These customizations are guaranteed to make your Mac more productive.

Everything at Hand

Why wait for OS X's Dock? Files, folders, and applications you routinely misplace can be easily found—and launched—with the help of some classic Mac OS utilities. (See "17 Mac Makeovers" for details about the programs discussed in this article.)

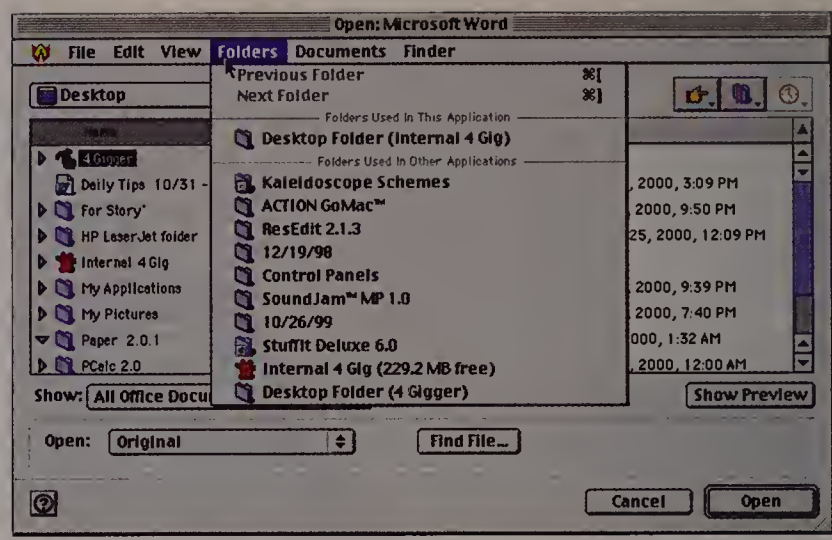
Out to Launch Included with Mac OS is Launcher, a program you can use to open applications, files, documents, and URLs with a single click. It doesn't do much more than that, though. And while you can create up to

continues

THERE IS NO COMPUTER—PC, PALM, OR PSION—MORE CUSTOMIZABLE THAN THE MAC.

eight separate categories of Launcher items (arranged as tabs), the process is hardly intuitive, and Launcher takes up a fair chunk of desktop real estate.

If you're looking for more-powerful and less-obtrusive launchers, you'll find plenty of third-party utilities that let you easily organize your favorite applications and documents into tidy, movable docks. James Thomson's DragThing 2.9 (♦♦♦½) and Aladdin Systems' like-priced DragStrip 3.7.1 (♦♦♦½; both reviews at www.macworld.com/2000/09/22/reviews.dragthing.html) allow you to place all of your favorite goodies—including applications, documents, control panels, disks and servers, folders, and URLs—in floating docks. In addition, both provide docks that, as Apple's Application Switcher palette does, display all currently running applications. Of the two, DragThing is the more refined, featuring attractive palettes, sound, hot-key support, and a number of helpful AppleScript commands for controlling the program's docks. (See "Control Tabs.")



Launch into Action Power On Software's Action Files 1.5.4 adds more-extensive navigation controls to Open and Save dialog boxes than Apple's Navigation Services does.

Space Savers Sig Software's DropDrawers 1.2.6 is another useful launching utility. Instead of employing docks, DropDrawers lets you place your favorite items, including clippings files, in floating "drawers" that open and close when you click on their handles.

You can also try Power On Software's powerful Action GoMac 2.0.3 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, February 2000). Like Windows' Start menu and Task Bar, Action GoMac displays running applications and lets you launch your favorite applications and files from a palette that runs along the bottom of your Mac's screen. A unique feature allows you to quit running applications without switching to each one. Just select Quit and then the application's name from a pop-up menu, and that application quits in the background.

Let Your Fingers Do the Working Some of us dislike reaching for the mouse, either because we think it wastes time or because the ergonomics fairy has warned us against it. Two launching utilities that rely on the keyboard rather than the mouse are MindVision's MindControl 1.1 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, January 2000) and Stefano Ghielmi's SpeedApp 1.0.2.

With MindControl installed on your Mac, you press ⌘-` to reveal a window that contains your favorite applications, documents, URLs, e-mail addresses, recent applications, documents, and servers. You'll also find common commands such as sleep, shut down, and restart. Use the mouse or the Mac's arrow keys to access these items.

MindControl also places a command line at the bottom of your screen where you can enter text. To launch an item on your Mac's hard

drive, begin typing the name of the item you'd like to open—or the abbreviation you've assigned to it. MindControl fills in its name; just press the return key to launch that item.

SpeedApp offers the same command-line feature in a more intuitive way. Unless you configure MindControl in the Command window, the program requires that you type the *complete* name of the item you wish to open, beginning with the first letters of the application. For example, **Adobe Photoshop** is the default name to type for Photoshop. SpeedApp—which is limited to opening applications—allows you to type any portion of the application's name.

Better Dialog Boxes

Your desktop isn't the only place you can enhance navigation. Most of us spend a fair amount of time shuffling through Open and Save dialog boxes, wishing for a more efficient way, for example, to put files in the folders where we *always* put them.

Many Mac users hoped that Navigation Services—introduced with Mac OS 8.5 as a new way to view and move through Open and Save dialog boxes—would offer a greatly expanded set of navigation options. Dialog boxes that take advantage of Navigation Services do provide quicker access to mounted volumes and often-used documents and folders, but they don't provide the wealth of navigation options found in the Finder, such as the ability to produce a file's Get Info window.

Fast Filing St. Clair Software's Default Folder 3.0.7 and Power On Software's Action Files 1.5.4 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews,* February 2000) provide some solutions. Default Folder places additional commands in Open and Save dialog boxes—commands for producing a file's Get Info window, as well as for renaming and trashing files. It will also display a default folder you've designated when an Open or Save dialog box appears for the first time after an application launches. This is a real time-saver if, for example, you plan to save all your Microsoft Word documents in a particular folder.

Action Files offers even greater enhancements. (See "Launch into Action.") In addition to the same features as Default Folder, it gives you the ability to sort files by name, size, kind, and date; change file and folder labels; create an alias of a file or folder; and even resize these previously nonscalable dialog boxes.

More from Your Menus

Menus provide another way to easily launch applications and locate favorite files on your Mac. Each new version of Mac OS has made menus more powerful by increasing the number of keyboard equivalents for common tasks—for example, creating an alias or moving items to the Trash. But menus can be made to do more, with utilities such as Jerry Du's FinderMenuTuner 1.2.2, Connectix's CopyAgent 1.0 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews,* December 2000), and Power On's Action Menus 1.0.2 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews,* February 2000).

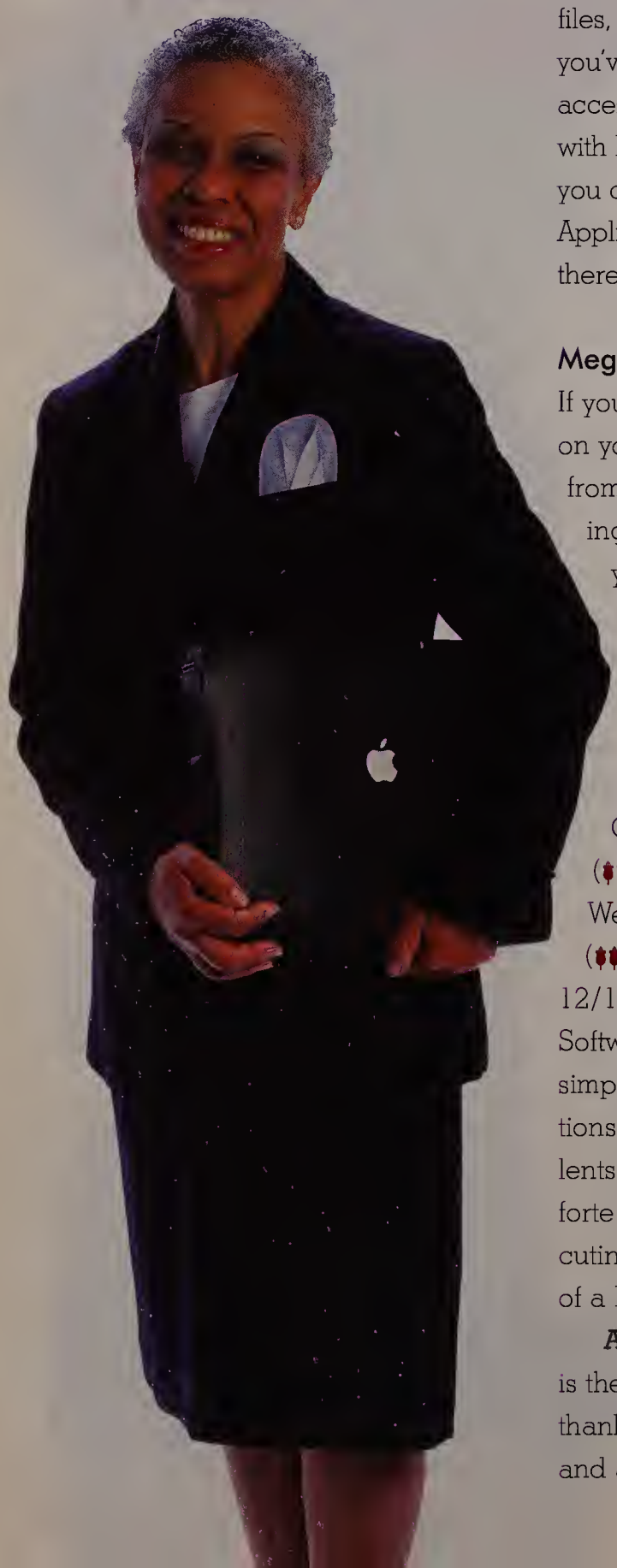
Navigate with Ease FinderMenuTuner is a simple control panel that allows you to assign additional keyboard commands to Finder menus—a boon for those who've longed to press ⌘-T to empty the Trash.

CopyAgent, though primarily a tool for enhancing Finder copying, also makes menu navigation easier with its Keyboard Power component. Using Keyboard Power, you can access Finder and application menus in the Mac's menu bar with keyboard shortcuts: for example, just hold down control-shift-F to select the File menu. Once you select a menu, you can use another keyboard shortcut to choose a command within

continues

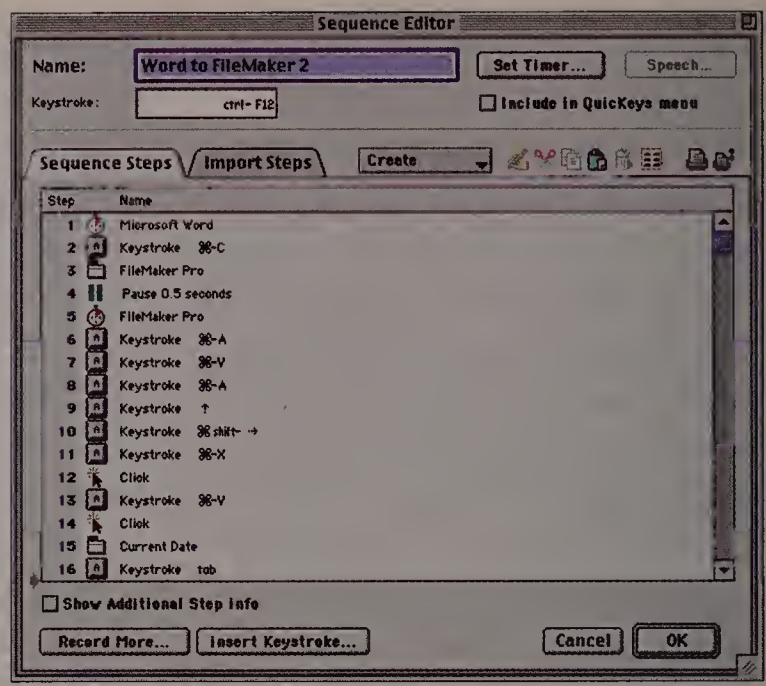
Control Tabs From James Thomson's DragThing 2.9, you can launch nearly any file on your Mac's hard drive.

WITH A LITTLE EFFORT—AND A COUPLE OF UTILITIES—YOUR MAC CAN BE FUN AND FUNCTIONAL.



that menu—such as control-shift-O to select Open—or the arrow keys to move from one menu item to another.

Action Menus is the be-all and end-all of menu customization utilities. It not only allows you to assign keyboard commands to menu items, but also creates additional menus that display applications, files, folders, and servers you've recently accessed—complete with hierarchical submenus. And you can place items in the Apple or Applications menu by dragging them there from the desktop.



Macro-Made Why repeat a series of keystrokes and clicks, when you can record these actions one time and trigger them all with a macro utility such as CE Software's QuicKeys 5.0?

Mega-Macro Programs

If you repeat some tasks frequently on your Mac—copying blocks of text from your word processor and pasting them into different fields in your database program, for example—you may long for a way to alleviate this drudgery. A macro program can automate many of these tasks. You can use applications such as CE Software's QuicKeys 5.0 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, October 2000), Westcode Software's OneClick 2.0 (♦♦♦♦; www.macworld.com/2000/12/13/oneclick.html), and Binary Software's KeyQuencer 2.5.5 for simple chores (launching applications or creating keyboard equivalents for menu commands), but the forte of these macro programs is executing a series of actions at the click of a button or the press of a key.

Automate Your Actions QuicKeys is the easiest macro program to use, thanks to its icon-oriented interface and ability to accurately record the actions you perform on your Mac. Just click on QuicKey's Record button, run through the task you'd like to turn into a macro, and click on the Stop button when you're done. Your actions are recorded and ready to be played back when you press the keyboard command or on-screen button you've assigned to trigger the macro. (See "Macro-Made.")

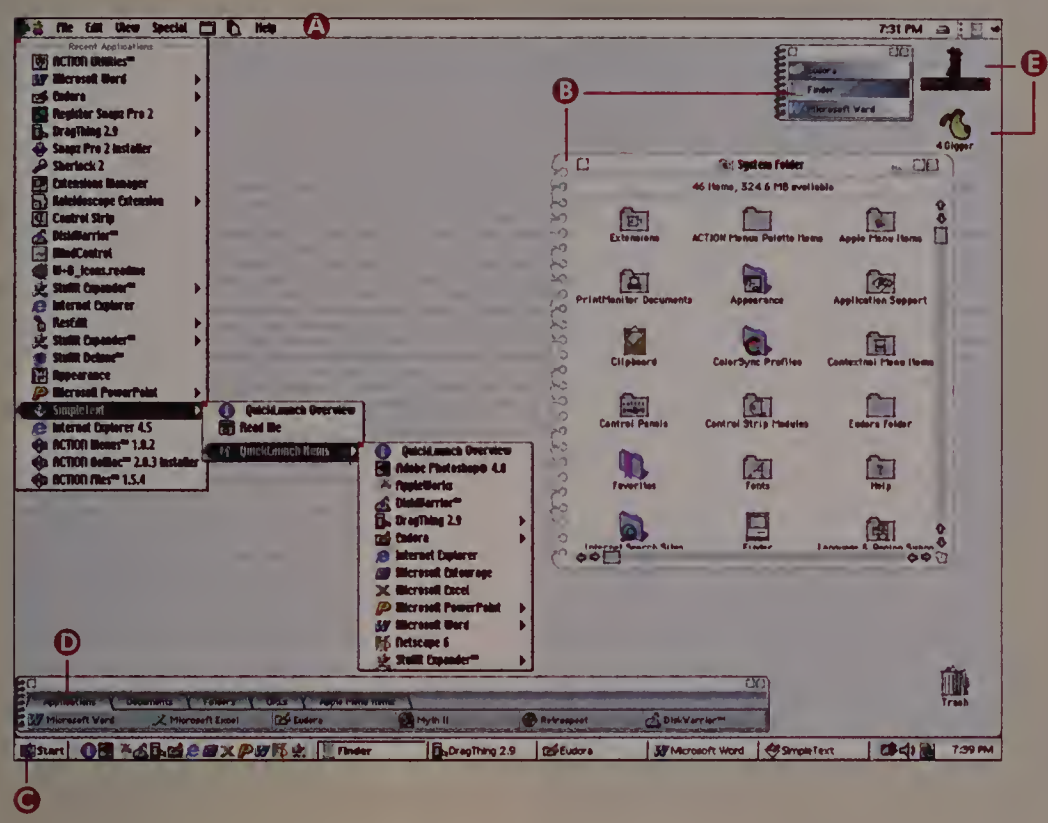
Still, QuicKeys lacks some of the power found in script-based programs OneClick and KeyQuencer, which offer better control over actions that include a series of variables—when the appearance of a dialog box triggers another action, for example.

OneClick gets its name from the palette-driven interface that represents macros as clickable buttons. Beneath the simple interface is a scripting language called EasyScript that allows you to manipulate your Mac in many powerful ways. For example, you can create a OneClick macro that automatically closes browser pop-up windows—not possible with QuicKeys.

KeyQuencer lacks the action-recording features of QuicKeys and OneClick, but its scripting capabilities allow intrepid users to create some potent macros.

The Tricked-out Mac

You've changed your hairstyle, diet, and taste in music dozens of times in the past five years. So why stick with the same-old–same-old Mac experience when you can customize it in these exciting ways?



A Action Menus
Action Menus adds a number of new menus to the Mac's menu bar for tasks such as opening recent applications, documents, and servers.

B Kaleidoscope
The combination of Kaleidoscope and Hideaki Kamada's NotePaper scheme lend a spiral-notebook feel to the Mac's windows, scroll bars, icons, and menus.

C Action GoMac
Action GoMac's Task Bar feature provides an area for launching favorite applications and for switching between active applications. The Clock Tray includes a clock, a calendar, and a place where you add control-strip modules.

D DragThing
DragThing gives you easy access to all your favorite items. And Mac OS 9's Application Switcher never looked as good as DragThing's Process Dock.

E IconFactory
IconFactory is a rich resource for beautiful and whimsical icons.

Stick to the Script Of course Apple includes its own free automation utility, AppleScript, with every copy of Mac OS. AppleScript is daunting to many Mac users, but using it to create simple scripts isn't difficult. You don't need to be a power user to benefit from this excellent tool.

Using the Script Editor, found inside the AppleScript folder within the Apple Extras folder, you can record many of the actions you take on your Mac. For example, you can create a script that will clear up the clutter on your Mac's desktop and display files in alphabetical order. First open Script Editor and click on the Record button; then switch to the Finder, hold down the option key, click on the Close box in the active window to close all windows, and select By Name from the View menu's Arrange submenu. You can then save this script to the Apple Menu or your desktop as a classic applet.

You can also create simple AppleScripts to move items into the Trash, copy files from one buried folder to another, and turn the Appearance control panel's window-shade feature on and off. (To learn more about AppleScript, see "AppleScript for the Programming-Shy," *Secrets*, November 1999.)

Make It Look Your Way

Having a more productive Mac may placate the persnickety office manager within us all, but a computer can be competent without being compelling. With a little effort—and the help of a couple of utilities—your Mac can be fun and functional.

Lovely to Look At

With the Appearance control panel, you can change the visual elements of your Mac's interface, selecting

continues

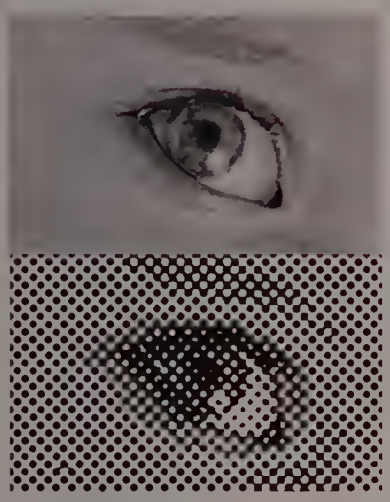
Congratulations!

OLYMPUS®
Focus On Life

It's a 26-pound Digital Darkroom.

The Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer has arrived!

The Olympus P-400 uses **dye-sublimation technology** to produce **true continuous-tone images**, just like traditional photographs. Inkjet printers, on the other hand, can only create the *illusion* of continuous tones by using a matrix of dots. That's why **even the best inkjet printer is no match for the P-400** when it comes to image detail and color vibrancy.



Unlike typical inkjet printers, the P-400 delivers **fade-resistant images with archival qualities** comparable to traditional photographs. And while inkjet printers will test your patience, the P-400 **can output an 8" x 10" print[1] in about 90 seconds.[2]**

Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer

You won't find a more **versatile**, more **convenient** printer than the Olympus P-400. Its **parallel and USB interfaces** let you print from your favorite PC or Mac photoediting application.

Even without a computer, you can **print images directly from your digital camera's removable media**—including SmartMedia,™ Type I and II CompactFlash,® and Memory Stick®—thanks to the P-400's built-in SmartMedia and PC Card slots. Print on the spot, choosing from **numerous built-in print functions**—such as sepia-tone or black-and-white conversion, crop and enlarge, borders and vignettes.

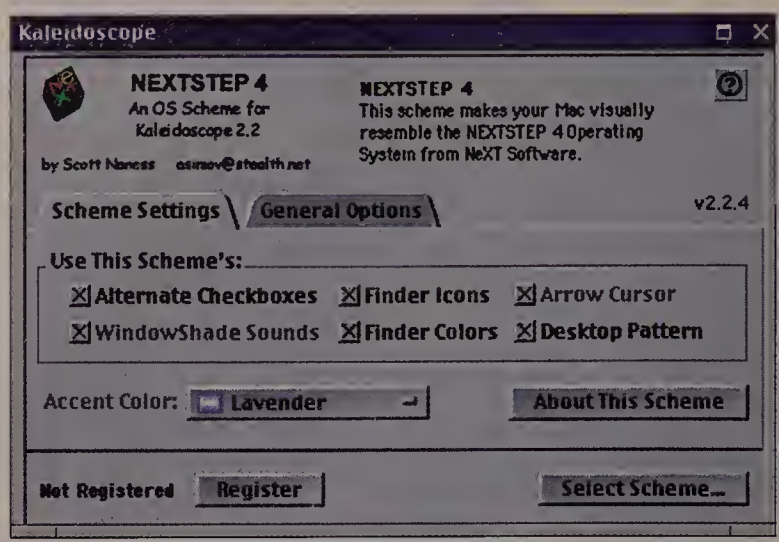
Finally, you should know the Olympus P-400 can be yours for **under $1,000**[3]—about one-fifth the cost of competitive dye-sublimation printers of comparable output size. You can learn more at **P400.olympus.com**.

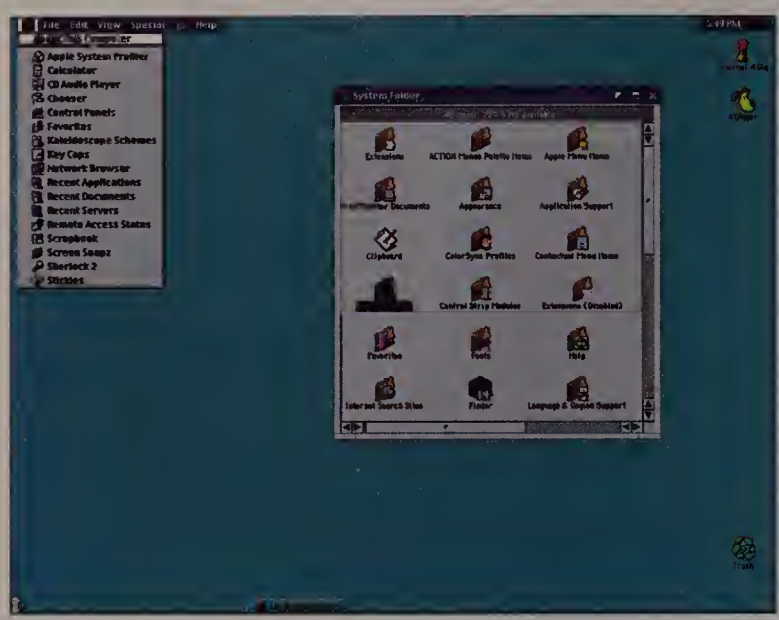
CAMEDIA
Digitally Inspired

Olympus America Inc. • 2 Corporate Center Drive • Melville, NY 11747-3157 • Call 888-55DIGITAL for more information. • ©2000 Olympus America Inc.

[1]Actual image area: 7.64 x 10 in. [2]Approximate time after acquisition of data to final output. [3]MSRP: $999. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.

Circle 7 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo





Interface-lift With Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose's Kaleidoscope 2.2.4, you can change many of your Mac's interface elements. Here, the NextStep scheme gives our desktop that retro look (bottom).

desktop pictures and patterns, alternate system fonts, and hues for highlighting and menus. But if you want to alter your Mac in more profound ways, you need greater assistance: download Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose's Kaleidoscope 2.2.4.

Total Makeover Kaleidoscope is a control panel that allows you to load *schemes* that radically distort the appearance of windows, menus, buttons, icons, and progress bars. (See "Interface-lift.") Be advised: it may impede the performance of your computer or make it more prone to crashes. But with so many entertaining scheme options available, many users will be tempted to install it regardless of the consequences.

Many authors have created schemes that transform the Mac's interface into something resembling Windows 95, the Be OS, NextStep, a Palm Pilot, or even Mac OS X. (Apple's legal department has warned against replicating OS X's Aqua theme.) Hundreds of schemes are available from the Kaleidoscope Web site (www.kaleidoscope.net) and others. To locate these additional schemes and others, use Sherlock or a Web search engine.

Accessorize, Accessorize Some Kaleidoscope scheme authors toss in icons to replace Apple's drab hard drive icons, but many do not. If you're looking for more interesting icons—whether or not you plan to use them in conjunction with Kaleidoscope—you can point your browser to IconFactory (www.iconfactory.com), the finest collection of free icons on the Web.

If you're aiming for an OS X–like look, consider one more visual enhancement: Greg Landweber's Power Windows 2.4.2. With this program installed, when you drag a window across the screen, the entire window and its contents remain visible, not just the dotted outline. Plus, it can make windows translucent.

Custom-Crafted Applications

If you enjoy playing MP3 files on your Mac, you know that MP3 players include a variety of "skins" that change a player's appearance. But MP3 players aren't the only applications that support customization.

Beautify Your Browser In the latest releases of Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator, Microsoft and Netscape supply the means to make their browsers reflect Apple's recent designs.

To style Internet Explorer 5 more like your Mac, just select Browser Color from the View menu and choose from colors such as Bondi blue, lime, PowerBook bronze, and graphite. To change the way icons and text are displayed in the tool bar, control-click on the tool bar and select Icon & Text, Icon Only, or Text Only from the contextual menu. Then choose from the listed colors.

Netscape 6 includes a variety of themes that allow you to change the look of this venerable browser. Preview Release 3 includes the Modern and Classic themes: Modern has a rounded look reminiscent of OS X, and Classic's appearance resembles the traditional Netscape interface. To apply a new theme, you simply select Apple Theme from the View menu and choose from the list in the submenu. This submenu also contains a Get New Themes command that prompts Netscape to connect to the Web and download any additional themes that become available.

Office Remodeling You can't radically change Microsoft Office 2001's color or icons, but some Mac users have found that the suite's Formatting palette lets you dispense with many of the program's tool bars.

To change the appearance of this palette in Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, select Customize from the Tools menu, click on the Appearance tab, and choose either the Office 2001 Appearance option (which bears a slight resemblance to OS X) or the Mac OS Theme Compliant

continues

Our family has expanded!

We just added several innovative ways to upgrade your Macintosh®; even more are on the way! Try our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 PCI host adapter card, our new Tempo RAID66 ATA hardware RAID controller card and our Tango FireWire®/USB combo card. Don't miss our latest additions — the Crescendo™/7200 G3 and G4 processor upgrades. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast Macintosh enhancement products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus

Now available!
Crescendo/7200 G3 & G4

Visit us at
MacWorld San Francisco
January 9-12, Booth #535

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST

Circle 133 on card or go to www.macworld.com/o[illegible]tinl

SONY

SEE IN ULTRA-VIVID, PIXEL BY PIXEL DETAIL JUST HOW CRAZY YOU'RE DRIVING YOURSELF.

It's not easy being obsessive. But most good designers are, and the last thing you need is a distorted image. Fortunately, Sony's FD Trinitron® displays feature a virtually flat screen, high-contrast coating and an ultra-tight aperture grille. Which produces enhanced image definition and astonishing detail. And now, with the Multiscan® FW900 and its 16:10 double page display, you have even greater opportunity to obsess. You can thank us later.

©2000 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Multiscan and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. DSP-M00460

FD Trinitron
www.sony.com/obsessed

17 Mac Makeovers

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT	DESCRIPTION
Aladdin Systems	DragStrip 3.7.1	$20	888/245-1723, www.aladdinsys.com	Palette-based launcher utility
Binary Software	KeyQuencer 2.5.5	$50	800/824-6279, www.binarysoft.com	Macro utility
CE Software	QuicKeys 5.0	$100; online, $90	800/523-7638, www.cesoft.com	Macro utility
Connectix	CopyAgent 1.0	$40	800/950-5880, www.connectix.com	Menu-navigation tool
CrossRoads Solutions	Soundz 1.0	donationware	www.nettaxi.com/citizens/shashwat	Custom-sounds utility
Greg Landweber	Power Windows 2.4.2	$10/shareware	www.kaleidoscope.net/greg/	Window-appearance–changing utility
Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose	Kaleidoscope 2.2.4	$25/shareware	www.kaleidoscope.net	Appearance-changing utility
James Thomson	DragThing 2.9	$20/shareware	www.dragthing.com	Palette-based launcher utility
Jerry Du	FinderMenuTuner 1.2.2	$15/shareware	www.dragonone.com	Menu customizer
MindVision	MindControl 1.1	$20	888/477-3269, www.mindvision.com	Command-line launcher utility
Power On Software	Action Files 1.5.4	$30	800/344-9160, www.poweronsw.com	Dialog box enhancement
	Action GoMac 2.0.3	$30	800/344-9160, www.poweronsw.com	Task-bar launcher utility
	Action Menus 1.0.2	$30	800/344-9160, www.poweronsw.com	Menu customizer, navigation tool
Sig Software	DropDrawers 1.2.6	$15/shareware	www.sigsoftware.com	Pop-up launcher utility
St. Clair Software	Default Folder 3.0.7	$25/shareware	www.stclairsoft.com	Dialog-box enhancement
Stefano Ghielmi	SpeedApp 1.0.2	$15/shareware	http://web.infinito.it/utenti/s/sghielmi	Command-line launcher utility
Westcode Software	OneClick 2.0	$70	800/448-4250, www.westcodesoft.com	Macro utility

option (similar to the classic Mac OS). In the same window, you can choose to increase the size of icons in tool bars and in the Formatting palette.

Now Hear This

Before color displays, Mac users had few ways to tart up their computers. After all, you could create only so many interesting desktop patterns out of black and white pixels. However, one advantage the Mac had over its PC counterparts was its ability to play sounds (PCs were nearly mute back then).

Mac folk took this advantage and ran with it, creating custom sound effects and—with the help of utilities such as Bruce Tomlin's SoundMaster—linking them to events as varied as ejecting disks, emptying the Trash, and restarting the Mac.

Starting with Mac OS 8.5, Apple included the Appearance control panel, which contained a single collection of sounds tied to system events: Platinum Sounds. But CrossRoads Solutions offers us Soundz 1.0, a utility that substitutes custom sounds such as popping corks and belching for the staid set Apple includes with its OS. If you don't care for the Crazy Sounds collection included with Soundz, you can to add your own; read the documentation to learn how.

The Last Word

There are plenty of good reasons to change the ways your Mac looks and works: you can't wait for the cool new functions of OS X, you'd like a better launcher than the one supplied by Apple, or you want your Mac's desktop to match your new earrings.

Ultimately, it doesn't make a bit of difference *why* you want to customize your Mac. What really matters is that you can alter the look and feel of your Mac simply because you have the power and desire to do so. **m**

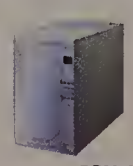
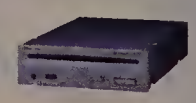
Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens *Macworld's Mac 911* column and appears with alarming frequency on the compucentric cable network TechTV.

Forward *Thinking*

DVD

R/RW

one DVD solution

VIDEO PLAYER	100-DISC LIBRARY	720-DISC DVD/CD	3.95 & 4.7GB	RECORDABLE DRIVE	HIGH SPEED SINGLE DRIVE	CD/R/RW & DVD/R/RW DRIVE
						
DVD-V7400	DRM-1004	DRM-7000	DVD Recordable Media	DVR-S201	16X DVD/40X CD Drive	DVR-A03

Pioneer

PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Pioneer DVD recordable technology, the natural progression of optical recording

Industry professionals around the world rely on Pioneer when they record to DVD. Like CD-R and CD-RW, the write once DVD-R and rewritable DVD-RW formats allow you to record with confidence.

TM

Jim Harrington
COO
Archive Digital
New York

"Archive Digital is entrusted with irreplaceable historical footage daily. The storage capacity, search engine capabilities and high resolution of Pioneer's DVD-R technology make it the obvious choice."

Brian Clune
Vice President
Video Solutions
California

"Bringing DVD technology to the courtroom allows attorneys instant access to demonstrative evidence and pre-recorded testimony, reducing court time, paperwork and costs while engaging and visually stimulating jurors and judges."

Paul LaVigne
President
Digital Video
Michigan

"We provide a full suite of DVD solutions from interactive programming to replication and duplication of this highly interactive and portable format."

David Anthony
President
Metropolis DVD
New York

"Potentially the most complex and creative format devised for multimedia content."

for more information, call

1-800-444-6784

or visit www.pioneerusa.com

Pioneer's DVD recordable drives and media are available through local resellers nationwide.

Circle 138 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

IT WAS LOVE AT FIRST SPLICE. From the moment you first fired up your iMac DV, you and iMovie 2 (*Reviews*, October 2000) made beautiful movies together. But now, well, maybe it's just the seven-month itch, but you think you've noticed a few imperfections. That cute little Titles Speed slider seems a tad imprecise; those effects don't seem so special anymore; and when it comes to video, the timeline definitely has a one-track mind. Face it: iMovie is stifling your artistic freedom. You need something more. • So you jump on the Web to check out Apple's professional option, Final Cut Pro. Its feature set looks great, but then you see its price: $999! Does artistic freedom have to come at such a

GO BEYOND iMOVIE

Three applications take your digital videos to the next level.

BY GALEN FOTT

high cost? • Don't despair. There are several attractive DV-editing programs that let you move beyond iMovie, without paying twenty times its price. I'll take a feature-by-feature look at three of these packages—Adobe's $549 Premiere 5.1c, Digital Origin's $499 EditDV 2.0, and Strata's $249 VideoShop 4.5.1—so you can determine which is best for your needs. Digital Origin also has a free, scaled-down program called EditDV Unplugged 1.6.1 not included in my comparison (see "Making the Cut" for details on this and the other programs in the story). ILLUSTRATIONS BY OLAF HAJEK

ANTED
HAJEK

Facing the Interface

Nowhere is Apple's knack for elegant, efficient design more evident than in iMovie's Aqua interface. And although none of the three applications I examined can match iMovie in the looks department, their ease of use can make up for a host of physical imperfections.

The Screen Test Working with VideoShop's Storyboard and Time views should make iMovie users feel right at home, since they function almost exactly like the Clip and Timeline viewers in Apple's program. Unfortunately, there's not much else that will remind you of iMovie's elegance. VideoShop's tiny buttons are tiresome to work with, and there are even a couple of misspellings in the interface. And unlike iMovie, VideoShop doesn't offer device control, so you have to operate your camcorder manually.

Premiere's interface is no raving beauty, but at least it functions efficiently (see "Coming Attractions" for a sneak peak at Premiere 6.0). Tools are neatly organized, and the Monitor window defaults to a professional two-view setup—with a screen on the left for working with individual clips and a screen on the right for viewing your masterpiece-in-progress.

When VideoShop and Premiere display DV footage on your computer monitor, the picture is "stretched," making all your actors look slightly fatter. Only EditDV is able to give you an undistorted view of your footage on screen. It also has by far the most professional-feeling interface of the bunch (see "iSaver"), with the overall deep gray color reducing glare from the screen.

The Final Reel Of these three applications, EditDV is the most pleasant to spend long hours interface-to-face with.

A good software tutorial is like a map—it gives you a feel for the lay of the land and doesn't completely abandon you to unknown terrain.

Help Is on the Way

A good software tutorial is like a map—it gives you a feel for the lay of the land and doesn't completely abandon you to unknown terrain. A software company can do a lot to help first-time users get oriented, and that help becomes more important as a program gets more complicated.

The Screen Test All three of these applications come with tutorials and printed manuals, but EditDV's instruction betrays its roots in Windows. When the tutorial begins "Choose Options from the View menu" and there *is* no View menu, you know you're in for a perilous journey.

VideoShop and Premiere go a step further by giving you on-screen tool tips that tell you the name of the tool you're about to select. But only Premiere gives you online help in the Help menu, which is great when you need easy access to additional information.

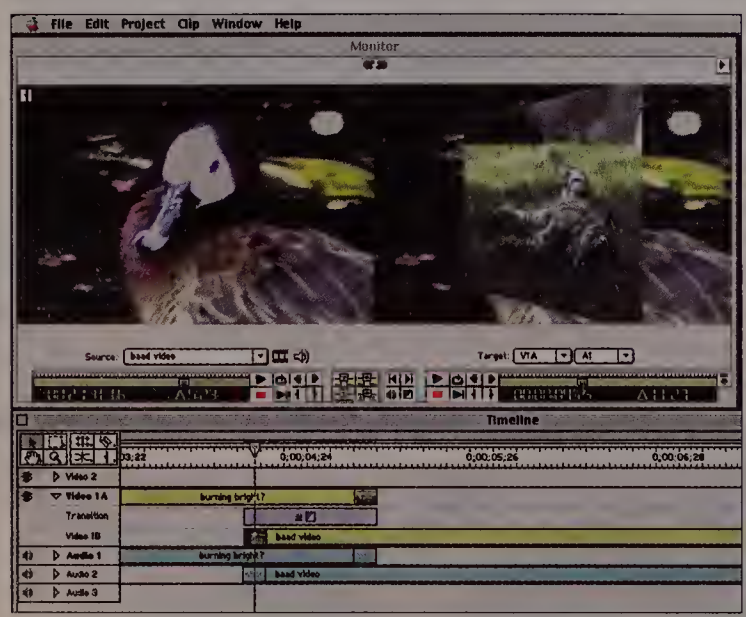
The Final Reel iMovie may not need a manual, but Premiere's complexity is matched by Adobe's efforts to help you learn the program.

Clips Galore

As you've slowly pieced together your own *Citizen Kane*, you've watched iMovie's Clip Shelf grow into an organizational nightmare. Editing software should help you put your hands on just the clip you need *when* you need it, and each of these programs offers improvements in that area.

The Screen Test Within VideoShop's Bin window, you can organize clips into folders. The Bin window also boasts a nifty feature called Micons, tiny animated previews of your clips. It's nice that you can rename clips inside the Bin window—but it would be nicer still if the program remembered those names the next time you opened the project.

In Premiere, clips are stored in the Project window and sorted into bins.



Track Team In Premiere, the A and B video tracks can share basic cutting duties.

Double-click on a bin, and it opens in its own window. If you want to use a set of clips from your current movie project to construct a trailer in a new timeline, Premiere offers project-independent bins called Libraries.

EditDV's approach is almost identical to Premiere's, but its implementation is a little tidier. Clicking on a bin from the list on the left side of EditDV's Project window reveals a list of contents on the right. The handy Clean Up Bin command can free up precious disc space by deleting all the clips you wind up not using. EditDV doesn't offer a library feature, but a far better solution for all three programs would be to allow for multiple timelines within one project.

The Final Reel EditDV offers the neatest solutions for calming the chaos of your creative process.

Tweaking the Timeline

If you thought using iMovie's Paste Over command was sophisticated editing, wait until you learn about slipping, sliding, rippling, and rolling. These may sound like activities in a water park, but they're actually invaluable techniques for adjusting clips in a timeline to help synchronize them with your audio track.

The Screen Test VideoShop offers rolling edits, but working in the program can otherwise be very awkward. If you want simply to drag through the timeline to review your work, you have to either hold down the option key or move the scroll box in the bottom navigation bar of the Timeline window.

Premiere offers an intuitive approach to basic editing that makes strong visual sense (see "Track Team"). Transitions go in the Transition track, snapping to fill the amount of overlap between the clips in the A and B video tracks (to transition between clips, they must be in opposite tracks).

EditDV also has a dual view—similar to a method used in analog editing—but most editing in the program is done in one track, as in iMovie. You can also collapse Premiere's A and B tracks and work with them combined.

> Think using the Paste Over command in iMovie is sophisticated editing? Wait until you learn about slipping, sliding, rippling, and rolling.

The Final Reel It's hard to choose between Premiere and EditDV when it comes to basic editing. Premiere has a tool for every conceivable purpose, but EditDV's more streamlined approach works quite well without them. EditDV has more options for speedily rendering previews, but Premiere's multiple-undo capability gives you greater flexibility.

iSaver EditDV's subdued interface is easy on the eyes.

Sweet Sound

Although every picture tells a story, good sound can make that story flow better. With two audio tracks (in addition to the one stored in the video track) for aurally embellishing your movies, iMovie is surprisingly capable in the sound department. Still, adding more tracks can give you even greater opportunities for rich, multi-layered audio.

The Screen Test VideoShop offers an unlimited number of audio tracks, as well as a nifty program called TuneBuilder that can create generic musical soundtracks in various styles. Audio fades are controlled in VideoShop by dragging points to stretch a horizontal line that represents the clip's volume. Unfortunately, VideoShop's implementation of this *rubber banding* technique needs a lot of work; the points lurch suddenly when you try to drag them, and you can adjust volume only in 20-percent increments.

EditDV gives you as many as 20 audio tracks, and like many features in the program, audio control is effect-based. Only after applying the Sound Fade filter do you get access to the program's precise rubber banding.

But both VideoShop and EditDV

continues

stand in the long shadow of Premiere's audio capabilities. Premiere lets you rubber band both volume and stereo panning, and it gives you strong control over the quality of your audio with excellent filters for equalization and reverb.

The Final Reel Premiere's audio capabilities are top-notch, and that's important when you consider that sound usually makes up half of your movie.

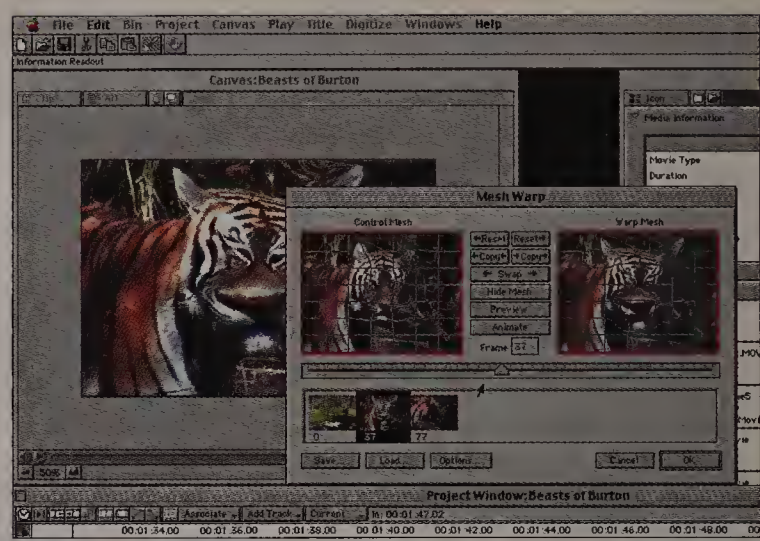
Lots of Layers

Just as multiple audio tracks let you hear more than one sound at a time, multiple video tracks make it possible to see more than one clip at once. This technique of layering images simultaneously on screen is known as *compositing*. You see a form of compositing when your local news broadcast uses a blue screen to place the weather forecaster in front of a weather map. Multiple video tracks open up a world of creative opportunities for you to explore.

The Screen Test Creating a picture-in-picture effect with VideoShop couldn't be more intuitive: just grab a clip by the corner in the Canvas window to resize it. If you want to animate your clip to move across the screen, you can draw a motion path in the Canvas window. Unfortunately, superimposing isn't nearly as well implemented, since changes in opacity are controlled with VideoShop's cantankerous rubber bands.

Premiere's Motion dialog box is uncharacteristically clunky. When you apply the Motion settings, you automatically animate the layer, even if you wanted only to shrink it down for a stationary picture-in-picture. You have to cancel this animation each time you apply Motion settings—not a one-click process—before you can proceed.

EditDV's filter-based approach to compositing gives you terrific control. The Picture-in-Picture filter lets you adjust opacity with a simple slider, and the Pan-Zoom-Rotate filter makes it easy to tilt your clips at extreme angles, with built-in drop shadows for realistic depth. The best thing about EditDV's compositing is that it allows you to set animation keyframes directly in the timeline, so synchronizing the timing of your various video elements is a snap.



A Fine Mesh VideoShop's Mesh Warp filter lets you put a cruel twist on reality.

The Final Reel Compositing abilities are the best reason to move beyond iMovie, and EditDV is the clear winner in this arena.

Just for Effect

If you downloaded the free Plug-in Pack for iMovie 2, you probably filled your family-vacation footage with every fade, wash, and dissolve in your palette, making your final cut a visual mess. Having more options to choose from brings a chance for more variety, but with it comes the responsibility to use those effects with discretion (see "Tempting Text"

continues

Making the Cut

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	LIST PRICE	CONTACT	UNDOS	VIDEO TRACKS	AUDIO TRACKS	VIDEO EFFECTS	TRANSITIONS	AUDIO FILTERS	PRINTED MANUAL
Apple	iMovie 2	♦♦♦♦½	$49	800/692-7753 www.apple.com	10	1	3	12**	13**	0	No
Adobe	Premiere 5.1c	♦♦♦♦	$549	888/724-4508 www.odobe.com	32	99	99	82	89	21	Yes
Adobe	Premiere 6.0 (beto version)	N/A*	$549	800/724-4508 www.odobe.com	99	99	99	66	75	21	No
Digitol Origin	EditDV 2.0	♦♦♦♦	$499	800/572-3487 www.digitolorigin.com	1	Unlimited	20	29	24	4	Yes
Digitol Origin	EditDV Unplugged 1.6.1	♦♦♦♦	Free	800/572-3487 www.digitolorigin.com	1	1	2	9	13	2	No
Stroto	VideoShop 4.5.1	♦♦♦	$249; with XLR8's InterView, $99	800/787-28231 www.stroto.com	1	Unlimited	Unlimited	51	63	2	Yes; with InterView, no

*N/A = not applicable. **With free Plug-in Pack.

©2001 Dazzle, Inc. Fremont, CA 94538 All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective owners

Capture, Edit & Share Your Analog Video Tapes.

Introducing *Hollywood DV-Bridge*—the only system that lets you capture analog video and convert it to DV for just $299.99.

With *Hollywood DV-Bridge* you can edit your videos in *iMovie*™ or *Final Cut Pro*®. And when you're finished, you can share them with family and friends by outputting them back onto a DV Camcorder, analog VHS tape, CD, DVD or the internet. To learn more about *Hollywood DV-Bridge* and the rest of Dazzle's full line of digital video products, simply visit us at dazzledv.com.

Mega Compatibility

Hollywood DV-Bridge is fully compatible with iMovie and Apple Final Cut Pro. So you can create dazzling desktop movies complete with special effects, voice-overs, musical scores, transitions, titles, credits and more!

Apple iMovie

Apple Final Cut Pro

Dazzle*

CAPTURE, EDIT & SHARE VIDEO

Available at CompUSA, Micro Center, Fry's and other fine retailers.

Dazzle: #1 in Digital Video

at www.macworld.com/2001/02/features/text.html).

The Screen Test EditDV offers the least temptation in this respect. Although its 29 effects and 24 transitions may sound like a lot, they're slim pickings compared with the effects in the other programs. EditDV's transitions and effects are quite flexible, and after you've edited one in the timeline, you can drag it to the Effects window and save it there for reuse. While this is a handy feature, it would be nice if Digital Origin had done some of this work for you by creating more presets.

Effects are VideoShop's strong suit, with some very sophisticated filters that are usually found only in applications such as Adobe After Effects (see "A Fine Mesh"). In addition, VideoShop has the ability to map your video onto animated 3-D objects.

Premiere ships with a staggering 82 video effects and 89 transitions. Although numbers don't tell the whole story, Premiere's effects generally look excellent in the final render.

The Final Reel Premiere and VideoShop are both excellent choices if you're looking to spice up your favorite footage.

The Last Word

VideoShop isn't in the same league as Premiere and EditDV, but it costs only about half as much. (A version without the printed documentation comes bundled with XLR8's $99 InterView [770/564-5682, www.xlr8.com], a USB device that digitizes analog video and audio.) VideoShop is a big step up from iMovie in areas like compositing and effects, but in too many ways it's a step down—for example, in ease of use and device control.

That brings us to the real contest here, and it's a close one: EditDV versus Premiere. EditDV is an extremely capable professional editing program, and it's slightly less expensive and more streamlined than Premiere. If you have editing experience with a program other than iMovie, you should give it a try. But if you're looking for the heir apparent to iMovie, Premiere has a slight edge with its intuitive interface and excellent Help options.

So if you're ready to take your movies—and editing skills—to the next level, now is a great time to invest in your cinematic future. **m**

GALEN FOTT (www.grundoon.com) is the director of online development for Total Training, Inc.

Coming Attractions

As we went to print, Adobe was wrapping up production on Premiere 6, the latest sequel to the company's popular editing application. Having screened a prerelease version of the program, I can give you a sneak preview of this highly anticipated release.

The Web has obviously had an impact on moviemaking, and one look at the the new Save For Web command proves Premiere isn't just for QuickTime anymore; you can also export your movies in Windows Media and RealMedia formats. Another intriguing feature lets you embed Web links into streaming video created with Premiere 6. When the video reaches the link during playback, it triggers the opening of a related Web page in another window on screen.

Premiere 6 boasts many new organizational features, including a revamped Project window that bears more than a passing resemblance to EditDV's. And Premiere's video and audio filters have moved out of the sprawl of pull-down menus and into nice new palettes of their own.

In other improvements, Adobe has cleared up a problem that made DV footage appear distorted on screen. Premiere's new Storyboard window lets you quickly rough out a sequence for your clips, much as you can in iMovie's Clip Viewer. Premiere's audio capabilities are strengthened with the new Audio Mixer, which gives you a virtual mixing board for adjusting volume and stereo panning. And Adobe Photoshop's History palette makes a surprise cameo appearance in Premiere 6, allowing you to easily travel back in time through 99 undos.

Premiere 6's Motion dialog box is virtually unchanged from the previous version's—but who needs it when you've got After Effects filters at your disposal? Premiere 6 ships with more than 25 filters from Adobe's compositing program; they're implemented in the new Effects control palette and the timeline's keyframe interface. The bunch includes the Transform filter, which is a sort of mini–After Effects, letting you control a clip's position, rotation, scale, and opacity.

Adobe is expecting Premiere 6 to have a strong opening weekend sometime in the first quarter of 2001, with admission prices set at $549.

The Simple Way to Access PC Networks

DoubleTalk from Connectix revolutionizes Mac-PC networking by enabling Power Mac users to connect to PC networks and printers from within the familiar Mac interface. DoubleTalk sets up quickly and easily in the Mac environment. It automatically configures its network settings, then lets you access network resources and services through the Chooser or Network Browser. DoubleTalk works automatically and transparently in the background, requiring little or no user intervention.

Access file servers, transfer files from shared Windows workstations, print to networked Windows Postscript printers, and create a peer-to-peer network with Macs and PCs with little or no help from your IT department. Purchase Connectix DoubleTalk online from the Connectix eStore or from your favorite software retailer. For more information, go to www.connectix.com.

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

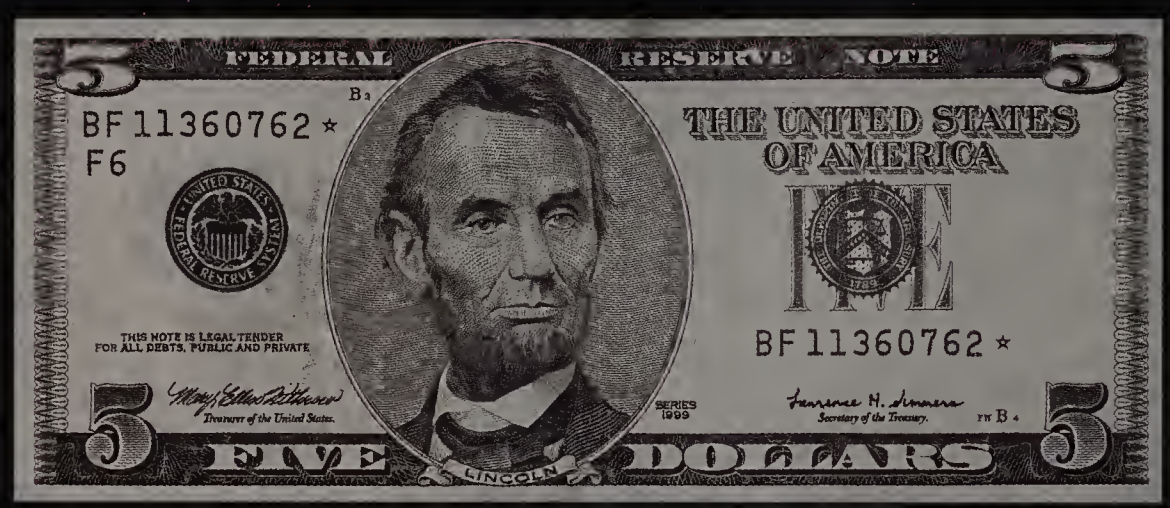
© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix DoubleTalk are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Connectix

Circle 106 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Now that your hand-coding can be done quickly and easily, Dreamweaver® UltraDev™ presents:

Your Guide to Re-Entering Society



Yes, this is actually money. It got redesigned a couple of years ago.

This is your mom and dad. By the way, you have a little brother now. (His name is Steven.)

2000 M[illegible] edi[illegible] In[illegible] A[illegible] ugh[illegible] r[illegible] ed M[illegible] r[illegible] di[illegible]

MACROMEDIA® DREAMWEAVER UltraDev 4 software can help eliminate some of the grunt work involved in building data-driven Web applications. Dreamweaver UltraDev allows you to create reusable objects to minimize repetitive tasks. And you can train Dreamweaver UltraDev to write code exactly as you would by hand. In the end, you'll get your work done quicker and, finally, up to your standard. Welcome back. We missed you.

macromedia.com/ultradev

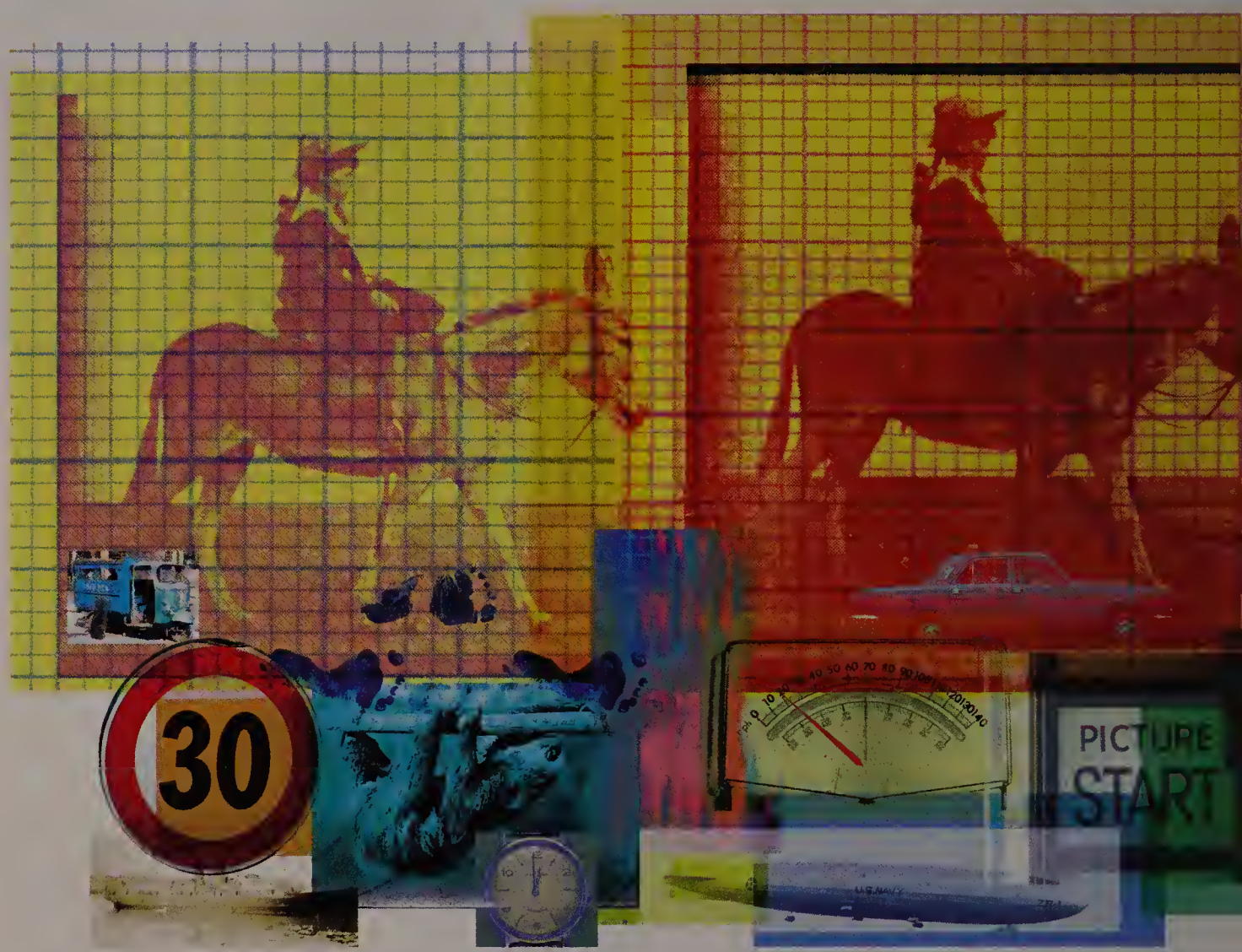
macromedia® *what the web can be.*

This is your girlfriend. She's dating Mark Warren now.

This is the sun. It provides heat for the entire planet. Cool, huh?

Macworld's

FLASH



TIPS AND TRICKS FOR ADDING POWER AND

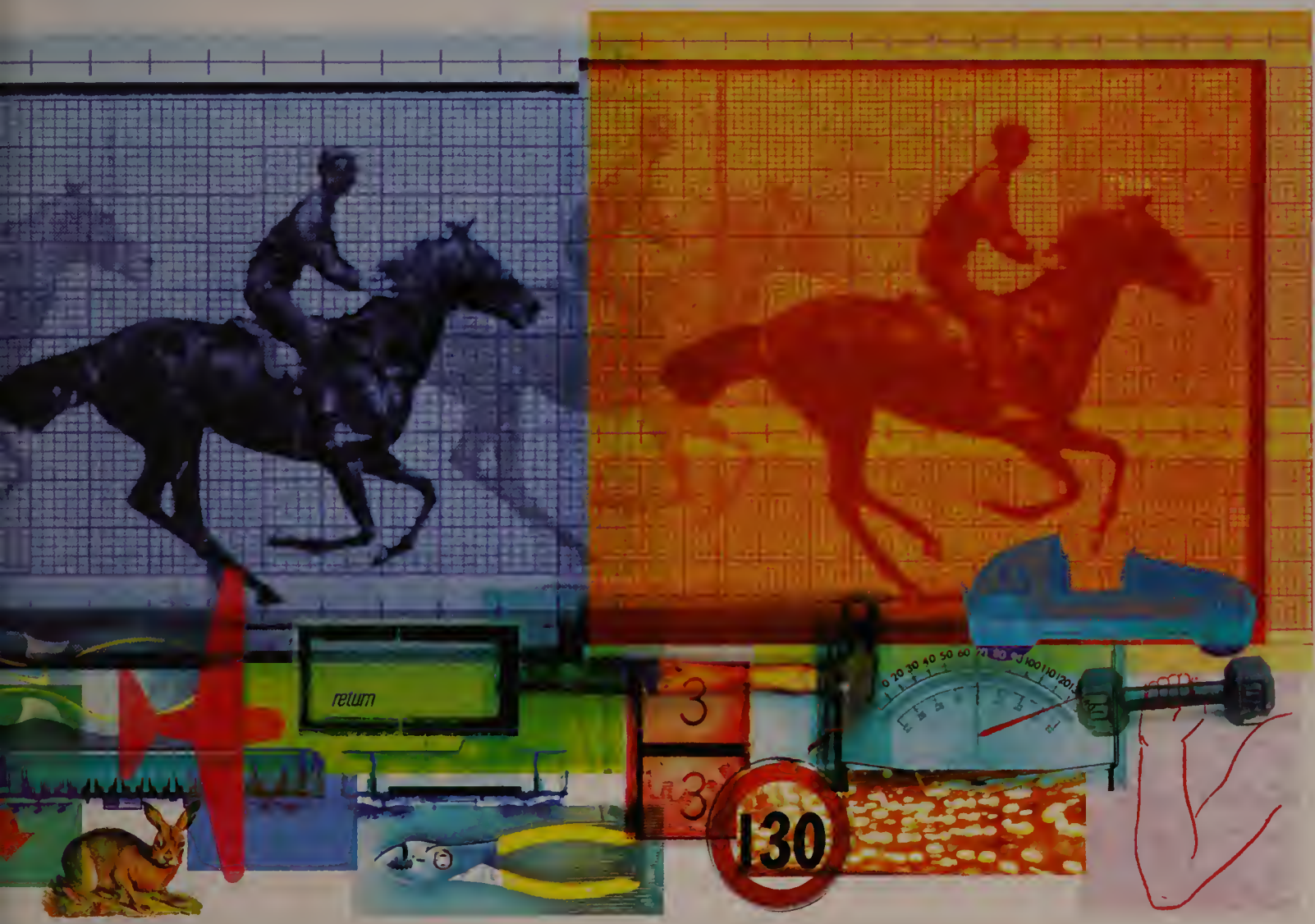
IN THIS SECTION:

70 TAKE CONTROL OF FILEMAKER PRO
74 FREE YOUR FONTS IN QUARKXPRESS
78 QUICK AND EASY WEB-SITE PLANS

There's no doubt that Macromedia Flash has helped create some of the most memorable sites on the Web. No other program delivers such attractive animation, engaging interactivity, and synchronized sound. So it's a shame that using Flash to *build* Web sites can be such a frustrating experience. Flash's unintuitive interface, click-intensive dialogs, and limited scripting support have been known to inspire a love-hate relationship

H 5

EXPERT GUIDE



MARGARET RIEGEL

SPEED TO YOUR SITES

between the program and developers. Sure, you can do amazing things in Flash—but it isn't easy.

Macromedia is hoping to provoke a little more love and a little less hate with the release of Flash 5, a total overhaul of the program. Almost every corner of the program sports changes—many of them significant—including a streamlined interface, new drawing tools, expanded site-management features, and newly unleashed programming power. Here's a look at how these new tools and refined features will have you working faster and smarter. **BY PHILLIP KERMAN**

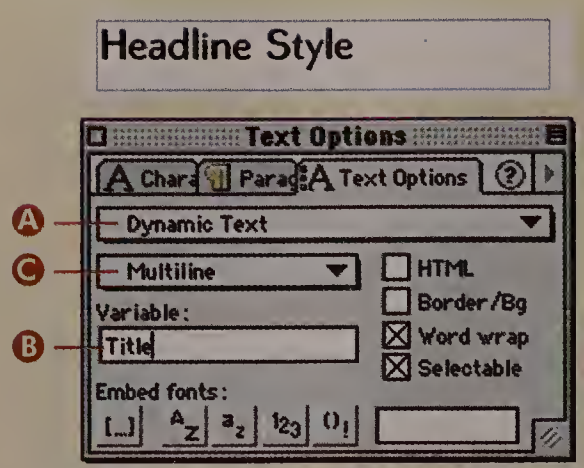
PERFECT YOUR STYLE

You can use Flash 5's Smart Clips to impose consistency on often-used movie elements such as type styles. Once the clip is created, team members can simply enter text into the appropriate parameters window without worrying about the font or size.

How-to

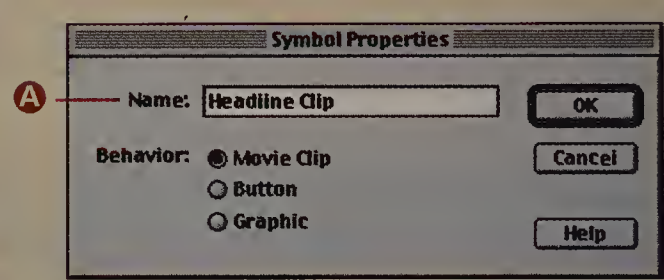
1

Set Your Style First construct the text on which you'd like to base your style. In the Text Options panel, select Dynamic Text from the first drop-down menu Ⓐ. Type a name such as **Title** into the Variable field Ⓑ. If the text may not always fit on one line, be sure to set the line type to Multiline Ⓒ, and select the Word Wrap option to accommodate the extra length.



2

Convert to Symbol Select the block of text with the arrow tool. Open the Insert menu and select Convert To Symbol (or press F8). In the Symbol Properties window enter a name for your clip Ⓐ. Make sure the Behavior is set to Movie Clip. Click on OK.



Flash Makeover

Although you can use Flash to create beautiful and engaging Web interfaces, the program can be a nightmare to navigate. If you've ever looked for your library under the Libraries menu (it's not there) or tried tinting several movie clips at once (you can't), you know why Flash designers complain bitterly about the program's interface. Flash's face-lift adds dozens of subtle enhancements to simplify and speed up even the most mundane tasks.

A Familiar Face One of the most striking changes in Flash 5 is its look. Macromedia has retooled the program's interface to make it more consistent with almost all Macromedia products. This will make it easy for new users to apply knowledge across programs.

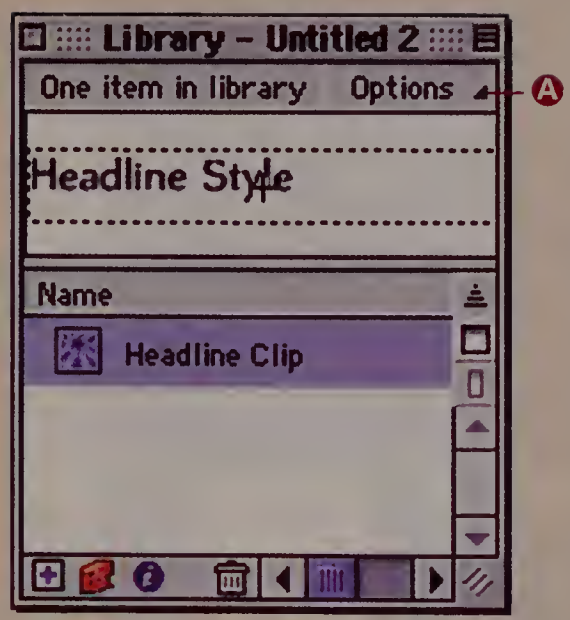
In addition to being easier to learn, the new interface is also more efficient—thanks in large part to the near elimination of Flash 4's clunky modal dialog boxes. The most-common controls and settings are now housed in *panels*, tabbed palettes that remain on screen. While modal dialog boxes had to be opened each time you needed to change an object's setting (a very click-intensive process) and closed before anything else could be done, panels let you inspect and modify several objects at once. This will save you valuable time on almost every task—from changing the font in several blocks of text to modifying the alpha level of everything on the stage.

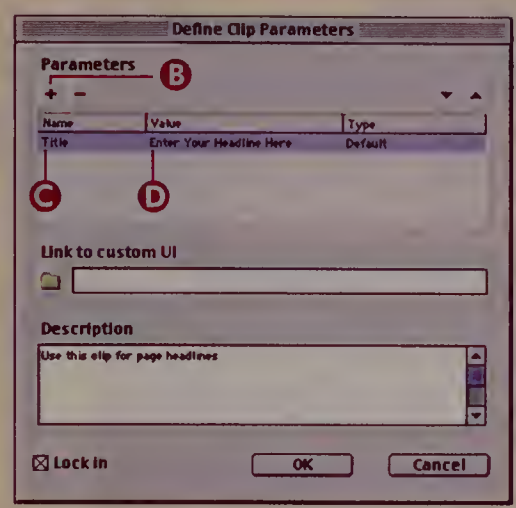
Macromedia has also tweaked Flash 5's timeline, which users are likely to find more intuitive than the old one. For example, you can now extend a layer simply by clicking and dragging its end. In the past you had to click once, wait for the cursor to change to a box, and then click and drag. Realizing that the new timeline may frustrate Flash users accustomed to the old way of working, Macromedia has provided a preference setting that lets you view the timeline as in past versions.

Controlling Fine Lines Designers who cringed at Flash's unusual drawing method will appreciate Flash 5's new pen tool—a standard feature in most vector illustration programs. In previous versions of Flash, designers employed a drawing method called *vector clay*—bending and extending shapes to mold illustrations. This organic drawing process made many

3 Define Parameters

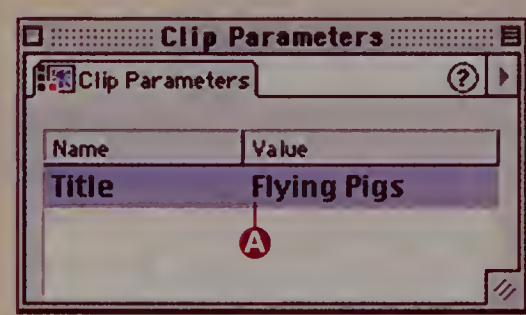
Next you need to specify which variables the authors will supply for the clip. Open the Library window from the Windows menu and select the new clip. Then choose Define Clip Parameters from the Library's Options menu Ⓐ. In the Define Clip Parameters window, click on the plus-sign (+) button Ⓑ. Under the Name column Ⓒ, select varName (by double clicking on it), and replace it with the variable name you created in step 1 (**Title**). In the Value column Ⓓ, you can add instruction such as **Enter Your Headline Here**. Click on OK.





4 Put Your Clip to Work

You can now drag instances of your Smart Clip anywhere in your movie. To populate the text, open the Clip Parameters panel (located in the Windows menu under Panels). Enter the text of your headline in the Value column Ⓐ.



Note: You won't actually see your new headline on the stage. To view the new text, open the Control Window and select Test Movie.

How-to

professional designers who were familiar with Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand feel out of control—if not downright queasy. The new pen tool lets designers draw and shape objects in a very controlled manner using Bézier handles. Macromedia not only added a pen tool but also integrated it, making it completely compatible with the vector-clay drawing style of Flash. Shapes drawn with the pen tool can be modified with precise Bézier handles, or by simply bending shapes and extending points. Likewise, you can modify anything you draw with the paintbrush or pencil tool using the pen tool's Subselect option.

While many designers will welcome the addition of the pen tool, Flash 5 still has a long way to go before it matches the powerful drawing features of professional illustration programs. Earlier versions of Flash attempted to bridge this gap by allowing users to import native Adobe Illustrator 6 files—a limiting option, considering that Illustrator is currently at version 9. In Flash 5, Macromedia has focused its efforts on improving integration with its own illustration program, FreeHand. You can now import native FreeHand (version 7 or later) documents into Flash 5. This means that an artist on your team can create complex graphics in FreeHand and simply send you the finished files for direct import into Flash. (If you use Illustrator, you'll need to export your document as a *.swf* file—a feature built into Illustrator 9 and available to earlier versions with the help of the free Flash Writer plug-in from Macromedia.)

The FreeHand Import controls make it easier to repurpose print content for the Web—leaving you with fewer files to maintain. For example, you can lay out a multipage brochure using FreeHand and then open the file in Flash. Flash doesn't have "pages," so after importing a FreeHand file, you can selectively map pages into separate keyframes (for images to appear sequentially) or into separate scenes (to use the graphics in distinct sections of your movie). You can also choose to distribute FreeHand's layers to individual Flash layers or to keyframes (see "A Helping Hand"). These options allow you to retain more attributes of the original FreeHand file. This is a giant step toward seamless integration of Flash and FreeHand.

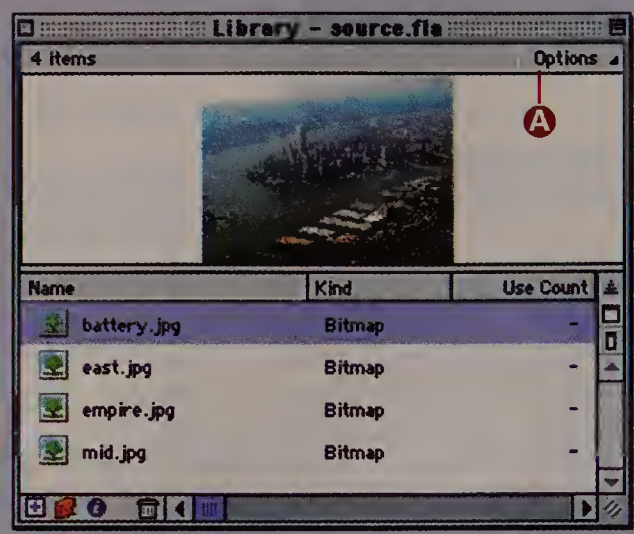
continues

SHARING THE WEALTH

Maintaining consistency throughout large and complex Flash projects is easy if you have a shared library. This public repository lets you share common movie assets and ensures that everyone is working with the latest version of elements.

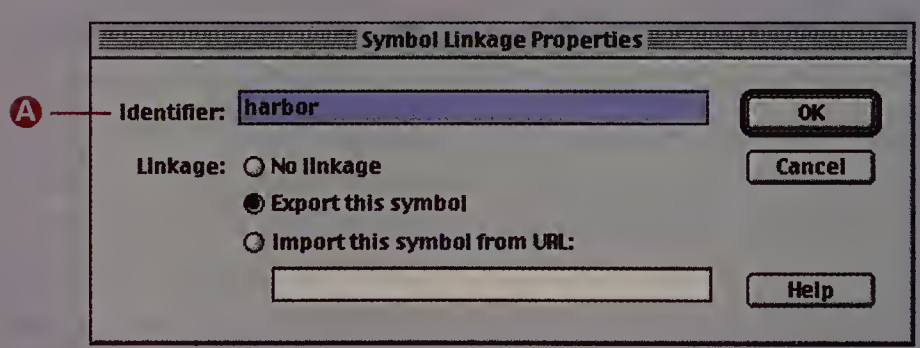
1

Set Library Linkage Start with a document that contains the library you want to share. Select a library item, and choose Linkage from the library's Options menu (A). This will force Flash to export the item.



2

Name Your Assets Give each item a unique identifier name in the Identifier field (A). If you want to replace the shared item later, you'll need to make sure your replacement uses the same identifier. Repeat this process for every item you want to include in your shared library.



3

Export the File Save the Flash file under the name Shared. Then open the Control menu and select Test Movie to export the file. This will create a file called Shared.swf. Anyone can now select Open As Shared Library from the File menu in his or her Flash file to link to and use the shared Library.

Engine Overhaul

Despite its significant interface changes, Flash 5 isn't all about looks. Aiming to please one of its most demanding groups of customers—programmers—Macromedia also took a hammer and monkey wrench to the inner workings of Flash, adding a level of flexibility and power previously missing from the program. Sure, you could create amazing Web sites in Flash 4—but that's like saying you *could* build a house out of toothpicks. It's possible but not easy. Pushing Flash 4's limited scripting capabilities beyond the simplest of tasks required a resourceful nature and a host of complicated workarounds. Flash 5 now addresses this problem—its new scripting tools and improved text controls provide enough power and flexibility to make even the most control-hungry users smile with glee.

Getting Up to Code The most profound technical change in Flash 5 comes in the form of an entirely overhauled programming language. Introduced in Flash 4, the original ActionScript was something experienced programmers called a "language" only while snickering. Key components of any programming language are functions—and Flash 4 had only a handful. Worse, there was no way to create your own. Instead of writing lines of code, you simply selected preset Actions such as **Go to** and filled in parameters (such as **Go to frame 1**) from a pop-up menu. Though Flash 4's ActionScript was very approachable for novices, experienced programmers felt hampered. Even programming simple tasks, such as exchange-rate calculation, required complex and funky workarounds.

Flash 5 puts power back in the hands of programmers, letting them turn off structured guidance by

continues

Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.

Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.

Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.

Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at *www.macfamily.kensington.com.*

KENSINGTON®
Smart design at work.

Kensington, Turbo Mouse, Mouse-in-a-Box and Orbit are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2000 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc

Circle 1 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

selecting Expert mode in the Actions panel and then typing code directly into a window. (The guided method of writing scripts is still available in Normal mode.)

The new ActionScript has been extended to a true object-oriented programming language. What's better, the retooled ActionScript is now based on the same standard as JavaScript. Although ActionScript contains a few unique attributes specific to Flash—for example, what Flash calls **(on (roll over)** JavaScript calls **onMouseOver**—the syntax and structure of the code are the same.

Now that they have a true programming language at their disposal, Flash users can control their code. Functions, such as the currency-exchange calculator, that used to require three or four lines of needlessly complex code can now be accomplished in one. And because no one writes perfect code, Flash 5 even includes the Debugger feature, which displays code while your movie is playing to help you identify and weed out programming errors.

Broadening Horizons The improvements to ActionScript in Flash 5 give experienced programmers the power to create sophisticated programming tasks that were previously impossible. In the past, you could apply scripts only to frames and buttons (making your movie loop or jump to a new URL, say). But in Flash 5, you can place scripts on Movie Clip instances—so you can write scripts that respond to events (called Clip Events) that formerly went unnoticed.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/mcfarland.html

Learn how to create animations with motion and shape tweens.

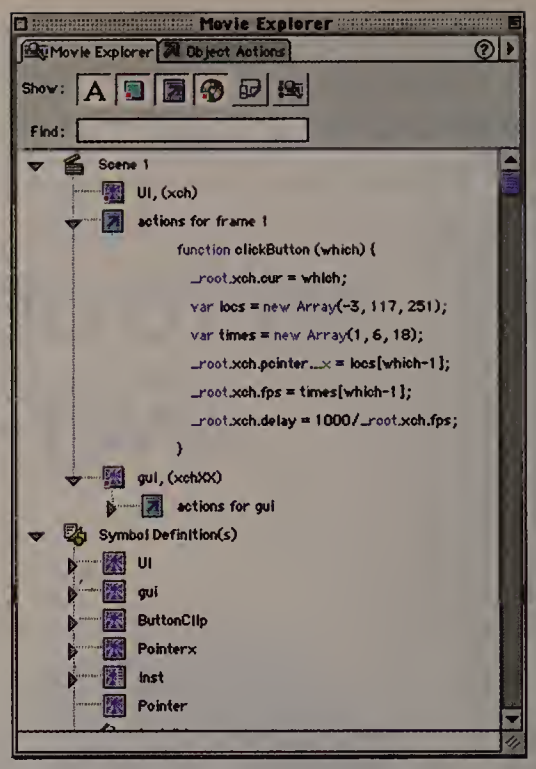
LINKS

For example, you can make a running movie clip appear to float across the screen by using the **enterFrame** event to push a movie clip one pixel to the right each time a new frame loads.

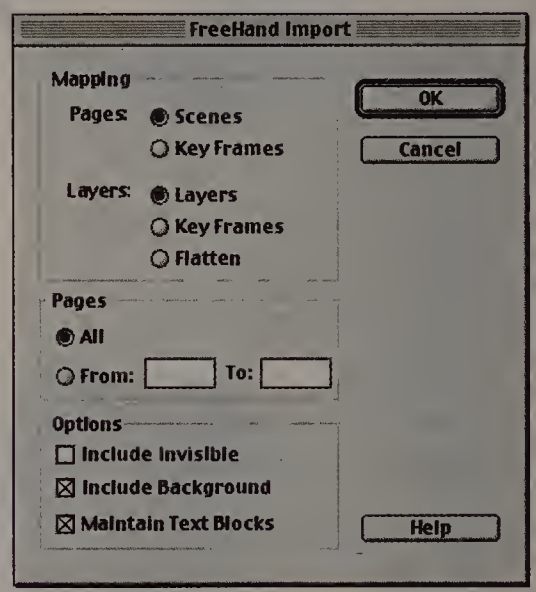
Looking Smart If you aren't quite ready to become a programmer, Flash 5 also offers ways to insulate yourself from code while still taking advantage of powerful interactivity features. The best example of this is Flash 5's Smart Clips—prefabricated, sophisticated code snippets that can be shared and recycled. One sample Smart Clip that ships with Flash lets you automatically create pop-up menus. All you have to do is select the Menu Smart Clip and enter the menu items in the Clip Parameters window. You never need to get your hands dirty in the code.

Only a few Smart Clips ship with Flash 5. What makes the Smart Clips feature truly powerful is that you can create your own, greatly simplifying the construction of Flash files. Programmers can create custom Smart Clips for reuse by others. Say you have a Movie Clip of a bouncing-ball animation. You can turn it into a Smart Clip that lets the author specify how many times it plays—or bounces. A Flash designer can then drag this custom Smart Clip onto the stage and set it to bounce five times. Later he could drag out another instance and make it bounce only twice. The same code is used in each instance, but with different parameters. And since the code is centralized, Smart Clips are easy to maintain. If you find a problem, you have to fix it in only one place. This flexibility makes customized Smart Clips great for creating repetitive and graphically consistent elements for your Web site—such as type styles (see "Perfect Your Style").

Dynamic Text Not all of Flash 5's geek-pleasing enhancements involve



Flash in a Haystack Movie Explorer maps out every asset in a Flash movie, helping you decipher even the largest Flash sites.



A Helping Hand FreeHand's import options let you control how your layers and pages are distributed to Flash.

programming. Macromedia has also added a surge of power to the program's text-handling features. Flash 5 now offers basic HTML (1.0) text formatting, in addition to traditional antialiased display type. This makes it easy to reuse text from an existing Web page without reformatting it. But the true power of HTML text comes into play with dynamically updated Flash sites. Regular Flash display type becomes locked once the movie is exported. But with HTML-formatted

continues

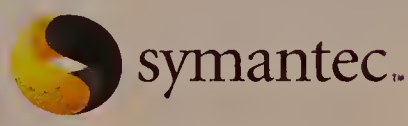
The Cure For Your Computer's Aches And Pains.

Has your Mac® seen healthier days? Maybe it caught a bug. Is badly congested. Or suffers from hardware headaches. Fortunately, there's a simple remedy for such ailments.... Norton SystemWorks™ for Macintosh®.

Norton SystemWorks gives your entire Macintosh a complete check-up. Then, cures what ails it. Plus, it inoculates your computer against viruses, while preventing it from getting sick in the first place.

So to keep your Mac out of the infirmary, here's our diagnosis: Take the all-in-one cure, Norton SystemWorks for Macintosh. You'll find it over the counter at your nearest software store, or visit **www.symantec.com/mac**.

Compatible with Mac O/S 8.1 or greater.



Symantec and the Symantec logo are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Norton SystemWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2000 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

files, it's easy to make Flash content automatically update or change formatting while a user visits your site. And now you can put a link right inside your dynamic text instead of carefully positioning an invisible button over the word.

Missing the Flash It's worth noting that Flash 5 is not entirely backward-compatible. While you *can* use Flash 5 to create a movie that works in the Flash 4 player (which has a huge install base), you won't be able to use many of the newest and best scripting features, such as Smart Clips and HTML text. To help you remember which scripts are off limits, Flash 5 highlights the scripts in the Actions panel when they're unavailable in the format to which you're publishing. This is an improvement over Flash 4, in which you could deliver to Flash 3 but you had to know from experience which features were off limits.

Crowd Control

More and more, designers and programmers are collaborating to build large Flash projects. This team effort can produce a unique set of problems. Working in teams requires that everyone be able to work simultaneously and, if need be, take over other parts of the project at a moment's notice. However, working simultaneously is impossible if there's just one master file. And making sense out of team members' Flash files can be more difficult than finding where they keep the silverware in their kitchens. Luckily, Flash 5 now addresses many of these productivity issues.

Getting Noticed Large and complex Flash files tend to get unwieldy. If you've ever had to update a large file you programmed a long time ago, you probably found it easier to just start over. And forget about trying to edit someone else's work! You'd have an easier time hacking into the CIA's computer system.

Flash 5's new Movie Explorer can help navigate complex projects by creating a visual map of the whole file—including fonts, graphics, and scripts (see "Flash in a Haystack"). Its hierarchical view lets you sort, print, and even jump to any part of your movie; it's a great tool for making small tweaks to large movies. You can use the Movie Explorer to quickly find and change every instance of a particular font—a huge time-saver.

Learning to Share Working with multiple designers often means working with multiple design styles. But without strong graphic consistency, a Web site can wind up looking sloppy and unprofessional. Imposing a standard style requires keen attention to detail; making sure every member of a group has the correct and updated versions of fonts, images, and other movie assets is a challenge.

To keep all team members on the same page, Flash 5 allows groups to access a shared repository of elements. This shared library can include images, movie clips, fonts, and even Smart Clips. And just as regular Flash libraries store the media once, no matter how many times you recycle an item, team members need to download the contents of a shared library only once, which keeps files compact. If a shared library item is edited, the change is automatically reflected in every file linked to that library. For example, if you add rounded corners to a button in the shared library, you'll see that change everywhere the button is used. This ensures consistency even as the design changes. (To learn how to create a shared library, see "Sharing the Wealth.")

The Last Word

Flash 5 is built for productivity and power. Its new features and enhancements make it more efficient, more flexible, and easier to maintain. Flash 5 won't start making Web sites for you, but it will definitely make the job much easier. Although Flash veterans may at first be put off by some of the changes, once they get over the initial shock and adapt to these ways of working, they're sure to find plenty to keep them satisfied. And every minute invested in learning a new approach will be paid back in hours of saved time. **m**

PHILLIP KERMAN, author of *SAMS Teach Yourself Macromedia Flash 5 in 24 Hours* (SAMS, 2000), conducts Flash training workshops around the world. Archives of his free newsletter are available at www.teleport.com/~phillip/newsletter.

FireWire with a DIFFERENCE

VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® and PowerBook® peripherals represent the ultimate in performance, ultra–compact, light–weight packaging, and plug–and–play ease of use.

Taking FireWire beyond the limits

VST's New FireWire RAID Array packs 120GB into the smallest possible space, supports RAID levels 0 and 1 simultaneously, and even operates on a PowerBook Li–Ion battery for up to three hours of on–location use.

VST's New FireWire RAID Array is a powerful tool for demanding professional applications, such as video and audio broadcasting, where large amounts of digital video, graphics and music must becaptured and manipulated in real time for storage or editing. For performance and high capacity in FireWire storage VST FireRAID™ is the solution!

Visit us at **www.vsttech.com** to learn more about this and other innovative products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.

Special Offer: Sound Jam MP Free & Aladdin Software Included on all Ultra-Thin Drives

FireWire Hard Drive
Our amazing, FireWire hard drive provides the world's smallest/fastest portable drive with capacities from 3GB to 30GB.

FireWire/USB Hard Drive
Our combo drive includes FireWire & USB ports for maximum compatibility with capacities up to 30GB.

Full Height FireWire Hard Drive
With sizes available up to 75GB, the Full Height FireWire Hard Drive is the ideal solution for those looking for high speed desktop storage.

UltraTek/66
An instant RAID solution for your G4 or G3. SoftRAID provides up to 66MB/sec data transfer with 60, 90 & 150GB of storage.

VST
SmartDisk Personal Storage Systems

Mac FireWire

Circle 74 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SCOTT LOVE

Take Control of FileMaker Pro

Built-in Scripts Help You Automate and Customize Your Databases

How-to

FileMaker Pro

Creating a basic FileMaker Pro database that can manage your information is so easy, you might be tempted to stop learning once you know how to define fields (such as name, user, and date) and design layouts. But if you take FileMaker Pro one step further—adding buttons that activate scripts—you can automate your databases and customize them to meet specific needs.

Scripts are powerful tools in any program. In FileMaker Pro they're also a snap to create. Thanks to the program's ScriptMaker feature, you don't have to learn a word of code to create buttons—just select from the commands FileMaker provides. You can script buttons that automatically perform a variety of tasks, such as switching among layouts, finding a set of records, sorting records, checking spelling, and even sending an e-mail message.

To tap into the real power of buttons and scripts, experiment with *nesting* scripts—one-step subscripts combined in a larger master script. Nesting scripts let you trigger a string of tasks with the click of a button. The script in our sample project, for instance, finds all the incomplete items on a to-do list, sorts them by two criteria, and displays them in a list view—all with one simple click. Once you get the idea, there's no limit to what you can do with FileMaker Pro's buttons. **m**

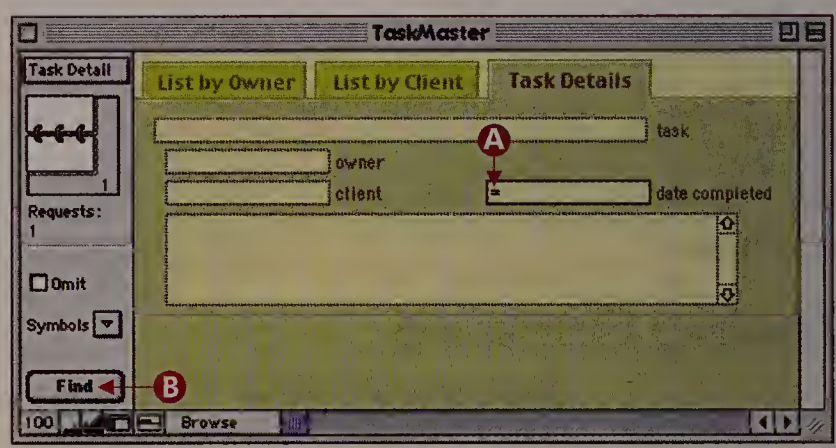
FileMaker Pro consultant SCOTT LOVE is still trying to live down the goofy interface he built for his first professional database more than a decade ago.

1

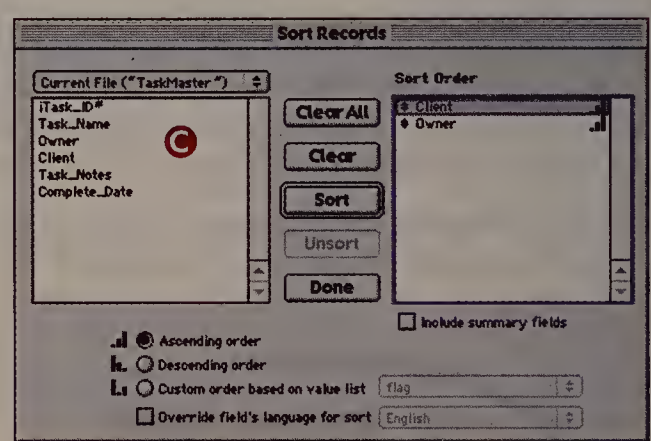
Get Set Up Before you can begin creating this sample script, you have to set the Find and Sort criteria. If you perform a find and sort with the right criteria just before you create the script, FileMaker Pro will apply those criteria to the script.

Begin by creating a database that manages a simple to-do list. You'll need at least two layouts—a list layout (in this example, List By Client) and a standard layout (in this example, Task Details)—and the following fields: Task_Name, Owner, Client, Task_Notes, and Complete_Date.

Next, set the Find function to bring up all records with an uncompleted task—records with an empty Complete_Date field. Go to the Find mode (in version 5, View: Find; in version 4, Mode: Find), enter an equals sign (=) in the Date Completed field **A** *to search for empty fields, and click on the Find button* **B**.



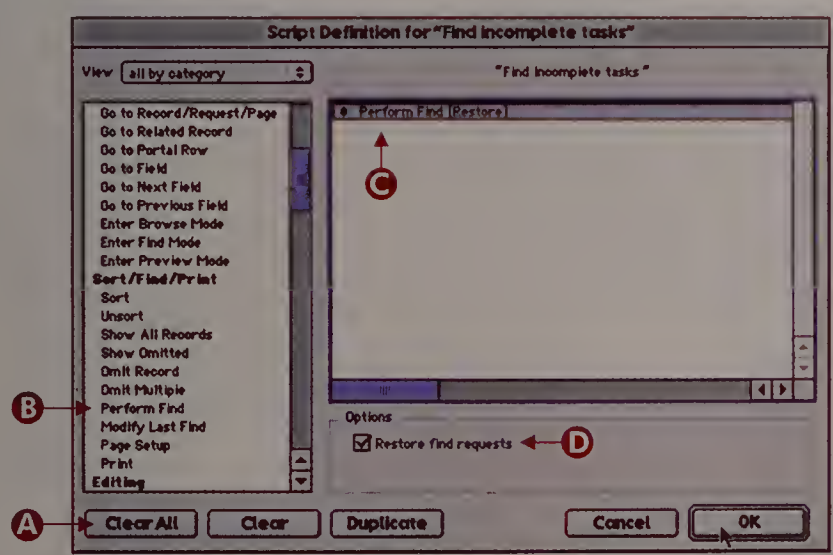
To set up sorting, open the Sort Records dialog box (in version 5, Records: Sort; in version 4, Mode: Sort). Add the fields you want to sort by—in this example, Client followed by Owner—by double-clicking on their names in the list on the left **C**.



2

Create Subscripts Ta create a buttan that lets yau perfarm multiple tasks, yau must assign it a script that contains subscripts. That's where ScriptMaker comes in.

Chaase ScriptMaker from the Script menu, and enter a name (in this example, it's Find Incamplete Tasks) in the Script Name field. Click on Create and, in the resulting window, click on Clear All Ⓐ to remave the default script cammands. Scrall down the list af cammands an the left and dauble-click an Perfarm Find Ⓑ to move it inta yaur script Ⓒ. Leave the Restare Find Requests aptian selected Ⓓ, sa yaur script will use yaur most recent Find criteria—in this case, the equals sign in the Date field. Click an OK, and yau've campleted the first subscript.



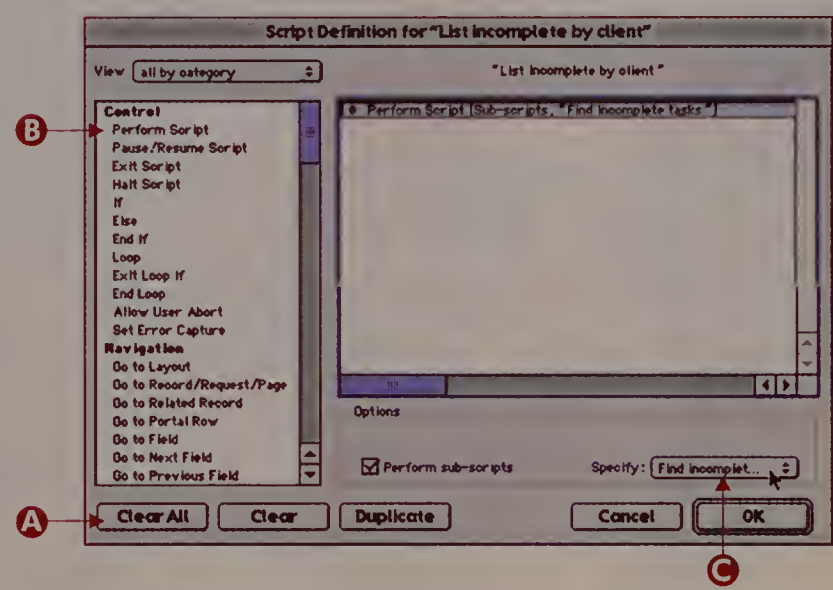
Ta create the secand subscript, begin in the main ScriptMaker windaw. Enter a name for the subscript name, far example, Sart By Client And Owner, and click on Create. Just as yau did before, remove the default cammands and scrall through the list af actians on the left, but this time dauble-click an the Sart command. Leave both the Restore Sart Order and Perform Withaut Dialag aptians selected, and click an OK. Naw yau've gat two subscripts ready ta ga.

TIP: *Yau can reuse subscripts. Far instance, yau can assign a subscript its own buttan ar cambine it with ather subscripts ta create new master scripts.*

3

Create a Master Script Now it's time ta put the subscripts inta the final script using ScriptMaker. Once you've nested them and added an additianal cammand, your script will let yau find incamplete tasks, sart by client and awner, and switch ta yaur list layaut.

In the main ScriptMaker window, give your master script a name (in this example, it's List Incomplete By Client) and click on Create. Clear the default script commands Ⓐ in the Script Definition windaw, and double-click an the Perfarm Script command Ⓑ. Leave Perfarm Subscripts checked, select Find Incomplete Tasks from the Specify pap-up menu Ⓒ, and click on OK ta finish nesting yaur first subscript. To nest the secand subscript, double-click an the Perfarm Script cammand again, but this time select Sort By Client And Owner fram the pap-up menu.



Next, dauble-click on the Ga To Layout command. Select the name af yaur list view (here it's List Incamplete By Client) fram the pap-up menu. Leave the Refresh Windaw option unselected. (It's necessary anly in certain circumstances—far instance, when yau've updated calculatians ar relationships—and it slaws things dawn.) Naw click an OK. Your scripting is finished, sa click an Dane in the main ScriptMaker windaw.

cantinues

BUILT FOR THE ROAD.

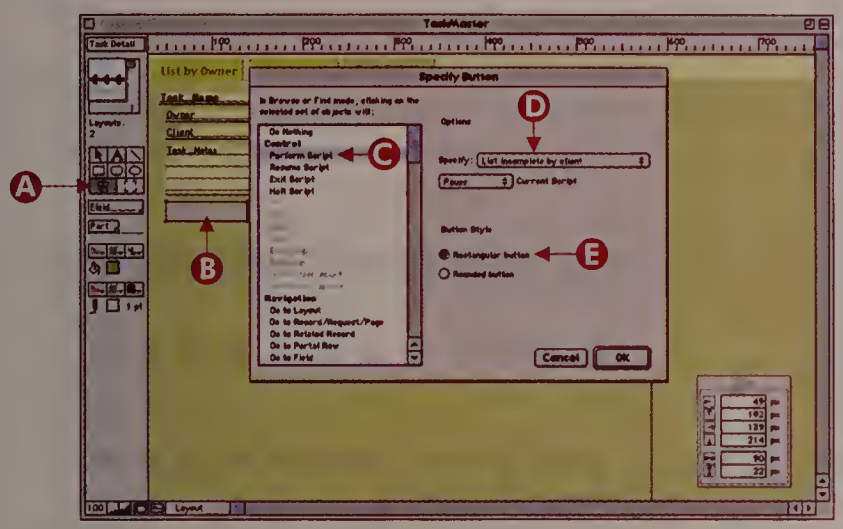
The LaCie PocketCD-RW™. Compatible with Windows and Mac OS, and equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, the LaCie PocketCD-RW is portable, yet durable enough to read and write CDs from home or away.

LACIE Made for ideas.

lacie.com PocketCD-RW™ and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. Patent pending. ©2000 LaCie, Ltd. All rights reserved. FireWire and the FireWire logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Other product and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

4

Build a Button Now it's time for our button to make its appearance. Attaching scripts to buttons is simple—just remember to attach a script to the button you create before placing it on layouts in your database. This will save you some grunt work.



Go to Layout mode and click on the Button tool A. Click and drag the cursor across your layout until you get the button dimensions you want B. In the resulting dialog box, select the Perform Script command C and then choose List Incomplete By Client from the Specify pop-up menu D. Leave the Pause option selected (it won't affect this function), and choose the button style you prefer E. (To pick a button type in version 4, you must go to Edit: Preferences: Application: Layout.) Click on OK, and then complete the last step: type a label for your button in the layout.

More Info: www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/filemaker.html

To learn how to create the tabbed interface in these figures, check out this article at Macworld.com. You'll also find a list of FileMaker tips that can spare you lots of hassle.

LINK

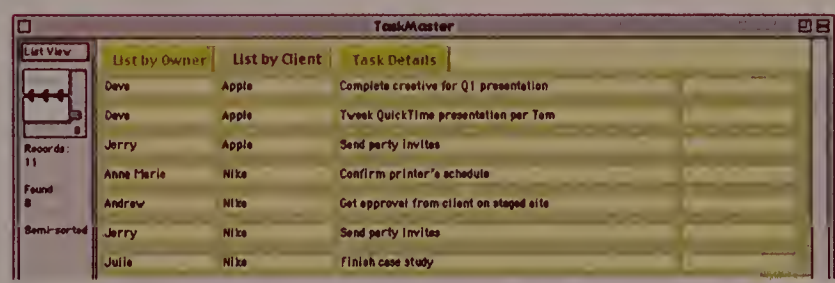
5

Add a Finishing Touch If you're not satisfied with FileMaker's generic buttons, here's one last user-interface tool for your repertoire: buttons with custom graphics. This step is optional, but it's simple, and you can use the same technique to spruce up any layout.

In version 5, select Picture from the Insert menu. In the Picture dialog box, select the image you want; it will appear on your layout when you click on OK. In version 4, choose Layout mode, and open the Import Picture dialog box (File: Import/Export: Import Picture) to find the image you want for your button and put it in your layout.

Use the guide corners of the image to resize it if you wish. Then, under the Format menu, select Button. Finally, assign a function to the custom button, just as you would for a regular button.

Keep in mind that if you share this database across a network, custom images will cause your layouts to load more slowly. Be sure to test your database before going nuts with custom icons.



Here is the final result of performing the script.

How-to

FileMaker Pro

TERRI STONE AND AMY CONGER

Free Your Fonts in QuarkXPress

Personalizing Type Is Easier Than You Think

More typefaces are available today than ever before. But sometimes you want your words to look like no one else's. When a headline or logo has to make a unique statement, but you don't have the budget to commission a font, you can customize existing type.

Type customization has long been possible in vector-drawing programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand, though with these programs, you have to export the results as an EPS file for placement in a page-layout program. But you can tweak type directly in QuarkXPress 4.1 (800/676-4575, www.quark.com)—all you need is the Text To Box command and a willingness to experiment.

You can easily add borders; change a letter's color, position, or shape; and fill letters or entire words with images or text. These techniques don't work on styled text, so if you want all caps, for example, you'll have to create them manually by holding down the shift key as you type instead of relying on font styling.

Before you try any of these tips, begin by typing the word or words you want to modify in a text box. Select up to one line of text with the Content tool, and then go to the Style menu and select Text To Box. A duplicate of your selected text, made up of Bézier lines and without color, will appear below the original. Click on it, and you can start customizing your text. m

TERRI STONE is the senior editor of *Macworld's How-to* section.

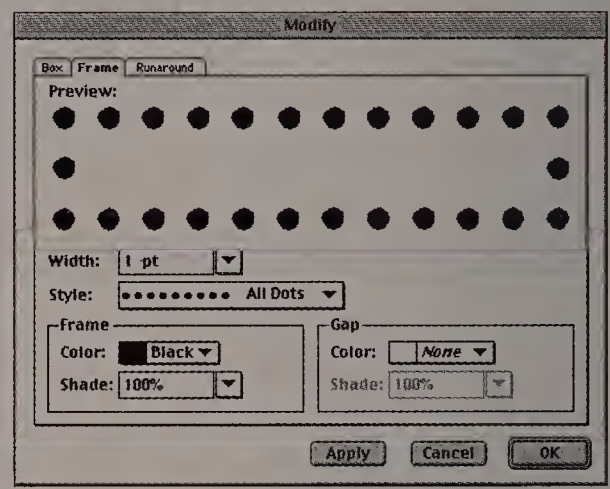
AMY CONGER is a *Macworld* design associate.

1

Outline and Color All Letters Once you've converted your type, you can outline and color it as you would any QuarkXPress box. You can easily control the weight and style of the outlining stroke you use.

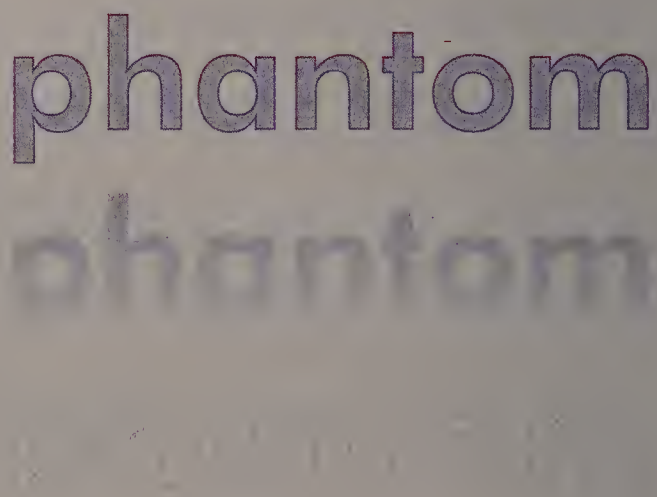
With the duplicate text selected, go to the Item menu and select Modify (or press ⌘-M). In the resulting dialog box, choose an appropriate box color and shade. Click on the Frame tab, and pick a line width, style, color, and shade A.

A

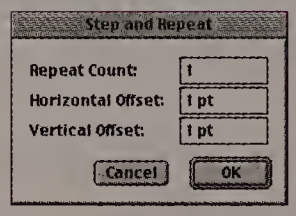


By playing with these variables, as well as with the Blend feature available in the Colors palette, you can create many different effects B.

B

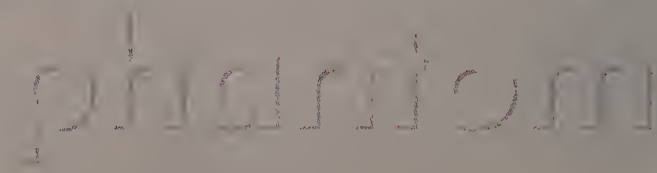


C



You can easily create a shadow effect by duplicating a word (⌘-option-D). In the resulting dialog box, give it only a small offset C, *and then change its color* D.

D



2

Style Letters To further customize your type, you can change the color and position of individual letters in subtle or dramatic ways.

To separate letters so you can treat them differently, go to the Item menu and select Split: Outside Paths. Now you have many ways to manipulate the type.

For example, you can create a rainbow effect by giving each letter a different color Ⓐ*. Just select the letter and click on the appropriate shade in the Colors palette.*

Ⓐ rainbow

Or select part of a letter, such as the dot of an i, and give it another color Ⓑ*.*

Ⓑ simple

You can also rotate individual letters or parts of letters Ⓒ *without affecting the rest of a word, by selecting the letter or its component and entering any value from 0 to 360 degrees in the Measurements palette.*

Ⓒ tumbling

Once you've finished altering individual letters, select all the letters and choose Group from the Item menu so you won't accidentally lose the look you labored to achieve.

3

Break Apart All Paths Breaking apart all paths in a letter may not make much sense—until you see what you can do with ornamental typefaces. The results resemble fine art more than they do fonts.

Find a dingbat or ornament you like in a picture font such as Zapf Dingbats. (This example uses the c and p in Pre-Columbian Ornaments One Ⓐ*, a shareware font available on several Web sites.) Apply the Text To Box command.*

Ⓐ

Select the box with the Item tool, and then go to Item: Split: All Paths.

Apply a fill color, and you'll see all counters (the white spaces inside letters) fill in Ⓑ*. Because you have many individual paths, not a compound path, each letter has the same fill color.*

Ⓑ

Now the fun starts. Using either the Item or Content tool, click on any path in the letter and style it as you did in the first tip. This is a great way to achieve a colorful effect Ⓒ*. To make a piece "knock out," color it white.*

Ⓒ

Once you're satisfied with a character's appearance, lock it by selecting all paths and choosing Group from the Item menu.

To make the separate paths behave as a compound path again, select them and go to Item: Merge: Combine.

continues

MacSOHO™? It rocks!

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It's fast, really fast, and secure and it's so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you'll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.

The File Share Folks™

www.thursby.com

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2211

© 2000 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

THURSBY SOFTWARE has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.

The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.

The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.

Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.

Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.

4

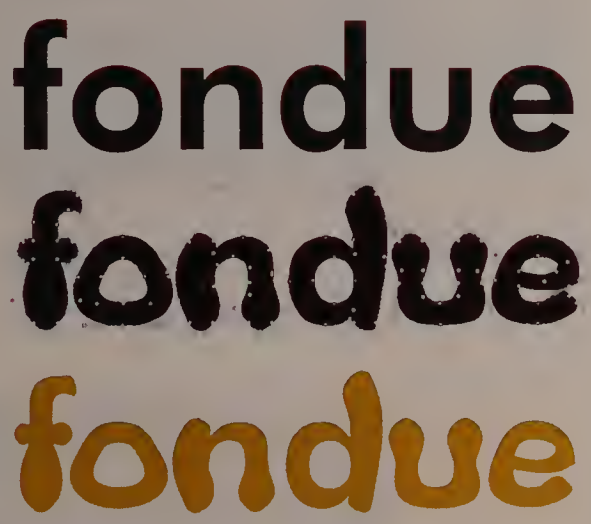
Reshape Letters You may need to go beyond the original letterforms to make your type stand out. Reshaping letters will give yours a look no one else has.

Choose the box, go to the Item menu, and make sure the Shape option in the Edit submenu is selected.

Now click and drag on any point or segment in any letter to push and pull the existing Bézier curves as far as you dare.

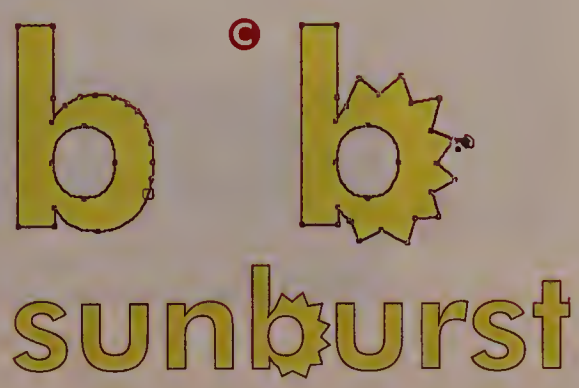
You can also convert points and line segments from curved, or smooth, points to straight, or corner, points and vice versa **A**. *To do so, click on a point or segment and go to Item: Point/Segment Type.*

A



If you can't get the effect you want using the existing points, you can add or delete points. Add points by option-clicking on a line segment **B**. *Delete points by option-clicking on existing points. Then push, pull, and convert those points until you get the shape you want* **C**.

B **C**

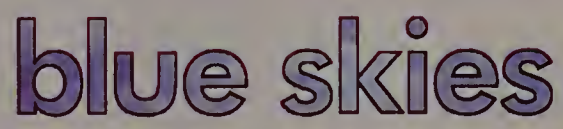


5

Fill with Picture or Text A picture is worth a thousand words, especially when a picture *is* a word. You can fill any combination of letters with an image or with text.

The Text To Box command automatically creates a picture box, so it's easy to fill an entire headline with an image. Go to File: Get Picture, or press ⌘-E **A**.

A



To fill individual letters with different images, go to Item: Split: Outside Paths, and then select a letter. Press ⌘-E to place the picture you want inside the highlighted letter **B**.

B

To convert your letter or word to a text box, select it, go to Item: Content, and then select Text. Now you can import text (File: Get Text, or ⌘-E) or type directly in the letter or word **C**. *It may take some experimentation to get an effect that looks good and reads well. Try changing the text inset and column settings until the text flows in a readable manner.*

C

JEFF CARLSON

Quick and Easy Web-Site Plans

Construct a Site's Architecture with Adobe GoLive

When you're designing a Web site, your most powerful tool is not a speedy Power Mac or unlimited bandwidth. It's the humble site map, the foundation of a site's structure and the blueprint for a site's growth (and they *all* grow).

The problem with the conventional site map, which often begins on a piece of paper, is that it's likely to change drastically during the course of a Web project, reducing most paper-based maps to a mess of scribbles and revisions. Even when you translate the site map into an electronic format, such as a Macromedia FreeHand or an Adobe Illustrator file, you can still spend hours updating the site map if you modify the site structure.

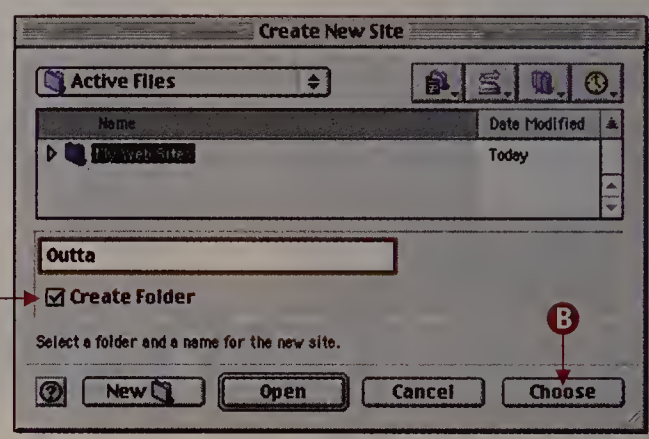
Until now, there have been few digital tools for building site maps, especially on the Mac. Adobe GoLive 5 (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com) features a new Design tool that lets you not only quickly create and edit a site map, but also build several alternate structures (which GoLive terms *designs*) for the same site so you can try out different ideas. Once it's built, you can use the map as the shell structure for building the site. **m**

JEFF CARLSON is a coauthor of *Real World Adobe GoLive 5* (Peachpit Press, 2000) and the managing editor of the online newsletter TidBits.

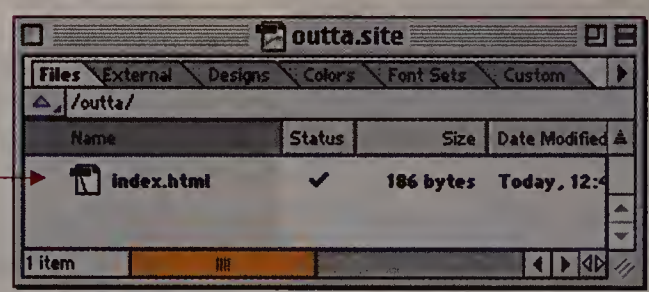
1

Create a Site File and a Design The backbone of GoLive's site-management capabilities is the site file, which stores a wide variety of information. You can view the site file under the Designs tab in the Site window.

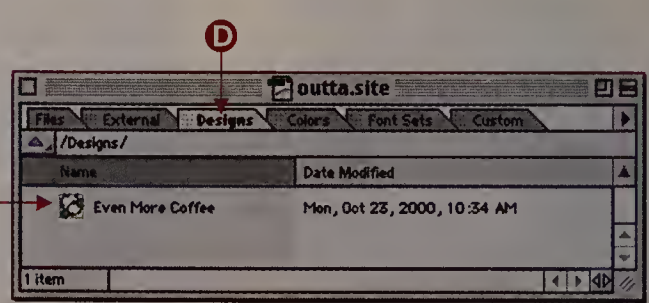
Create a new site file by selecting Blank (⌘-option-N) from the New Site submenu of the File menu and giving it a name. Mine is called "outta.site." (GoLive automatically appends .site to any name you enter.) Select the Create Folder option Ⓐ to store all associated files together in a similarly named folder. Finally, click on the Choose button Ⓑ.



Now GoLive automatically creates a home-page file called index.html Ⓒ.



Go to the Designs tab Ⓓ of the Site window that appears, select New Site Design from the Design menu, and then give your design a name. I've named mine Even More Coffee.

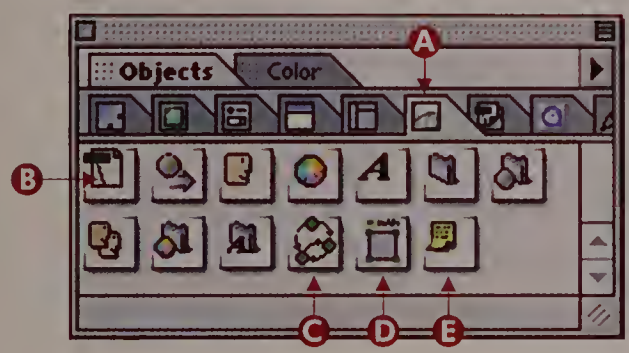


To start building your site map, double-click on the design icon Ⓔ to open the design-editing window.

2

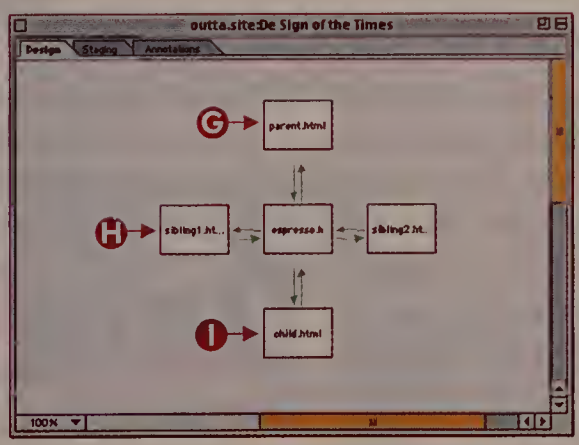
Build a Family of Pages To build the map, first anchor the design to the index.html page, and then populate the design with other pages by dragging and dropping icons from the Objects palette.

Switch back to the Files tab of the Site window and drag the index.html file to the design-editing window. Then, in the Objects palette (⌘-2), switch to the Site tab Ⓐ and find the icons for four tools used with site designs: Generic Page Ⓑ, Design Section Ⓒ, Design Group Ⓓ, and Design Annotation Ⓔ.



To start building your family of pages, drag a new Generic Page icon or a Design Section icon onto the index.html anchor so that a dark bar appears next to the existing page.

Dropping the icon onto the top creates a parent Ⓖ, which is one level higher; dropping it onto the left or right edge creates a sibling Ⓗ, which is at the same level in the site hierarchy; and dropping it onto the bottom creates a child Ⓘ, which is one level lower. Green arrows indicate navigation pathways.



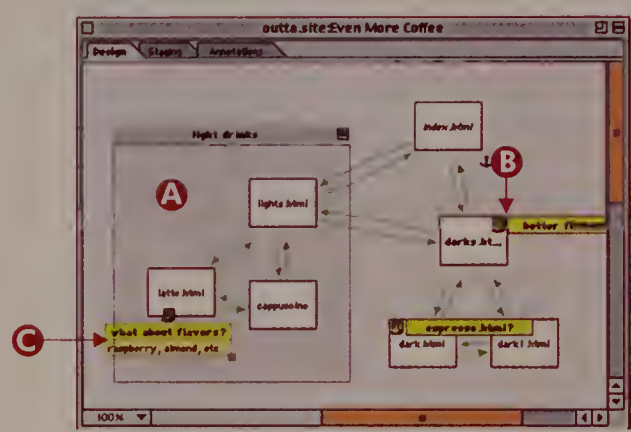
Drop a Design Section icon to create one or more site-map pages that will eventually end up in their own subfolder of the hierarchy; they can also share a common page template.

3

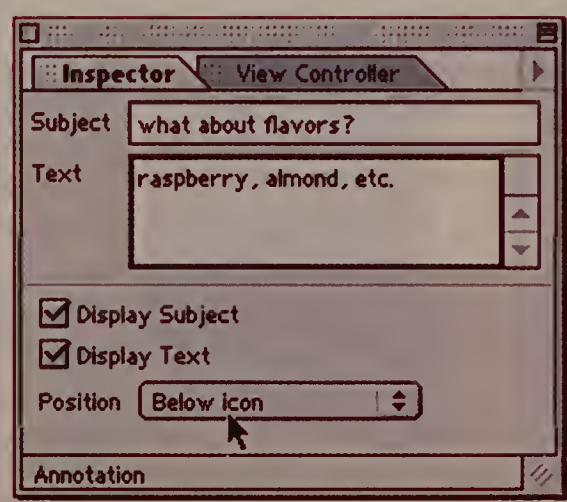
Making Sense of the Map In addition to the Generic Page and Design Section features, site designs employ two methods of making sense of it all: Design Group and Design Annotation.

The Design Group icon in the Objects palette represents a container; pages within it remain grouped together on screen. Although grouping items doesn't affect their placement in the hierarchy, it helps you keep track of related items, such as pages whose contents share the same theme Ⓐ. Design Groups exist purely for your organizational benefit.

Design Annotations let you attach comments or queries to items in the design, in the same way you slap Post-it notes onto a paper-based site map. Drag the Design Annotation icon onto a page Ⓑ, group Ⓒ, or link to add a note.



Use the Annotation Inspector to control what the notes display.



continues

What the %#@*is this.doc

It's been stuffed, zipped, encoded, compacted, attached, compressed and "saved as"...

If only you could open it!

Upgrade to Version 12 Now and Get Aladdin's DragStrip™ FREE!

Don't Get Caught With a File You Can't Open.

Oh the things that happen to files before they reach your Mac. They're compressed to save space. They're created in versions of software you might not have. They may even originate on (gasp) a Windows® machine. And unless you have MacLinkPlus Deluxe 12.0, your odds of opening those files fall somewhere between "slim" and "none". Because only MacLinkPlus can translate and open documents no matter where they come from. So you don't have to worry about file types, document formats, or high-falutin' stuff like Binhex encoding. All you do is double-click. And the file opens. What could be easier?

DataViz®

Compatibility. Instantly.

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm™ handheld programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at many software retailers, including:

www.dataviz.com/mwspecial
1-800-808-4825

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE® MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE® Fry's ELECTRONICS

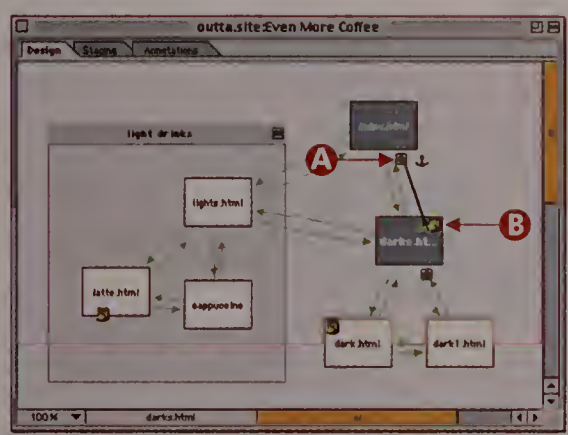
©2000 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 142 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

4

Create Pending Links Viewing the structure of your site only goes so far: you still have to provide working hyperlinks so visitors can move among the pages. After you set up the links, you can easily add them to the pages' contents.

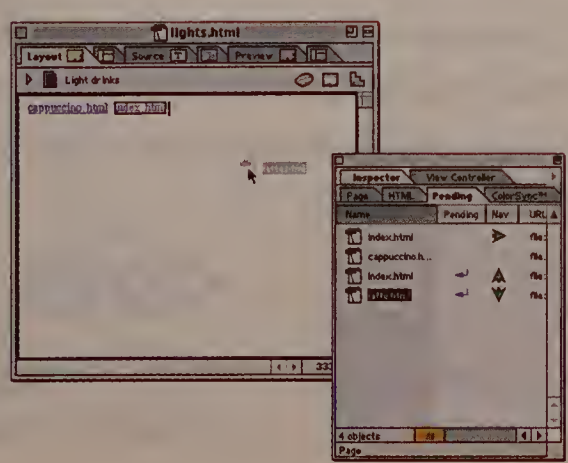
Click on a page icon to reveal the Point And Shoot tool at the lower right edge of the page icon Ⓐ. To create a link from one page to another, click and drag the Point And Shoot tool until the destination page is highlighted Ⓑ, and then release.



Blue arrows appear when you've successfully added a hyperlink.

You can click on a link and drag its center point to change the angle of the line (which often makes it easier to spot), or choose a setting from the Deflection pop-up menu in the Link Inspector.

Later, when you're building the pages' contents, you can view pending links by bringing up the Page Inspector within the Layout Editor and clicking on the Pending tab. At that point, drag links from the Pending tab Ⓒ to your layout Ⓓ to insert the link.



5

Submit the Design Your structure is built and your links are pending, but the design is still just a collection of empty placeholder pages. Now you need to make the pages active so you can flesh out their contents. To activate the site, first check the design, and then submit it.

Click on the Check Design button on the Toolbar to look for potential problems that would prevent GoLive from staging the design, that is, moving the placeholder files into your site's main directory. The errors generally address misnamed files or unspecified links. GoLive reports problems under the Staging tab Ⓐ of the design window.

Once the design checks out, it's time to make it active. Click on the Submit Design button in the Toolbar, or select Submit Design from the Design Staging submenu under the Design menu. GoLive moves the pages to the Live Files folder in the design window. (They also appear in the Files tab of the Site window.)

After you've built your placeholder files and the site's structure, you can move forward to the easy part: designing the appearance and content of your site.

More Info: www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/checkdesign.html

Find out more about the five types of Check Design errors, and learn how to fix them.

LINK

Some content is hard to update.

Updating some kinds of content will always be painful. But now updating Web site content doesn't have to be. With siteyard from Zapwerk, it's simple to create and manage Web content and keep it up-to-the-moment. At a fraction of the cost of any comparable solution on the market. What's more, siteyard gives employees, contractors, customers—even business partners—the tools to update content at any time. No HTML expertise, design skills, or special software required. Only a standard browser to access siteyard's dynamic Web-based system. Sound too good to be true? **Call 888.552.2114, or email us at sales@zapwerkUS.com for a free demo.** Once you've seen siteyard in action, we'll bet anything it will get your vote.

<site yard>

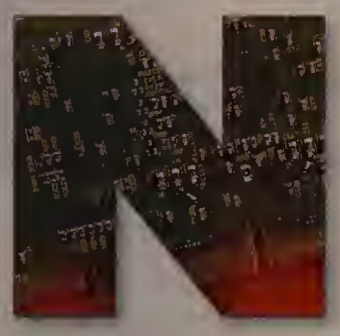
BECAUSE CONTENT COUNTS.

Come see us at MacWorld Expo San Francisco, Booth # 2417, South Hall, Moscone Center, Jan 9-12, 2001

Circle 50 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Christopher Breen

Mac 911



Now that the election-year hoo-ha is over, the holidays are behind us, and Apple has taken significant steps toward releasing OS X, we are free to ponder what *really* matters: How does one transfer an address book from Netscape to Eudora? What causes a CD-R burner to fail? And why won't Sherlock plug-ins install when you drag them onto a closed System Folder?

Change of Address Book

Marian MacLeod, who, judging by the suffix in her e-mail address, lives in a climate favorable to walruses and caribou, writes that she'd like to employ Eudora as her e-mail client but has a problem. She can't find a way to import the address book from her current e-mail program, Netscape Communicator, as Eudora 5's Import Mail command won't import Netscape addresses.

The situation isn't hopeless. I could recommend that Marian take advantage of a Web-based application such as ABConverter (www.jhanda.com/ABConverter), which costs about $10 per use, to do the job. But I prefer a free (and more devious) method, a little something I call the Outlook Express Runaround. The idea behind the Runaround is to use Microsoft Outlook Express 5 as a conduit for moving your Netscape addresses to Eudora. Here's how it works:

Download and install a copy of Microsoft Outlook Express 5 (www.microsoft.com/mac/download). Now launch Outlook Express and select Import from the File menu. In the resulting window select the Import From An Application option, and in the succeeding window select Netscape Communicator 4.0 Or Higher. Go to the next window and deselect every option except Addresses. (If you want to import e-mail messages as well, leave Mail Messages selected.) Click on the tiny right-pointing arrow at the bottom of this window, and your Netscape addresses will waltz their way into Outlook Express. Then you just click on Finish and quit the program.

Fire up a copy of Eudora 5 and select the Import Mail command. In the window that appears, select Outlook Express 5 from the pop-up menu and click on OK. Select Main Identity, and then click on the Import Account button in the next window. Finally, in the Import Mail window, select only the Address Book Information option and click on OK. In less than a long wink, the Netscape addresses you imported into Outlook Express will be shoveled into Eudora's Address Book.

A Burning Issue

A visitor to the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911), Gerard Walschap, is distressed that his LaCie SCSI CD-RW drive—rated to write at 12x—seems able to successfully burn CD-Rs at only a measly 1x. When he attempts to burn at faster rates, Toast 4.1 sends up an ominous "buffer underrun" error, and his CD-R disc becomes a useless hunk of shiny plastic.

Naturally, my heart goes out to Mr. Walschap, but the depth of this sympathy doesn't diminish my suspicion that he may not have done all he could to prepare his Mac for a successful burn.

continues

To increase the odds of walking away with a newly burned CD, he should:

• Copy the CD-ROM to his hard drive and then to the burner, for the simple reason that a hard drive can deliver data far more quickly than today's fastest CD-ROM drive.

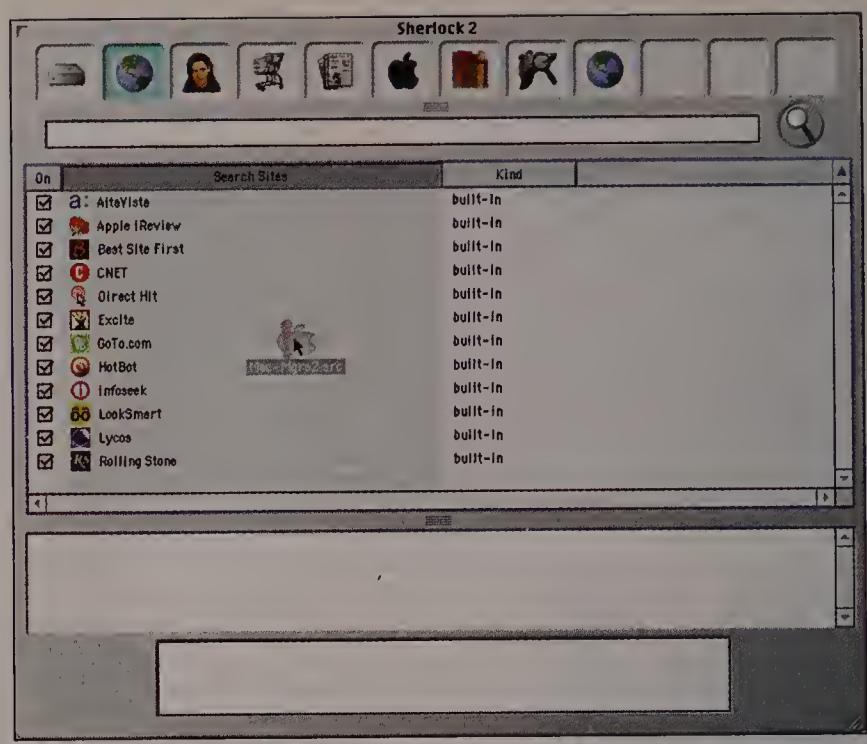
• Nix background applications and networking services—file sharing or automatic e-mail retrieval, for example—during the burn. Such background activities can easily interrupt the delivery of data to a CD burner, drain the burner's buffer, and result in underrun errors.

• Allot a large enough RAM buffer in Toast to prevent these errors. For pity's sake, Walschap, Toast allows you to buffer data to the Mac's RAM for additional short-term storage, so why not take advantage of it!?

In summary, keep it simple. Using Apple's Extensions Manager or Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher, create a base set of only those extensions and control panels necessary to perform the burn; the CD-R–burning software should be the only active application during a burn. Burn files from a hard drive rather than from a CD, and use Toast's RAM buffering feature to full advantage.

A Puzzle for Sherlock

James Schneider, another visitor to the Mac 911 Forum, couldn't successfully install Sherlock plug-ins—you know, those files that allow Sherlock to explore particular Web sites—even though he followed Apple's advice to drag and drop these plug-ins onto a closed System Folder. Although the plug-ins were filed in the Internet Search Sites folder within the System Folder, they never appeared in Sherlock 2's list of Internet sites.



Such a Drag To install a new Internet Search Site in Sherlock 2, first open Sherlock and then drag and drop the site into its main window.

Unfortunately, the freshness date on the advice that James received has long since passed. With the original Sherlock (the version that shipped with Mac OS 8.5 and 8.6), dragging and dropping Sherlock plug-ins to a closed System Folder did cause new search sites to appear within Sherlock. But with Sherlock 2 and OS 9, this is no longer the case.

To successfully add Sherlock plug-ins, you must do one of two things: open the Internet Search Sites folder and drag the plug-ins to the Internet folder that lurks within, or drag the plug-in directly into the open Internet pane of the Sherlock window (see "Such a Drag").

Because I tend to add new search sites on a regular basis, I've created a separate channel for new sites. You can, too, by choosing New Channel from Sherlock's Channel menu, giving your new channel a descriptive name such as My Channel, assigning an icon to the channel, selecting Searching from the Channel Type pop-up menu, and placing additional search sites in this channel via the methods I described here. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of the recently revised and updated *My iMac* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2001).

Tip of the Month

I love my new Power Mac G4 Dual Processor, but the Apple Pro Keyboard that came with it lacks the Power key that allowed me to shut down my Mac with the push of a button. To rectify the situation, I wrote the following AppleScript:

```
tell application "Finder"
  activate
  shut down
end tell
```

I saved the script as a Classic Applet and, through the Keyboard control panel's Function Keys window, assigned it to one of the function keys. Now when I want to shut down, I simply press F15.

David H. Cohen
New York, New York

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.
* *(see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB BP500CLR

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

A A-LIST PCComputing

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500: "APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." - PC Computing 4/99

USB B UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Mac

APC® Legendary Reliability™

APCC A Nasdaq-100 Company

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. *(See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)*

Enter now: Visit *http://promo.apc.com* **Key Code** x183z • **Call** 888-289-APCC x4021 • **Fax** 401-788-2797

©2001 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1DØEF-USa • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

Speech Software Is Bigger, Not Much Better

VIAVOICE ENHANCED EDITION

Rating: 1/2

Pros: Improved accuracy; works well in SpeakPad text editor.

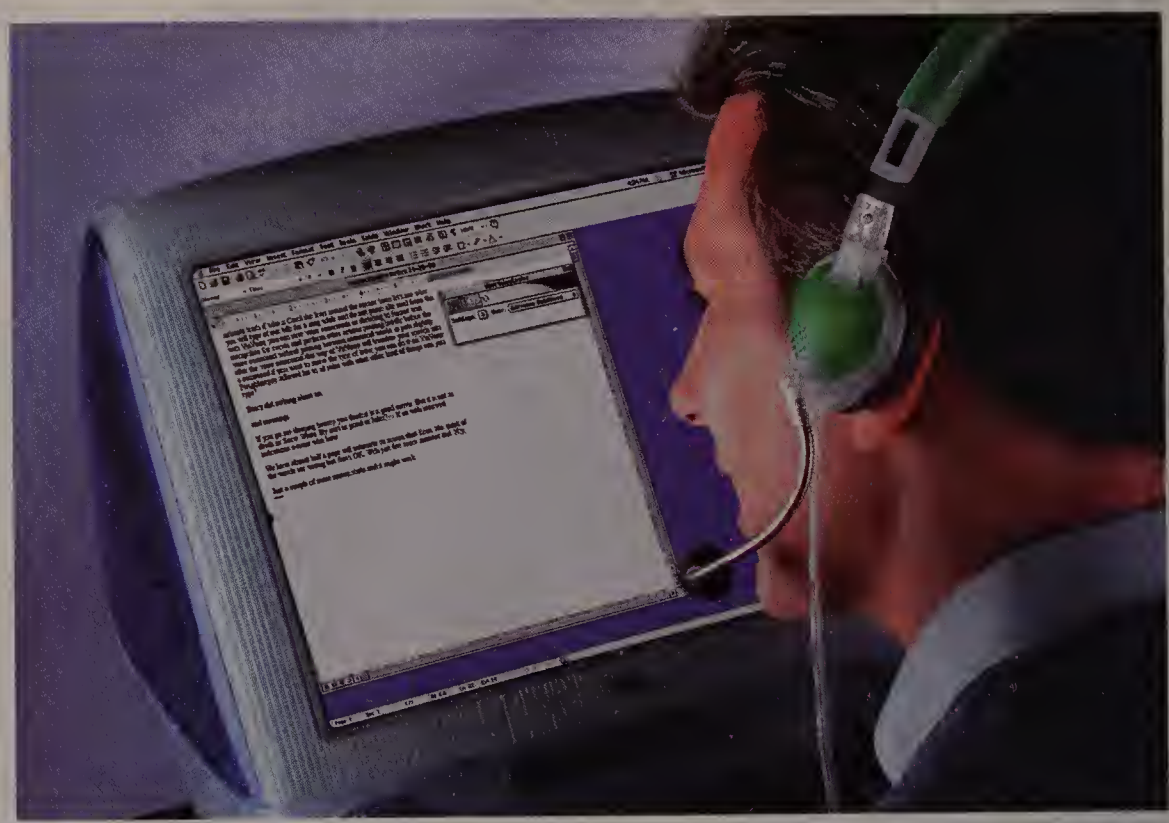
Cons: Buggy; quirky; unusably slow in Word; lousy manual.

List price: $141

Company: IBM, *800/825-5263*, **www.ibm.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

ViaVoice Enhanced Edition offers a reasonably polished dictation experience if you stick with SpeakPad. But when it comes to allowing you to dictate into other Mac programs, the Enhanced Edition needs further enhancement; it can be slow, unpredictable, and crash-prone. Still, it's a relatively easy way to plow through e-mail messages, and it performs tolerably in AppleWorks. The program is a tantalizing promise of what may lie ahead in a more mature, better documented, much faster edition.



JOHN GREENLEIGH

ViaVoice Millennium Edition, released nearly a year ago, was a big event for the Mac crowd, who had never before enjoyed real-time dictation software ("Listen Up," June 2000). The program was obviously a first stab—it was quirky, and it limited you to brain-dumping into a SimpleText-like text editor called SpeakPad. But it was irresistibly inexpensive, and IBM pledged to continue working on it.

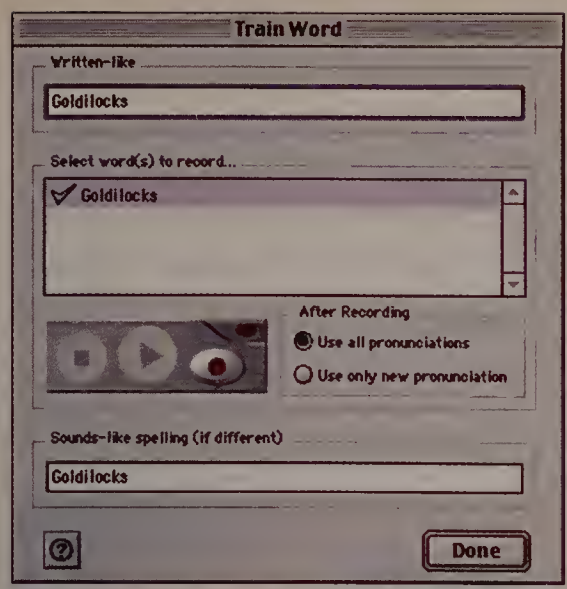
The more expensive second version, ViaVoice Enhanced Edition (VVEE), isn't limited to the SpeakPad application: you can use it to dictate into Microsoft Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5, and Outlook Express 4.5 and AppleWorks 6. Never mind that most of those are outdated software versions; being able to speak directly into those programs would be a thrilling stunt. But VVEE is hampered by some serious limitations.

Long-Winded Beginnings

As before, the program comes with an elegant, comfortable headset microphone, now equipped with a USB connector instead of a miniplug.

The manual (which is skimpy and riddled with typos) directs you to begin your VVEE experience by reading into the headset mike as many canned book excerpts as you can stand. The more you read, the better the software gets to know your voice and the better its accuracy.

Now you're ready to attempt dictation in the SpeakPad application. This is likely to be the highlight of your VVEE experience; using SpeakPad, you enjoy noticeable improvements in speed and accuracy over the original ViaVoice.



Text Macros ViaVoice lets you create new pronunciotions for existing words, ond you con teach it entirely new words. It can olso hondle *text macros*—long stretches of text that oppear when you soy o much shorter phrose.

SpeakPad transcribes your words almost as quickly as you can say them, and it offers smoothly integrated vocal formatting and error correction. If you say "operation," but the program hears "aberration," you say, "Correct *aberration.*" The program highlights the erroneous word and displays a list of its closest guesses (in can't-miss, 24-point type); if you see the word you intended, you can select it from this suggestion list by saying its number ("pick 3," for example). SpeakPad instantly corrects the error and learns not to make it again.

When you've finished dictating, you can speak commands such as "Transfer to Word" or "Transfer to Eudora"; SpeakPad copies what you've dictated, switches to the program you named, and pastes in your words—just as it did in the original version. This copy-and-switch process is surprisingly fast, and it's not as clunky as it sounds.

Dedicated Dictation

The most delicious promise of the Enhanced Edition, however, is that you can dictate directly into your programs, thanks to a new background application called Direct Dictation.

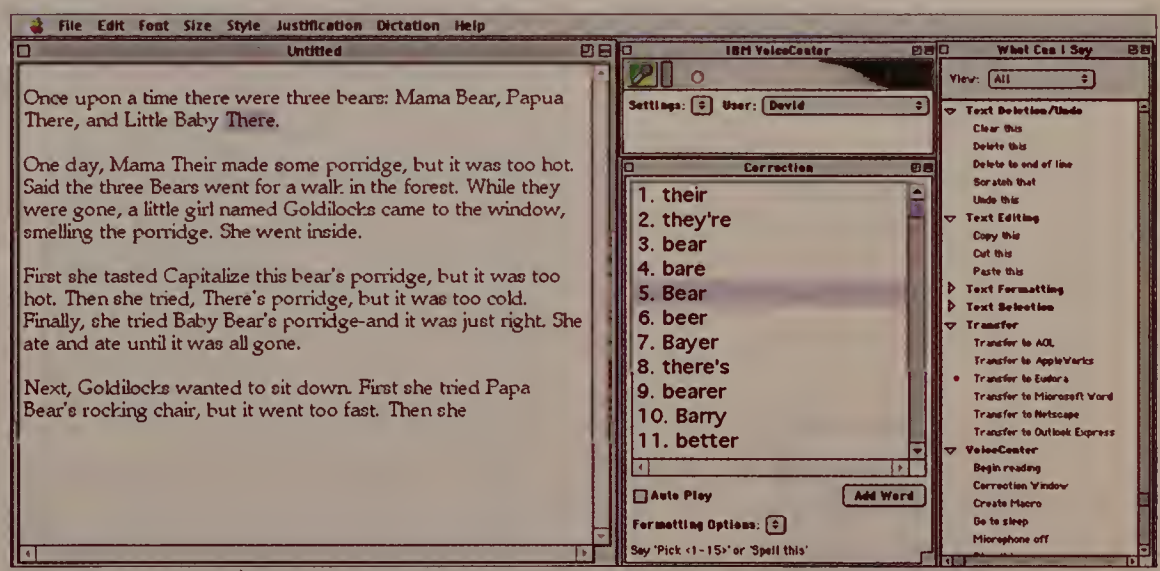
Unfortunately, the Direct Dictation feature is much more limited than SpeakPad. In Outlook Express, for example, you can't correct errors by voice; you can dictate only a rough draft, and then you make corrections using the keyboard and mouse. In AppleWorks 6 or Word 98, you can correct mistakes by voice, although it's slow going in AppleWorks, and VVEE's Read Me document warns you to keep your documents under a few pages. Also, when I attempted to make spoken corrections in Word, ViaVoice often highlighted the wrong word. Another limitation with Word is that you're restricted to opening one document at a time. In Internet Explorer you can jump to sites by voice, but it's far faster to choose from the Favorites menu.

Direct Dictation is also more unstable and unpredictable than SpeakPad: it makes more transcription errors, such as putting extra letters into the text when you're dictating into Microsoft Word, and even omitting words entirely. In Outlook Express, it sometimes leaves insertion-point cosmetic glitches on the screen. In all programs, it often leaves the insertion point in the wrong place, and if you correct the last word in a sentence, it adds a space before the period. It causes Word 2001 to crash on startup (by putting an alias in Word 2001's startup folder), and it can lock up your machine if you switch applications before it's finished processing your words.

The most crushing disappointment is Direct Dictation's glacial pace in Word 98. The sluggishness varies, but ViaVoice can easily take more than a minute to process a 20-word paragraph on a 450MHz Power Mac G4. In short, the program is nearly unusable in Word. You'll get much more work done by dictating into SpeakPad and using the "Transfer to Microsoft Word" voice command after each paragraph.

A Speedy Rival?

Erik Sea, ViaVoice for Mac's lead programmer, told readers of the Mac Voice mailing list that the next version is already in the works—a Mac OS X edition that will "knock our socks off." Until then, you might want to look to MacSpeech, which finally released its long-delayed iListen, 1.0.1 ($100; www.macspeech.com) in November. iListen also promises direct dictation into Word and many other programs, and the preview version delivers with speed that makes ViaVoice look positively poky.—DAVID POGUE



Take One My first poss at dictoting o foiry tale looked like this. At right: the Correction window, showing o wrong word in the process of being fixed.

Internal ATA Hard Drives

Easy-to-Install Drives Provide Large Capacities and Good Performance

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

We preferred the Seagate Barracuda ATA III, which offers a large capacity and fast speed for a very affordable price. Cost-conscious consumers should also consider a drive that uses an ATA66 bus, such as the Quantum Fireball Plus LM.

Seagate's Barracuda ATA III (left) and U Series 5

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

You can easily to fill up 10GB with MP3 files, digital images, and multimedia projects. So if you haven't yet upgraded your hard drive, now might be the time. These days, you can get a whole lot of drive for your dollar, as large-capacity drives—40GB to 80GB—cost less than $350.

For this roundup, Macworld Lab tested seven internal ATA hard drives with capacities greater than 30GB: APS/IBM's Deskstar 75GXP (45GB), Maxtor's DiamondMax 80 (80GB) and DiamondMax Plus 45 (45GB), Quantum's Fireball Plus LM (30.4GB), Seagate's Barracuda ATA III (40GB) and U Series 5 (40GB), and Western Digital's Caviar WD400BB (40GB). Each has an ATA bus rated at 100 MBps (or *ATA100*), except for the Fireball Plus, with a rating 66 MBps (or *ATA66*).

Installing any of these drives is very straightforward. If you have a G4, just pop open the door, attach the drive with a mounting bracket, plug in a cable, and initialize the drive, and then you're ready to go (see "Starving for Storage?" *How-to*, January 2001).

The Bus Factor

We measured the amount of time it took to copy a 100MB file and to copy a folder that contained 100MB in small files. We also timed how long it took to optimize a disk using Speed Disk from Norton Utilities 5.0.3, a test that measures a drive's ability to seek data.

Our test system, a Power Mac G4/500, uses an ATA bus rated at 66 MBps—a speed bottleneck that can restrict the overall speed of ATA100 drives. As the results show, the per-

Macworld LAB TEST

formance of the Quantum Fireball Plus LM, with its 66-MBps bus, was comparable to that of its 100-MBps counterparts in our tests. Its speed, combined with its price (it's the least-expensive drive in our roundup) make the Fireball an ideal upgrade for budget-conscious users who need the extra disk space.

So are ATA100 drives a waste of money? No. You can bet that Mac hardware in the not-so-distant future will have an ATA100 bus, and if you sell your old Mac, you'll be able to keep the ATA100 drive and use it in your new machine.

The fastest drive in our tests was the Seagate Barracuda ATA III, a 40GB drive rated at 7,200 rotations per minute (rpm). It was considerably faster than the other 40GB, 7,200-rpm drive, the Western Digital Caviar WD400BB. Seagate's other 40GB drive, the U Series 5, has a slower rotation speed of 5,400 rpm, which explains its slow performance (compared with the other two 40GB drives) in the disk-optimization test.

The drive with the largest capacity in our roundup, the Maxtor DiamondMax 80, posted some of the slower results, due to its 5,400-rpm rotation speed. But with its relatively low price, the DiamondMax 80 is an excellent deal if you really need the space.

Since these are internal hard drives, you don't get much in terms of bundled extras. In fact, with all but the APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP, you don't get anything at all. The Deskstar comes with APS's formatting software and utilities, but these tools don't offer a significant advantage over the Mac OS utilities.

We also ran our benchmarks on an external VST 20GB Full Height drive connected to the Mac via FireWire. Because the VST drive has a data-transfer rate of 15 MBps, and the FireWire bus has a maximum throughput of 50 MBps, we expected the ATA drives to be much faster—and they were, except for the Maxtor drives, which lagged a bit behind the VST drive.

If you're looking to supplement your current hard drive, you might want to add an ATA drive as a secondary drive on the internal ATA bus instead of adding an external FireWire drive. You'll get faster speeds, and you'll save some cash—external 40GB FireWire drives cost around $650, about $300 more than the most expensive drive in our roundup.—ROMAN LOYOLA

Drive Safely

Macworld LAB TEST

Reference systems in italics. **Best results in bold.** ▬ Shorter is better.

	Duplicate 100MB File	Duplicate 100MB Folder	Optimize Disk
APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP (45GB)	11	**13**	70
Maxtar DiamandMax 80 (80GB)	14	21	81
Maxtar DiamandMax Plus 45 (45GB)	15	25	107
Quantum Fireball Plus LM (30.4GB)	12	17	73
Seagate Barracuda ATA III (40GB)	**10**	14	**62**
Seagate U Series 5 (40GB)	12	17	74
Western Digital Caviar WD400BB (40GB)	11	17	69
G4/500 27GB internal drive	*11*	*16*	*70*
VST 20GB Full Height (external FireWire drive)	*14*	*18*	*91*
	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better

All results are in seconds. We tested each hard drive in a Power Macintosh G4/500 with Mac OS 9.0.4, 128MB of RAM, a default system disk cache of 4MB, and virtual memory disabled. The baseline internal drive that shipped with the G4/500 was a 27GB Quantum Fireball Plus LM. For the disk-optimization test, we used Speed Disk from Norton Utilities 5.0.3's Speed Disk test with the Verify Media option disabled.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by James Galbraith

Internal ATA Hard Drives Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CAPACITY	ROTATION SPEED	ATA BUS	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
APS/IBM	Deskstar 75GXP	♦♦♦	$350	46.1GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	503/844-4600, www.apstech.com	Good write speed; easy to install.	Expensive.
Maxtar	DiamandMax 80	♦♦♦	$300	80.0GB	5,400 rpm	100 MBps	408/432-1700, www.maxtar.com	Easy to install.	Slow rotation speed.
	DiamandMax Plus 45	♦♦½	$180	45.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	408/432-1700, www.maxtar.com	Easy to install.	Pricey; slow seek speed.
Quantum	Fireball Plus LM	♦♦♦	$135	30.4GB	7,200 rpm	66 MBps	408/894-4000, www.quantum.com	Inexpensive; easy to install.	Slow bus speed.
Seagate	Barracuda ATA III	♦♦♦½	$190	40.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	405/936-1200, www.seagate.com	Very fast; easy to install.	None.
	U Series 5	♦♦♦	$155	40.0GB	5,400 rpm	100 MBps	405/936-1200, www.seagate.com	Inexpensive; easy to install.	Slow rotation speed.
Western Digital	Caviar WD400BB	♦♦♦	$169	40.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	949/932-5000, www.westerndigital.com	Fast; easy to install.	None.

There is a shortcut to a faster system.

You need Crucial RAM.

Top-quality memory straight from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Upgrade at Crucial.com, and you'll get the same memory leading computer manufacturers put in their systems. Plus, it costs up to 60 percent less than our leading competitor.

MORE THAN 49,000 UPGRADES
PC Makers' CHOICE
OVER 10,000 SYSTEMS

$65.69 **128MB PC100 SDRAM**
for today's most popular systems

Price reflects an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were taken on 12/5/00 from Crucial and Kingston Web sites; however, prices can (and do) change daily. Prices may vary according to specific system requirements.

©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

Order online:
www.crucial.com
or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

crucial®
TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®
The Memory Experts™

Cleaner 5

Legendary Compression Tool Adds Video Capture and Authoring

Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro has always been the compression tool of choice for anyone producing audio and video for Web sites or CDs, thanks to its winning combination of superb compression quality, broad multimedia technology support, ease of use, and excellent documentation. The latest release, renamed Cleaner 5, has even better compression and workflow features and takes the first tentative steps toward streaming-video authoring.

From Capture to Compression

Cleaner 5's enhancements begin with the video-capture process itself. The program now includes Digital Origin's MotoDV FireWire capture software, whose DV codecs can deliver better image quality than QuickTime's. Since Cleaner isn't a video editor, you'll still need a separate program to refine your content. Cleaner 5 does a better job of removing noise than its predecessors. Several of its filters are faster, and they support dual-processor Power Macs.

Cleaner 5's new file-transfer features upload freshly compressed content straight to a server—no need for a separate FTP utility. And Cleaner's new workflow features will aid high-volume content providers. The program now relies on XML-based text files, with commands that control compression settings, batch processing, and file-transfer tasks. This allows you to create a custom database application or a set of scripts to generate those files for you.

Beyond Basic Video

This version is the first to offer event-oriented authoring features, with an EventStream window where you specify which events occur during playback. You can set Web pages to display at specific times, place synchronized text captions below video content, or create hot spots that turn a movie into a menu, with each option leading to a different Web page.

Cleaner 5 can apply most event types to QuickTime, RealSystem, and Windows Media formats. It lets you export events as an XML file or import XML event lists created in other programs, such as a database. No other tool has these talents.

On the downside, Cleaner's EventStream window is a bare-bones authoring environment, a simple list of events and their options, which makes it difficult to rearrange or copy and paste events. I'd prefer a timeline-style display, with draggable icons to represent events.—JIM HEID

Streaming Events Cleaner 5's EventStream window (right) lets you assign events to specific playback times. Here we're adding closed captions to a video clip.

CLEANER 5

Rating: ♦♦♦♦½

Pros: Excellent compression quality; supports all streaming platforms; powerful new workflow, capture, and authoring features.

Cons: Crude authoring environment.

List price: $599; upgrade, $179

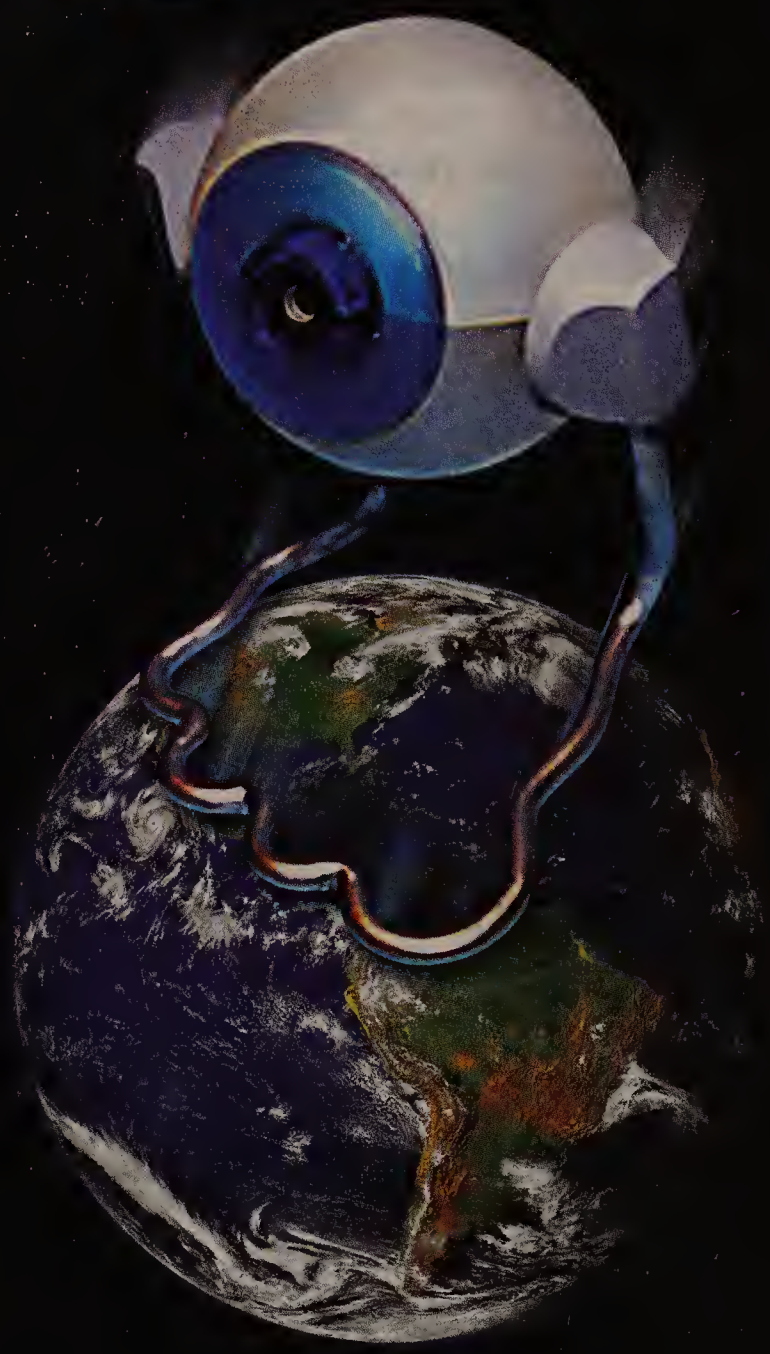
Company: Terran Interactive, *800/577-3443*, **www.terran.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Cleaner 5 is the ultimate audio and video compression tool, combining the best quality and broadest technology support available with timesaving workflow features. Its new authoring environment lets you add interactive value to streaming content, though the event editor could use some polish. Bottom line: Nothing streamlines streaming like Cleaner 5.

"HOUSTON..."

"THE iBOT™ HAS LANDED."



THE FASTEST WEB CAM ON EARTH

Orange Micro is first to market with the iBOT, a FireWire-based desktop video camera. iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower USB-based web cams. In fact, the inexpensive iBOT uses the same IEEE 1394 technology built into pricey DV camcorders costing over 7 times as much. Orange Micro's iBOT is the desktop video camera for the rest of us, providing crisp, clear video at a price you can afford. (640x480 @ 30 fps)

The iBOT supports all known software for the following applications: simple video editing, presentations, video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and video monitoring / surveillance. The iBOT pro version includes a microphone and additional free software.

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2223

ClubMac (800)217-9153

Fry's

FireWire

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Mac

QuickTime

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

© Orange Micro Inc. 2000

Orange Micro

Info: www.orangemicro.com

Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Eye Candy 4000

Photoshop Filters Drip with Options and Improvements

Adobe Photoshop and other image editors are powerful, but their built-in effect filters are often limited in number and scope. Third-party plug-ins aim to fill the void, and one of the best is Alien Skin Software's Eye Candy 4000. This update to Eye Candy 3.0 (*Reviews*, August 1997) works with Photoshop 4.0, Fireworks 2, Adobe ImageReady 1.0, and Deneba Canvas 6.0 (and later versions of each). Although only 5 of the 23 filters are new, improvements to the older filters and the interface make this a smart buy whether you're upgrading or trying Eye Candy for the first time.

Excellent Interface

Eye Candy 4000 bests the previous version's offbeat interface by incorporating industry-standard features such as tabbed palettes. The well-organized tabs offer easy access to dozens of controls, including the new Color Gradient and Bevel Profile editors. Another welcome change makes the preview window resizable and potentially many times larger than Eye Candy 3.0's.

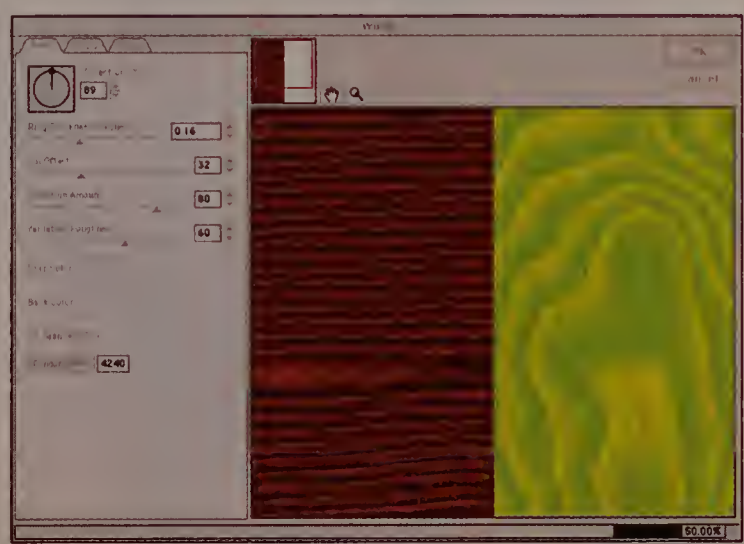
When you launch a filter, the Eye Candy commands take over the menu bar. Well-planned new options include unlimited undo and redo and the ability to switch to other filters within the preview window.

Eye Candy 4000 is simple for both pros and novices. Each filter has several presets, which you can quickly customize for unique effects via sliders or numeric values. The Random Seed feature lets you experiment further by merely clicking a button.

It's a good thing the application is intuitive, because it provides meager built-in and online help. Thankfully, the printed manual is excellent.

Tricky Rendering

Eye Candy 4000 requires a PowerPC processor and at least 32MB of RAM, but you may want more. We tested the program on a 450MHz G4 with 128MB of RAM, and still found rendering slow at times. However, if you're using the plug-ins in Photoshop, you can take advantage of a new feature to speed rendering time: just specify absolute units and you can work on 72-dpi images, which render quickly. Save your settings, then apply them to higher-res images to get the same effects.—TERRI STONE



Fine Grains One of Eye Candy 4000's best new filters, Wood, can create fabulous effects in a matter of seconds.

EYE CANDY 4000

Rating: ♦♦♦♦½

Pros: Improved interface; five new filters; well-written printed manual.

Cons: Slow rendering of high-resolution images; inadequate electronic help resources.

List price: $169; upgrade, $69

Company: Alien Skin Software, 888/921-7546, **www.alienskin.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If your effects needs go beyond the filters built into image editors like Photoshop and Fireworks, Eye Candy 4000 is a solid choice. The accessible interface helps you create nearly endless variations on 23 filters with ease.

Go Ahead. Host Your Web Site With Another Company. It's Your Money.

Making Money On The Web Begins By Not Wasting Money On The Web.

Unless you've got money to burn, Interland is the way to go. Our complete solutions include everything from shared hosting to dedicated and high-availability hosting to Web site design, all at an unbeatable value. That's why we're rated #1 by *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT Magazine*. So whether you're already on the Web or ready to get started, call us to learn how we can make the Web work for you today, and grow with you well into the future.

The Interland Standard

- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee
- E-mail accounts for your Web site
- 150 MB starting at $19.95
- 24/7 toll-free support
- 99.9% uptime

Call Today Toll Free
877.472.7189
www.interland.com

NASDAQ: ILND

@interland
We make the Web work for you.

December 1, 1999 September, 1999

© Copyright 2000 Interland , Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 11 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

PL500 LCD Pen Tablet System

Innovative but Pricey Display Lets You Draw Directly on Your Screen

You might be a graphic artist who is fed up with the mouse and who has never quite gotten the hang of using a pen tablet. If so, you might want to take a look at Wacom's new PL500, a 15-inch LCD that you can draw or paint on with a pressure-sensitive stylus. It's unique—but it's a bit expensive for what it offers.

The PL500 is only about two inches thick and weighs a mere ten pounds. It uses USB for the graphics-tablet functions and DVI for the display—so it works only with G4 Power Macs. For older Macs, it requires a digital video card, such as the $180 Voodoo 4 from 3dfx (www.3dfx.com). Priced at $3,999, the PL500 also requires a rather hefty bank account. Wacom also offers the $2,999 PL400, which has a 13.3-inch screen, and the $2,199 PL300, which has a 10.4-inch screen.

In Living Color

The PL500 is larger than Wacom's other LCD tablets, and it offers a better image—it's the first of Wacom's PL line to offer a 24-bit LCD, for millions of colors. It's also brighter than previous models, and it has better contrast.

Drawing on the PL500 takes some getting used to, however, just as using a normal Wacom tablet does. Because the tablet surface is a fraction of an inch above the LCD screen, the tip of your stylus doesn't actually touch the on-screen image. Simply put, it feels a little odd. If you expect using the PL500 to seem just like drawing on a piece of paper, you're going to be somewhat disappointed.

The PL500 ships with a standard Wacom pen that supports 256 levels of pressure (the more levels of pressure a pen can sense, the smoother the curves and gradations between shades of gray it can produce). A rocker switch by the nib has two programmable buttons for quickly issuing commands such as Select All and Save.

The pen can also simulate a pencil, since it has an eraser on the end. You can opt to set the eraser as a brush or any other tool, and just like the pen tip, the eraser is pressure sensitive. It seems a little curious, though, that Wacom did not choose to include one of its Intuos pens, which support 1,024 levels of pressure and a host of other features.—BEN LONG

Electric Canvas The PL500 is an LCD monitor with an invisible, embedded tablet.

KEVIN CANDLAND

PL500 LCD PEN TABLET SYSTEM

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: Innovative design allows drawing on screen; beautiful LCD; pen has two programmable buttons and an eraser.

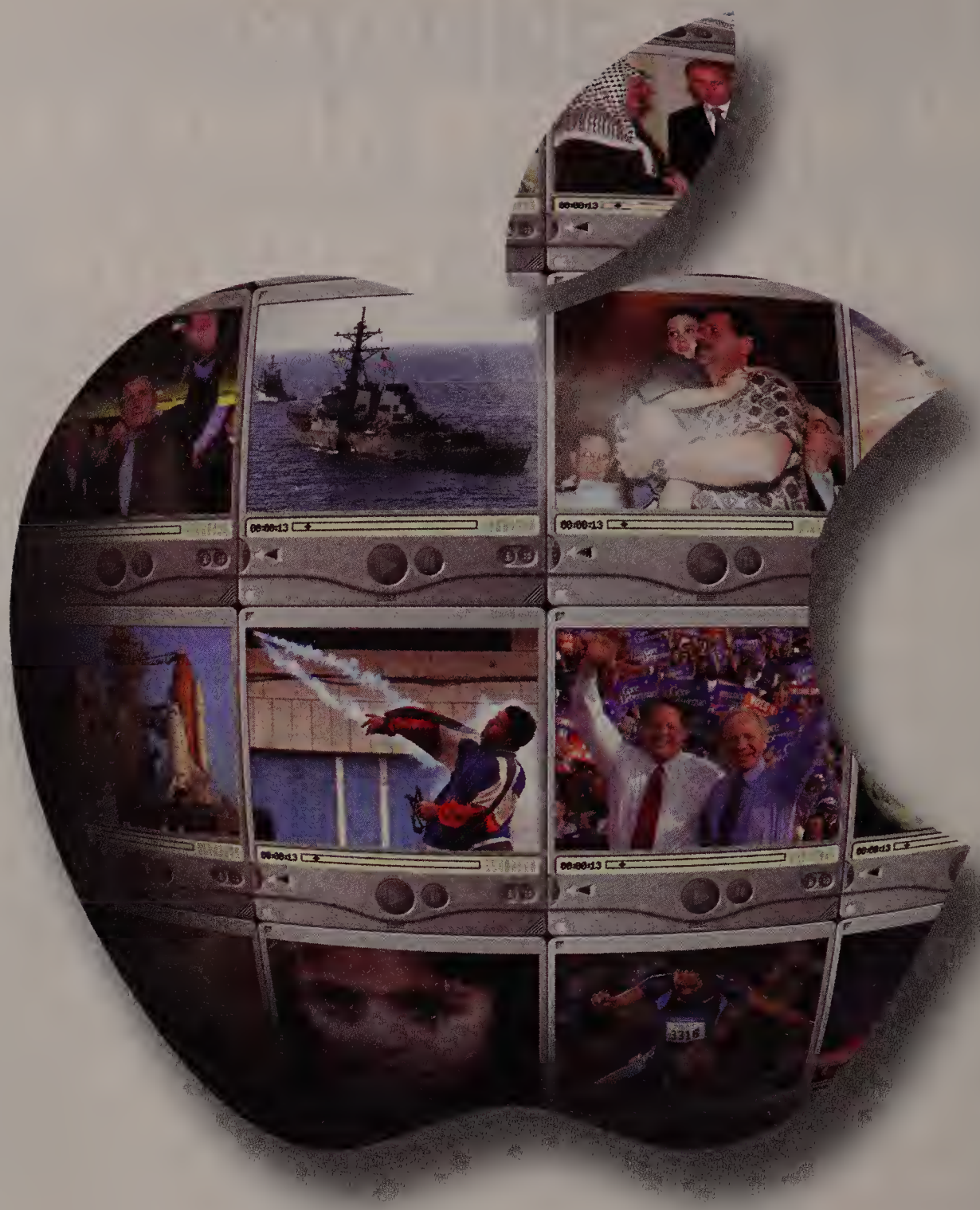
Cons: Very expensive; pen supports only 256 levels of pressure.

List price: $3,999

Company: Wacom Technology Corporation, *800/922-9348*, **www.wacom.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The PL500 might seem to be a bit of a luxury, since drawing and painting with a regular Wacom tablet is relatively easy—once you get used to it—and most high-end tablets ship with more-sensitive pens. But if you need an intuitive, easy-to-use interface for a kiosk or presentation, the PL500 might be well worth its price.



Bringing a World of News to Your Mac

CNN.com makes it easy on Macs. We pre-test our content to be Mac compliant, so the news is always there when you are. And you can see the latest news in a flash because all of our nearly 15,000 video files are available in the QuickTime® format. Small wonder that Mac users think the world of CNN.com.

CNN.com

©2001 Cable News Network. A Time Warner Company. All rights reserved.

PageSpinner 3.0

Easy-to-Use Web Tool Has a Few Quirks but Is Still a Great Value

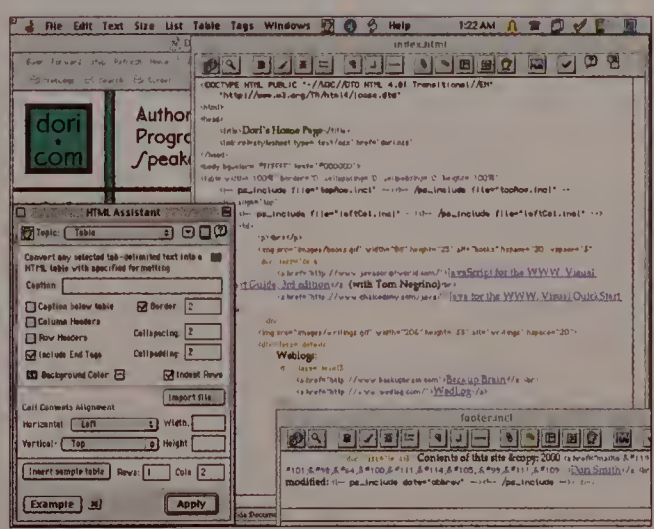
With the death of Adobe PageMill and every other WYSIWYG Web editor under $300, the field of affordable Web authoring tools has narrowed to just one: Optima's PageSpinner 3.0.1. It offers features not found in programs several times the price, but it still shows a few rough shareware edges.

PageSpinner is actually a suite that includes StyleSpinner (for writing Cascading Style Sheets [CSS]), FAQ-Spinner (for writing FAQs), and MailSpinner (for publishing Eudora-based e-mail on the Web). It comes with public-domain clip art.

PageSpinner is neither a Web designer's tool like Macromedia's Dreamweaver nor a Web programmer's tool like Bare Bones' BBEdit, but something in between. While you see every HTML tag you write (as in BBEdit), the content between those tags appears as it would in a browser (as in Dreamweaver). Extremists on both ends will find this unacceptable, but it might be just the ticket for the masses in the middle.

With PageSpinner's latest upgrade, Optima has brought the program up to current Web standards. It now supports HTML 4.01 and XHTML 1.0. And unlike BBEdit, it helps you add both JavaScript and CSS to your pages. You don't need to know how these work; just fill out the fields in an assistant, and PageSpinner does the coding for you. Its code isn't as lean as that written by a knowledgeable person, but it's comparable to anything produced by PageSpinner's WYSIWYG competitors, which cost ten times as much.

However, PageSpinner isn't ready to completely supplant the big timers. To change a tag's attribute, you have to delete the tag and re-create it—if you try to edit an existing tag, PageSpinner will insert a new tag, sometimes right in the middle of the current one. And while the HTML checker generally works well, it did flag some error-free code and missed a few minor errors, and it doesn't check CSS or JavaScript. PageSpinner uses AppleScript to find and replace text across pages, causing a significant performance hit. And with no built-in FTP capability, PageSpinner uses AppleScript to talk with third-party programs.—DORI SMITH



Quasi-Wizzy PageSpinner's approach to Web pages falls between WYSIWYG and plain-text editors.

PAGESPINNER 3.0.1

Rating: ★★★½

Pros: Easy to learn; capable; inexpensive; handles CSS and JavaScript.

Cons: Doesn't allow you to modify tags; HTML checker needs improvement; slow at some tasks; relies on AppleScript for FTP.

List price: $30

Company: Optima System, **www.optima-system.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

At $30, PageSpinner is a great bargain and the simplest way to learn to write HTML on the Mac. Although its editing style is a little quirky, it's definitely worth downloading and trying out.

++ www.theessentialsofimaging.com ++ www.theessentialsofimaging.com ++ www.theessentialsofimaging.com ++ www.theessentialsofimaging.com

Just how accurate is the MINOLTA-QMS magicolor® 330 laser printer?

The MINOLTA-QMS magicolor® 330 color laser printer was designed with the most particular people in mind—designers. You folks set the standard for "picky." And we are happy to oblige. The magicolor 330 produces 11"x17", full-bleed color printing at 1200 dpi x 1200 dpi and is ICC-compliant with the most popular color management systems, including Apple ColorSync® and Windows® ICM. An integrated network interface delivers up to 4 ppm color and 16 ppm monochrome and the 330's manual duplex capabilities make two-sided designs effortless. And with each magicolor 330 you purchase, you'll get a set of PANTONE® color tables, automatic density control, and Colorific® monitor calibration software.

In your business, the printed piece is often the final representation of your work. When designing the 330, we kept that in mind. For more information about the 330 or the complete family of MINOLTA-QMS printers, visit us at www.minolta-qms.com or call 1-800-435-0965.

The essentials of imaging

MINOLTA QMS

© 2000 MINOLTA-QMS, Inc. All rights reserved. The MINOLTA-QMS logo and magicolor are trademarks or registered trademarks of MINOLTA-QMS, Inc. Minolta Co., Ltd., Osaka, Japan. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Peak VST 2.5

Update to Professional Audio Editor Supports VST Plug-ins

When we last looked at Peak, the professional two-track, disk-based audio editor from Berkley Integrated Audio Software (BIAS) had turned 2.0 (*Reviews*, September 1999). That update added a new interface, support for 24- and 32-bit files, and enhanced audio scrubbing to the program's existing features: waveform editing; region, loop, and fade creation; the ability to download sound files to hardware samplers; and DSP operations such as normalize and reverse. With version 2.5.3, Peak refines many of the features introduced in versions 2.0 and 2.1 and adds a long-awaited new function.

New . . .

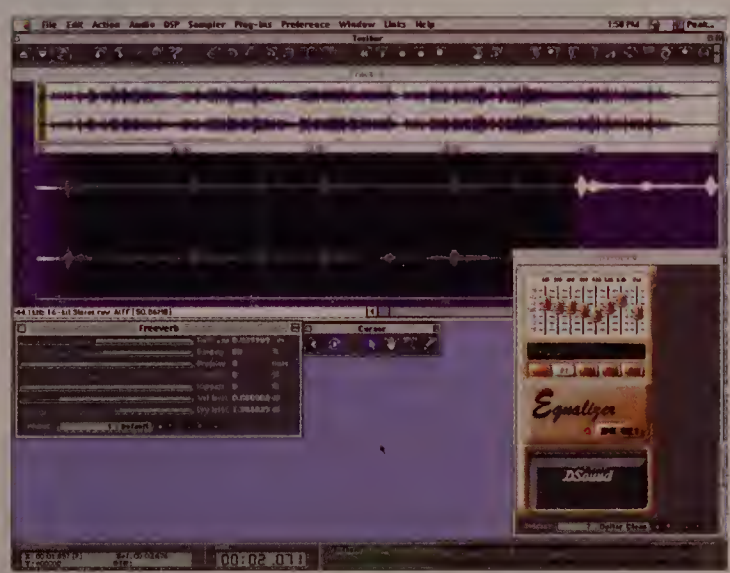
The "VST" in Peak's name reflects the program's most important new feature—support for Steinberg's popular VST plug-in format. VST support is a boon for those who have amassed a collection of these plug-ins, but others needn't feel left out: Peak VST includes 29 VST plug-ins, including a decent reverb and delay, as well as more exotic effects such as ring modulation. If you want to add more than one effect to your sound files, you'll be pleased to know that you can apply as many as five VST plug-ins.

Peak continues to support Adobe Premiere and Digidesign Audiosuite plug-ins. If you need support for TDM plug-ins, you must purchase the $699 Peak VST TDM Edition.

And Improved

Version 2.0 had a more colorful visage than its predecessor—in fact, its buttons were so vivid that it was often difficult to determine their functions. Thankfully, this version tones down the buttons and adds text balloons explaining the purpose of each. And BIAS has put ASIO (Audio Stream In/Out) drivers—for third-party audio cards—on the CD-ROM.

Encoding MP3 files remains a kludgy process. You must download Macromedia's SWA Export Xtra plug-in, and the actual encoding is time-consuming. Even when we heeded the manual's advice to lower our Mac's disk-cache setting, Peak, at its "quick" setting, took nearly three times longer than SoundJam to encode a five-minute AIFF file.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN



Popular Plug-ins Peak VST 2.5.3's VST plug-ins are easy to manipulate (though they get in the way on a small screen).

PEAK VST 2.5.3

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: VST support; improved interface; includes ASIO drivers.

Cons: Slow MP3 encoding; less stable with lots of extensions.

List price: $499

Company: Berkley Integrated Audio Software, *800/775-2427*, **www.bias-inc.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Peak is a solid, professional two-track audio-editing application, and VST support makes Peak VST 2.5.3 an even worthier addition to multimedia and sound studios. Just be aware that it's prone to crashes when running on a Mac jammed full of extensions; it's most stable with a stripped-down System Folder.

WatchGuard SOHO

Security Appliance Offers Pricey Protection for Small Networks

WATCHGUARD SOHO

Rating: ♦♦♦

Pros: Easy configuration; good performance.

Cons: Expensive; poor Web-blocking filters.

List price: $449

Company: WatchGuard Technologies, *800/734-9905*, **www.watchguard.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Software gateways such as the $89 IPNetRouter (*Reviews*, January 2000) offer basic Network Address Translation at a fraction of the WatchGuard SOHO's cost, but they require a computer to act as a gateway. Broadband routers, which cost about $250, integrate firewall features, but your ISP might not support them. For those who can't use one of these solutions, the WatchGuard SOHO offers a reasonable, if pricey, alternative for protecting your network.

Although DSL and cable modems give you the speedy, always-on Internet connectivity you crave, they also make you a target. In the week I spent evaluating the WatchGuard SOHO—a small-network firewall from WatchGuard Technologies—intruders probed my supposedly unknown test network two or three times a day. Using Network Address Translation, packet filtering, and SOCKS proxy, the SOHO successfully guarded my Macs and PCs from unwanted advances, but I encountered a few glitches along the way.

Plugging In

Upon opening the box, you'll find just the small, bright-red SOHO and an Ethernet cable—no software and no documentation. Your Internet connection plugs into the SOHO's WAN port, and your computers connect via an integrated four-port hub. You can also connect the SOHO to your own hub and support up to 50 computers (the standard license supports 10).

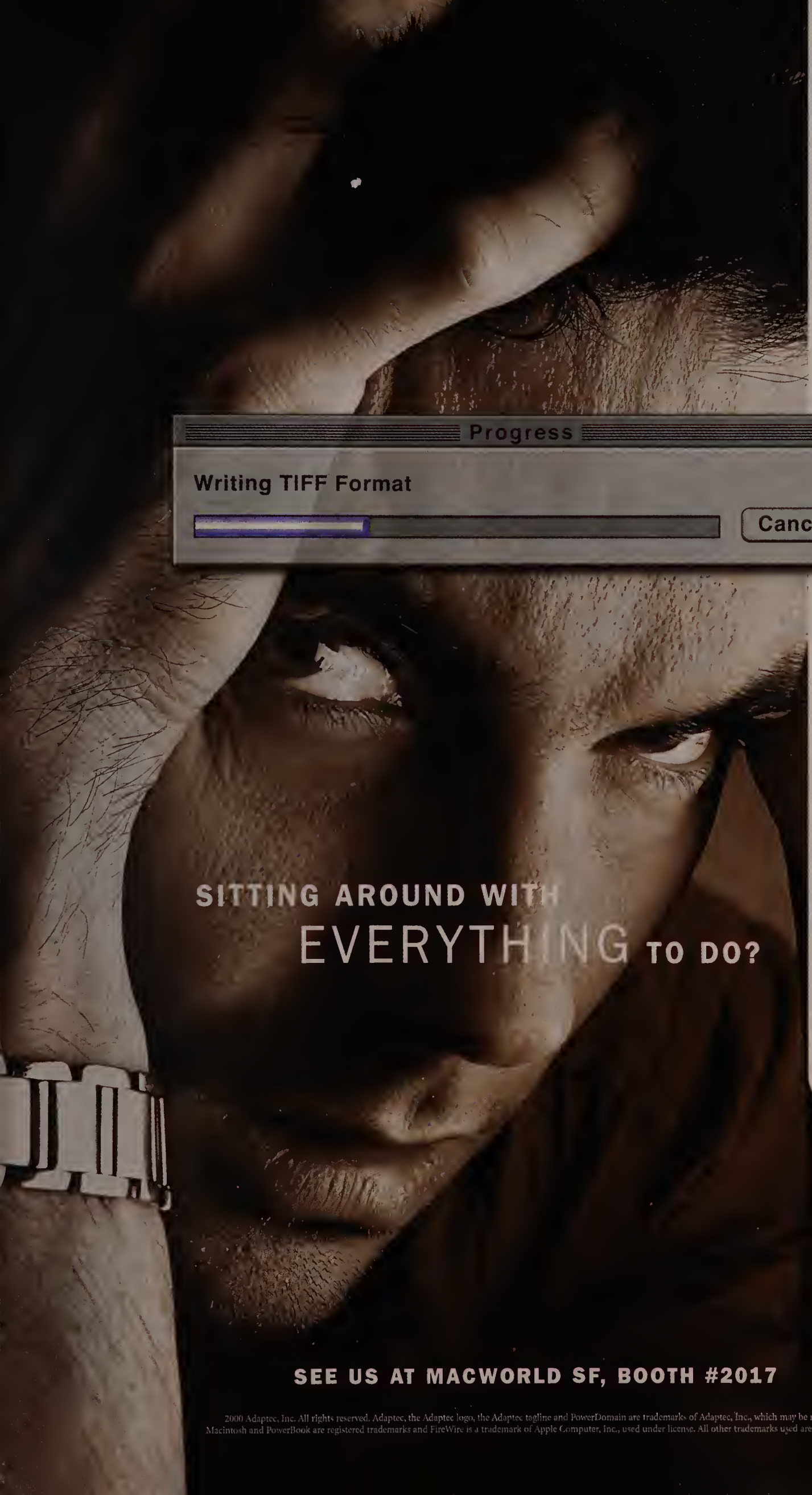
With the physical connections in place, you configure the SOHO via a Web browser. You can set the SOHO's Internet IP address manually or configure it to receive this information from your ISP. (The device also supports PPP over Ethernet.) You then assign private addresses to the SOHO and to computers on the internal network, a process simplified by the device's built-in DHCP server. Clients don't require special proxy settings or software.

Someone to Watch over Me

When users on the LAN initiate connections with Internet servers, the SOHO forwards packets back and forth, logging and discarding any unsolicited ones. You can fine-tune the firewall's security using its unusually flexible filters, which forward incoming packets to specific computers based on port, protocol, or IP address; outgoing filters can restrict access to certain Internet services. You can even upgrade the SOHO to support VPN tunnels with another WatchGuard firewall.

GIBSON

I tested the SOHO on fractional T1 and dedicated-modem connections, and all services worked reliably. The firewall's performance matched that of a direct connection, except when a RealMedia video download dropped from a 221K stream to 34K. I also had problems with the Web-blocking feature; its blocking lists contain many glaring omissions, and the option failed if I placed the SOHO behind another firewall.—J.W. DAVIS



Ultra160 SCSI. A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.™ A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook.® So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at **www.adaptec.com/mac**. And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.

adaptec®

delivering the promise

SEE US AT MACWORLD SF, BOOTH #2017

2000 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks and FireWire is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.

FunnelWeb 4.0

Web-Log Analyzer Makes Gorgeous Graphs of Your Data

FUNNELWEB 4.0.1

Rating: 3½

Pros: Clean interface; beautiful graphs and charts; extensive report library; HTML output.

Cons: High RAM requirements; lacks Web-based administration; no Microsoft Word or Excel output.

List price: $399; FunnelWeb Enterprise, $1,199

Company: Active Concepts, *800/551-5282*, **www.activeconcepts.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

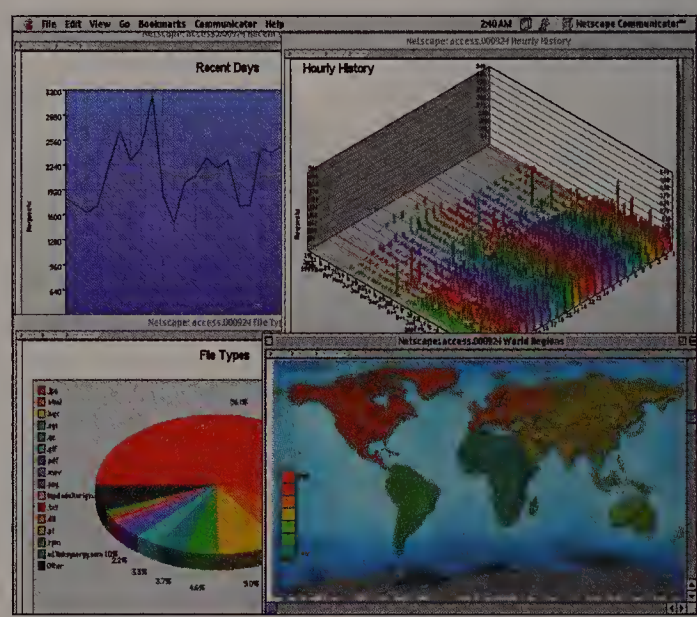
If you're running a smallish Web site, FunnelWeb 4.0.1 gives you hassle-free analysis and excellent reports. Despite minor drawbacks, it's a fully capable Web-log analyzer. If you're operating a large corporate site spanning multiple servers, you'll need FunnelWeb Enterprise's extra features.

In the competitive world of Web publishing, what you don't know can put you out of business, which is why savvy Webmasters keep extensive logs. Active Concepts' FunnelWeb 4.0.1 takes on the task of grappling with megabytes of this log data, slicing and dicing it to give you an elegant visual representation of your traffic.

FunnelWeb has a new interface, which flows from step to step much more logically than in previous versions. It can now download logs from multiple servers, and crunch the data on your preferred schedule. And because the program can handle data even in compressed form, it works much faster than previous versions. FunnelWeb limits you to ten virtual domains and 5 million hits per log section.

The reports consist of stunningly beautiful 3-D charts and tables, which you can save as HTML or in myriad other forms such as PDF, JPEG, and comma-delimited text. (Active Concepts also offers an Enterprise edition, which gives you unlimited analysis capabilities and a bevy of additional reports.)

FunnelWeb has helpful features such as DNS caching to speed IP-address resolution, incremental analysis to crunch log files in small chunks, domain aggregation to group multiple domains on the same report, and e-mail on completion. The Enterprise edition can also collect detailed records of user sessions, track sessions across multiple servers, and report on the paths visitors take through a site.



Visualizing Information FunnelWeb distills megabytes of Web-log statistics into strikingly beautiful graphs and charts that help you quickly spot significant trends.

FunnelWeb still needs a lot of RAM—it demanded 256MB to analyze a 200MB file. And you can't save your data as Microsoft Word or Excel files, which makes for a lot of extra formatting. Also, it lacks a Web-based administration tool (as found in the competing Windows product WebTrends), so for remote operation you have to use third-party software. But FunnelWeb reports are hypnotically appealing and worth these inconveniences.—MEL BECKMAN

You think your kids are safe on the Net. Think again...

ContentBarrier. The new Parental Control solution for your Macintosh.

You don't let your kids read just anything, do you? Well, when they surf the Internet, they can see whatever they want, unless you're there to watch over their shoulders. With ContentBarrier, the Internet is a safer place for your children.

ContentBarrier sets up a protective wall around your computer. Its pre-defined categories let you choose what you don't want your children to see, and you can also create your own custom categories. Inappropriate web sites are blocked, shielding your children from things they are too young for.

ContentBarrier blocks adult web sites, sites with subjects not fit for children, and even blocks chats when predatory language is used. It blocks all offensive content coming from the Internet.

ContentBarrier works with multiple users; if you have several children, you can set different criteria, corresponding to their age or maturity. You can choose whether they have access to newsgroups, e-mail, or whether they can download files. You can set the program to let them only use the Internet at certain times, and on specific days. The program can even send you e-mail, automatically, when certain events occur.

ContentBarrier keeps a complete log of all web sites visited, whether blocked or not. This allows you to have a full record of exactly what your children are doing on the Internet. You can also take an inventory of your children's computer, and find all pictures, movies, music files and web pages.

ContentBarrier makes the Internet a safer place for your children.

Licences available
5, 10, 20+

www.intego.com

ContentBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier and VirusBarrier

CDW 800-509-4239 · Now sold at ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-258-2622 · @DEPOT 800-622-3381 · J&R Music World Computer World 800-221-8180 · MacMall 800-217-9492

MacNN · MacAddict · Apple Wizards

MacWAREHOUSE www.warehouse.com 800-255-6227 · macZone 800-436-0606 · Outpost.com 877-688-7678 · COMPUSA · buyonet www.buyonet.com · MICRO CENTER www.microcenter.com

Macworld · MACGENERATION

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Mona Daly ©2000 Artville Stock Images.

Circle 142 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Combustion 1.0

Powerful but Expensive 3-D–Compositing Tool Fires Up the Mac

COMBUSTION 1.0

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: Powerful 3-D compositing; exemplary tracking, painting, keying, and color correction.

Cons: Expensive; minor bugs; inflexible text.

List price: $3,495

Company: Discreet, *800/869-3504*, **www.discreet.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Combustion may do more than either the After Effects Production Bundle or Commotion Pro, but that doesn't justify its cost (equal to both those programs' combined). Still, it delivers first-rate results, and if you need robust 3-D compositing, it's the only game in town. Just make sure you have a blazingly fast computer—and money to burn.

Discreet, maker of SGI video applications with such incendiary names as Flame and Inferno, is now blazing a trail on the Mac. Combustion 1.0 combines the main strengths of Adobe After Effects and Pinnacle Systems' Commotion with a breakthrough feature all its own: true 3-D compositing. The result is a video powerhouse that makes high demands on both computing and purchasing power.

A Whole New World

In addition to its 400-page tutorial, Combustion comes with a special guide to help After Effects users shift from 2-D compositing into 3-D. This is a wise move, since Combustion has a unique look and approach. The program delivers a totally 3-D environment, with unlimited layers and lights, complex reflectivity, and a fully animatable camera. Layers are still flat (although you can hinge them together), but shadows, lighting, and focus controls lend depth to routine compositing jobs.

Although Combustion implements 3-D with stunning finesse, After Effects users will miss some features, including composition and layer markers and time remapping. And the text features are disappointingly inflexible; click away from the text tool, and you can no longer edit text.

Consistent with its SGI origins, Combustion offers extremely well-developed, detailed motion tracking, painting, keying, and color correction—not your typical version 1.0 tools. The program accepts many Adobe Photoshop and After Effects plug-ins; it even one-ups After Effects by letting you edit imported Illustrator art. But Combustion does suffer from some new-release bugginess. These minor problems, along with upcoming multiprocessor G4 support, make a compelling argument for holding off until Discreet releases an update.

When it comes to rendering, Combustion is hardly a house afire; because the program is always calculating in 3-D, rendering takes significantly longer than in After Effects. And although Combustion's powerful RAM previewing can greatly accelerate your workflow, you need at least a 450MHz G3 or G4 with 512MB of RAM if you want to experience anything like spontaneous Combustion.—GALEN FOTT

Deep Planes! Deep Planes! Combustion's 3-D–compositing workspace lets you check your work from different viewpoints.

Try it before you buy it!

ACDSee™ For Mac

The Perfect Software Solution for Digital Image Management

Supports over 40 formats

Image viewing at its very best

Visit us at

PMA INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION & TRADE SHOW ORLANDO

February 11-14, 2001 - Booth 1985
Orange County Convention Center, Orlando Florida

QuickTime™

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com
PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T1.800.579.5309 F1.866.544.0291

Mac

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw

Circle 31 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

A More Powerful Virtual PC

Now, up to twice as fast!

Virtual PC 4 puts a fast, powerful PC inside your G3 or G4 Mac, enabling you to run PC applications, access PC networks, share files with PC-based colleagues, and use PC-only services and applications. The latest version of this award-winning software from Connectix runs PC operating systems up to twice as fast as previous versions, so it's easier than ever for Mac users to stay compatible with the PC world.

What's new in Virtual PC 4? Improved features in Virtual PC 4 include faster performance, larger disk images, easier to use interface and help system, and the ability to run multiple PC operating systems simultaneously. Run PC software faster and better than ever with Virtual PC from Connectix. Go to www.connectix.com for more information or to purchase Virtual PC.

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Connectix

Circle 106 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Strata 3Dpro 3.0

Integrated 3-D Package Delivers Power at a Reasonable Price

After languishing on the sidelines for years, Strata is back, with a new parent company, C3D Digital, and a new name: Strata 3Dpro 3.0. But while this update helps Strata retain its position as the most user-friendly 3-D application, with rendering and animation features comparable to more expensive packages, the Strata community may not find enough new additions here to make it worth the wait.

Just the Basics

At first glance, there's no noticeable difference between Strata 3Dpro and its previous incarnation, Strata Studio Pro. The distinctive interface and efficient workflow are unchanged, but behind the scenes you'll find support for the G4's AltiVec engine and multiprocessor environment.

Strata 3Dpro 3.0's implementation of standard 3-D tools for modeling, texturing, and animation are straightforward and intuitive, as are the comprehensive bone and inverse kinematics systems. The texturing tools come with a large library of textures and shaders and allow WYSIWYG texture editing directly on objects. For modeling, Strata's flexible Skin and Hull tools let you generate 3-D objects from 2-D curves. You can also convert objects into Bézier surfaces.

The Bad and the Good

Strata 3Dpro's tool set stops short of giving users full control over modeling and interface variables. Because the program calculates mesh-object resolution automatically, you can't customize the polygon count for optimal redraw and rendering times. It also lacks options for subgeometry component editing such as polygon extrusion and vertex welding. There are still no hot keys for panning, tilting, or zooming, and the program's single undo can be extremely limiting for professional production work. Strata 3Dpro does directly import the Amapi model format, however, so users have access to a spline-based modeler.

Where Strata 3Dpro really delivers is in rendering. The ray-tracing and radiosity renderer offers fine numeric control over shadow quality, primary light-ray fidelity, even the number of secondary light rays, letting you balance image quality and rendering time. The result is photorealistic still images and QuickTime movies at up to broadcast or film resolution.—MATTHEW LOWRIE

Hidden Power Strata 3Dpro's Esoterica settings let you fine-tune your images.

STRATA 3DPRO 3.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Relatively inexpensive; easy to learn; powerful rendering features.

Cons: Limited modeling tools; frustrating interface controls.

List price: $595

Company: C3D Digital, *800/678-7282*, **www.3d.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

With 3Dpro 3.0, Strata lives up to its reputation as a viable and affordable integrated 3-D solution for the Mac. The price should be attractive to architects and designers looking for a quality 3-D–production tool, as well as to enthusiasts looking for an introduction to the world of 3-D. More-experienced 3-D professionals will find Strata easy to learn, but they may find its modeling and interface features limiting.

INSPIRATION.

I let you view images in perfect detail.
Visualize. Create. Refine.
I see your ideas. I make them happen.

I'm your monitor. I help you explore
the furthest reaches of your imagination.

MultiSync FP1370

The NEC MultiSync® FP Series. Superb resolution and unrivaled line detail. Edge-to-edge clarity, with virtually no distortion. Glare-free viewing. True-to-life color. These are just a few reasons our FPs are the monitors of choice for people who take their precision seriously. Only from NEC-Mitsubishi, the newly united force of the two leaders in visual display technology. With our combined R&D, engineering and manufacturing power, NEC's LCD leadership and Mitsubishi's patented flat-screen CRT technology, the possibilities are endless. Let's begin.
www.necmitsubishi.com

NEC

MultiSync® FP Series™	FP950	FP1350X	FP1370
Viewable Size	18"	20"	20"
Max Resolution	1920 x 1440 @ 73 Hz	1920 x 1440 @ 76 Hz (analog) 1600 x 1200 @ 60 Hz (digital)	2048 x 1536 @ 80 Hz
Grille Pitch	0.25mm – 0.27mm (variable)	0.25mm – 0.27mm (variable)	0.24mm

The MultiSync® FP Series from

NEC/MITSUBISHI
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

SEE MORE.

MultiSync is a registered trademark. FP Series and individual models are trademarks of NEC-Mitsubishi.
©2000 NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc. All rights reserved.

Script Debugger 2.0

AppleScript Development Environment Adds Powerful New Features

AppleScript is simultaneously one of the most-powerful and one of the least-used Macintosh utilities, the latter partially due to serious deficiencies in Apple's own Script Editor. Late Night Software's Script Debugger 2.0.3 makes AppleScript more usable by providing a powerful yet accessible development environment, though compatibility issues and high cost limit its usefulness.

Code Tracing and Bug Tracking

The latest version of Script Debugger adds a troop of features. For example, while the previous version could debug only global variables, Script Debugger 2.0 can also track local variables. You can set break points and watch points, and the program supports the ability to step into, over, and out of handlers. The included AppleScript debugger dialect lets you follow scripts outside Script Debugger itself—a requirement for testing CGIs, droplets, and folder actions.

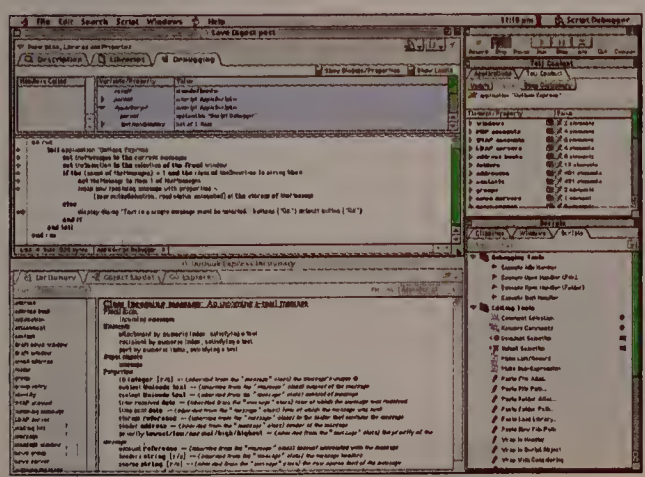
The attractive tabbed-palette interface allows easy access to clippings, application dictionaries, open windows, and scripts, and you can rearrange or hide the tabs. The main editing window supports split-pane editing and optional soft wrapping.

Script Debugger's primary competitor is the recently released Scripter 2.5 from Main Event Software (www.mainevent.com). The two programs are identically priced and fairly comparable, although each has its vocal proponents. However, when Main Event released its latest upgrade, it also released a light version of Scripter—the $89 Scripter Personal Edition. If you haven't yet ventured into AppleScript's depths, you can dangle your feet in the water with Scripter Personal Edition—and save $100, to boot.

Verbose Scripts No Problem

If you're a hard-core scripter, you'll find a lot to like in Script Debugger 2.0. Unlike the competition, it can handle scripts larger than 32K. Also unlike the competition, Script Debugger is itself scriptable, which enables it to interact with utilities and allows its scripts to change themselves.

But these new features are not without flaws. You can't use Script Debugger to script Microsoft Word 98 or Excel 98, nor can you use the program to debug AppleScript inside Digital Technology's FaceSpan, a scripting and user-interface–creation utility.—DORI SMITH



Tracking Down Bugs Script Debugger 2.0 lets you access everything your script might need.

SCRIPT DEBUGGER 2.0

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Supports scripts larger than 32K; scriptable.

Cons: Can't script some widely used programs.

List price: $189

Company: Late Night Software, *888/999-3210,* **www.latenightsw.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you own Script Debugger 1.X or you're hitting the 32K limit on script size, this is a must-have upgrade. But if you've never scripted before, Script Debugger 2.0 may be overkill. Main Event Software's Scripter Personal Edition offers an easier, less expensive way to get started with scripting.

Personalize your Internet with Netscape®

Michael Cunningham is a software developer and a real music lover.

He'll find Netscape an ideal way to be more productive online because he can personalize the Internet for the way he works. With new Netscape 6, Michael can keep all of his most important information at his fingertips for fast and easy access. He can stay in touch with coworkers through his buddy list and listen to Netscape Radio during the day for inspiration. At Netscape.com, he can quickly find news and information to help him keep up with what's happening in his field. Other features like search, email and a personalized home page can help Michael streamline his work tasks (so he has more time for concerts). But Netscape is not just for software developers. Try Netscape today and see what it's like to experience the Internet your way.

Visit Netscape.com today. It's free.

Netscape

The power of the Internet made simple

© 2000 Netscape Communications. Netscape and the Netscape logo are registered trademarks of Netscape Communications. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

Silicon Graphics 1600SW

Wide Flat-Panel Monitor Is Excellent for Graphics, Limited for Everyday Use

Flat-panel displays are wondrous—their small footprints, compared with those of CRT monitors, open up vast areas of space on your desk. The 17.3-inch Silicon Graphics 1600SW provides a wide, high-resolution display with vibrant colors, and it offers a host of useful features, but its aspect ratio might be a bit too constraining for some.

The 1600SW has two native resolutions, 1,600 × 1,024 and 800 × 516. At the higher resolution, this monitor is clearly at its best: fill the entire screen with a single photographic image, and the 1600SW's brightness, saturation, and detail will astound you. But screen objects are tiny, and the consensus at our office was that the text was too small for everyday work. In the lower native resolution, 800 × 512, objects on the screen are big, but icons and text look blocky. Unfortunately, there is no happy medium—selecting another resolution places a window inside the available screen real estate, defeating the purpose of a large screen. You can magnify the screen image at the touch of a button, but this, too, results in big, chunky screen objects.

This is the only flat panel with adjustable color temperature—it has both a red and a blue backlight, and you can adjust the brightness of each for a variety of hues.

Overall, the display is uniform and sharp. Unlike humbler LCDs, such as the ones that grace PowerBooks, the 1600SW has a clear picture when viewed from many different angles. However, when viewed from above, it washes out slightly.

The 1600SW comes with Silicon Graphics' MultiLink Adapter, a small external box that converts the monitor's LVDS signal to analog (for use with any Mac but with even fewer resolution choices), or to DVI, a language that the latest G4 towers can understand. But you'll need a $48 adapter from Belkin (www.belkin.com) to convert the latest G4's ADC port to DVI. At press time, the 1600SW does not operate at its native resolutions when used with pre-ADC G4s. If you have a Mac with an open PCI slot, you can also purchase the 1600SW with a Formac Proformance 4 card, instead of a MultiLink adapter, for the same price.—DAVID WEISS

SCOTT PETERSON

SILICON GRAPHICS 1600SW

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: High resolution; brilliant color; color-temperature controls; adjustable stand.

Cons: Resolution choices are too limited; images wash out slightly when viewed from above.

Company's estimated price: $1,400

Company: Silicon Graphics, *800/800-7441*, **www.sgi.com**

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The Silicon Graphics 1600SW may greatly improve the lives of those who work primarily with graphics. But for basics—moving files around and working with text—screen images are either too big or too small. There are excellent 15-inch flat panels which, though smaller, have a comfortable native resolution of 1,024 × 768 and cost less.

HANDHELD MODULE HAS YOU COVERED—IF YOU CAN GET COVERAGE

VisorPhone

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Clever software design on jumbo screen; extremely compact; earpiece provided.

Cons: Limited GSM coverage; the Visor's protective screen cover can't be attached when phone is in place.

List price $299 (with service contract)

Company: Handspring, *888/565-9393*, **www.handspring.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Thanks to its address-book integration, making calls using a VisorPhone is far easier than punching your kitchen phone's push buttons, which look antique in comparison. If there's GSM coverage everywhere you want to be, and you don't mind talking into what appears to be a pocket calculator, nothing should hold you back.

To those of you whose belts clank with enough gadgets to make Batman jealous, the Handspring VisorPhone will feel like a blessing. This clever snap-in module for the Handspring Visor adds a half inch to the PDA's height and depth but turns it into a terrific cell phone. And the module uses the Visor's touch screen, which is enormous compared with the puny screens on most cell phones.

Every feature is designed to save you steps. For example, when a call comes in, the VisorPhone module rings or vibrates, the Visor turns on, and the screen displays the phone number of the incoming call. If the Visor recognizes the number, you see the caller's name, too.

Because the VisorPhone is a GSM phone (the European standard), it has a long list of smartly designed features: three-way calling, call waiting, voice mail, call forwarding, and more. But GSM is just catching on in North America, so coverage is spotty. Worse, you don't have a choice of carriers; only one company services each part of the United States.—DAVID POGUE

SUZANNE ROADY

DiskWarrior® has than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

CANON ENTERS PROFESSIONAL-DIGITAL-CAMERA FRAY

Canon EOS D30

Canon USA, one of the more prolific manufacturers of consumer-level digital cameras, recently introduced a model aimed at pro users and advanced amateurs. With its three-megapixel CMOS imager and crisp image quality, the EOS D30 would be a welcome addition to a photographer's camera bag.

Given Canon's history, it's not surprising that the EOS D30 incorporates such film-based features as three-point autofocus, multipoint light metering, and multiple shooting modes. And the D30 readily accepts most accessories, including Canon's EF autofocus lenses. But the camera's most noteworthy feature is that it incorporates a CMOS imager rather than a power-hungry CCD, without giving images the soft-focus look other CMOS-enabled cameras impart. The images are clear, have good color balance, and don't suffer from excessive noise problems. And the 1.8-inch LCD shows both captured images and menus; you can capture an image even if you're already using the LCD to select a different file size or to view images.—RICK OLDANO

KIRK AMYX

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Flexible operation; good image quality; familiar controls; lightweight.

Cons: Images need fine-tuning in an image editor.

List price: $3,500

Company: Canon USA, 800/652-2666, **www.usa.canon.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Whether you're a professional photographer on a budget or a serious amateur, if you already have Canon lenses, the Canon EOS D30 will ease your entry into digital photography.

won more top awards
any disk utility ever.

Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

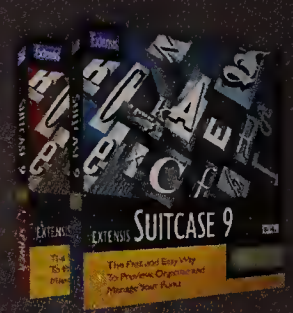
© 2000 Alsoft, Inc
Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Circle 141 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

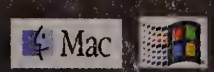
WINDOWS VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

At least it's easy to control your fonts.

The more fonts you have, the harder they are to control. Suitcase 9 is like obedience school for fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview, organize and control your fonts. Your system will run faster and crash less when you activate only the fonts you need, when you need them. And with Suitcase Server, your workgroup can use the same set of fonts—across the room or around the world. Don't let your fonts go to the dogs. Get Suitcase 9.



Small workgroups—access the same fonts right away with Suitcase Server's free 3-user license.



NEW! Extensis Suitcase 9

www.extensis.com/mw 800.796.9798

Extensis™

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

FONT-CREATION TOOL OFFERS POWER WITHOUT ELEGANCE

FontLab 3.1

Since the advent of the Web, typography has taken a backseat to other design concerns. But those who want to produce their own typographical forms can turn to FontLab 3.1.2. The program, which helps you create new fonts, modify existing ones, and convert fonts from one format to another, is capable, but its interface makes rough work of designing fonts.

With FontLab, you can alter individual characters or entire typefaces and convert them from Mac to Windows and back. It offers many tools and multiple Undo levels. The program also lets you import characters from vector-based applications such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand. You can save fonts in TrueType, Type 1, and Multiple Master formats.

However, FontLab was obviously made by a Windows-oriented crowd. The tool-bar icons are small, nondescriptive, and unlabeled. And because the documentation is completely Windows-oriented, with nary a Macintosh screen shot, FontLab is difficult to learn.

The program can also be difficult to use. You can export several characters to EPS format at once, using the Copy To EPS command—but the command is inconveniently hidden in the Symbol menu. And bringing characters back into FontLab is a singularly tedious task, entailing liberal use of the copy and paste commands.—ANDREW SHALAT

Rating:

Pros: Comprehensive typographer's tool with a wide range of format output choices; powerful typeface- and character-modification tools.

Cons: Primitive, confusing interface.

List price: $399

Company: FontLab, *877/366-8522*, **www.pyrus.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: If you need to make custom fonts or modify existing ones, you might find FontLab a useful tool. Otherwise, you'll probably want to avoid the trouble of learning it and stick to buying ready-made fonts.

Straight isn't always best.

500 MHz Newer MAXpowr G4 $799

500 MHz New Power Mac G4 $2899*

Choose Newer instead of new.

With a MAXpowr upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for about 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Save time. Save money. Spend less. Newer Technology. First in upgrades.℠

newertechnology

www.newertech.com • www.newerstore.com

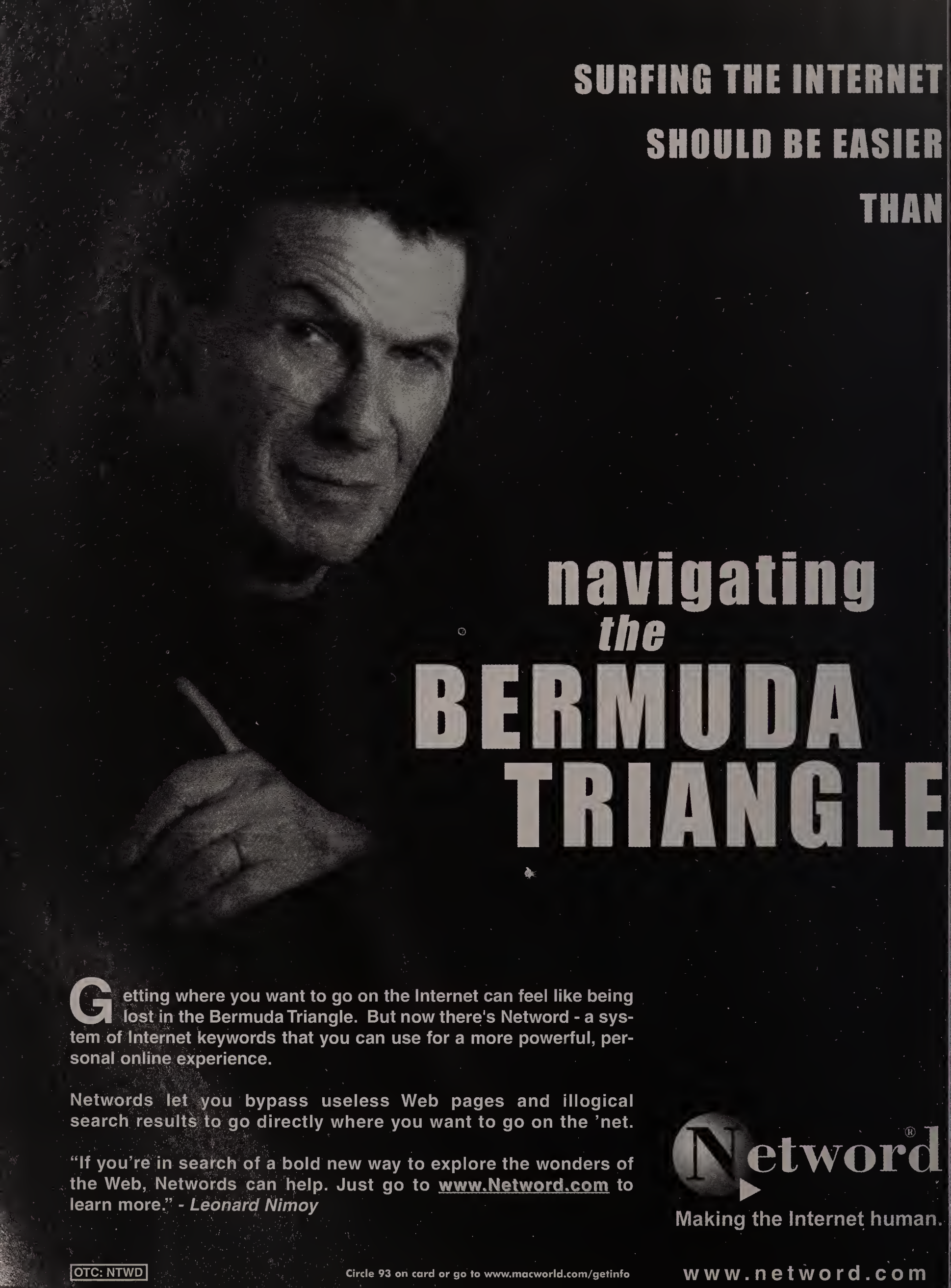
Toll Free 1-877-605-0010

*Price does not include cost of monitor and adding memory.

Comparison pricing current at time of ad submission. Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 63 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SURFING THE INTERNET SHOULD BE EASIER THAN



navigating *the* BERMUDA TRIANGLE

Getting where you want to go on the Internet can feel like being lost in the Bermuda Triangle. But now there's Netword - a system of Internet keywords that you can use for a more powerful, personal online experience.

Networds let you bypass useless Web pages and illogical search results to go directly where you want to go on the 'net.

"If you're in search of a bold new way to explore the wonders of the Web, Networds can help. Just go to www.Netword.com to learn more." - *Leonard Nimoy*

Netword®

Making the Internet human.

OTC: NTWD

Circle 93 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.netword.com

WEB-SITE OPTIMIZER DOES HALFHEARTED CLEANUP

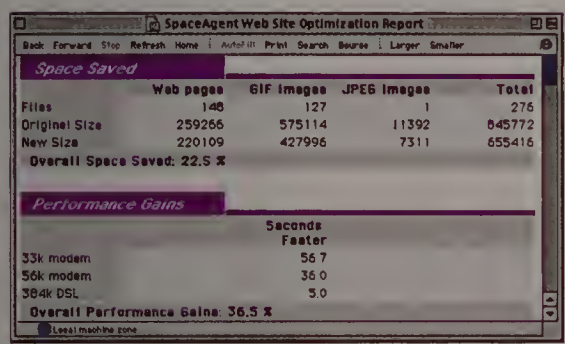
SpaceAgent 2.0

One way to make your Web site load faster is to use Insider Software's SpaceAgent 2.0.1, which attempts to slim down text and graphics files—with mixed results.

The graphics cleaner does an impressive job, slimming GIF and JPEG files by an average of 5 to 10 percent without noticeably affecting image quality. Unfortunately, SpaceAgent simply doesn't go far enough when it comes to text files. While it does remove extraneous characters from HTML and JavaScript files, it skips over XHTML and CSS files and ignores the extra bytes WYSIWYG programs add.

SpaceAgent also prevents you from using the site-management and FTP utilities built into most Web development programs: you have to finalize the site on your local hard drive, run it through SpaceAgent, and upload the resulting files to your server.

Version 2.5 should be available by the time you read this; the update ($250) improves JavaScript, XML, and ASP optimization and offers a new report format.—DORI SMITH



Optimistic Optimizing SpaceAgent's site-optimization statistics don't quite add up.

Rating: ♦♦♦

Pros: Does a good job of trimming GIF and JPEG files.

Cons: Doesn't clean up as much as it could from text files; adds steps to workflow.

List price: $70

Company: Insider Software, *800/700-6340,* **www.insidersoftware.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Given the limits of SpaceAgent 2.0.1's text-handling capabilities, you're better off doing a few find-and-replaces on your text. But if you want your graphics as lean as possible, this handy utility is worth checking out.

Just StuffIt.

NEW! Version 6.0

Works with Mac® OS X Public Beta

Great new features.

Same rock-solid performance.

Aladdin Systems

UPGRADE NOW FOR JUST $29.95

www.aladdinsys.com

Now with ReturnReceipt™

Now you know they got it, because now you get a receipt.

Now with ArchiveSearch™

Search your StuffIt archives as easily as you search for other files on your Mac®

Visit us at Macworld Expo – Booth #1707

See what's new from Aladdin Systems!

Copyright © 2000 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. StuffIt, StuffIt Deluxe, the StuffIt Clamp Logo, ReturnReceipt, ArchiveSearch, Aladdin Systems, and the Aladdin Systems logo are trademarks of Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 8 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

BURN YOUR CDs WITH ICE

FIREWIRE 12x CDRW | $379

USB 4x CDRW | $249

BUY TODAY AT WWW.CDCYCLONE.COM OR SHOP AT ONE OF OUR PREFERRED MERCHANTS

ClubMac
www.clubmac.com
1-800-217-9153

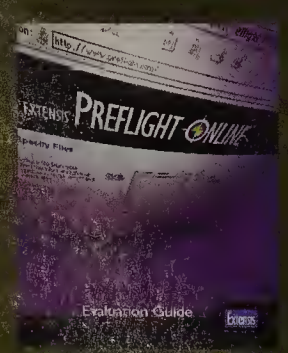
MEDIA SUPPLY
www.mediasupply.com
1-800-944-4237

www.cdcyclone.com

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #1449

Circle 127 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Make it this easy for your clients to preflight their own files.



Preflight Online™ makes it easy for your clients to check their files before delivering them to you. Clients can now simply drag and drop their PDF files onto your Web site. Within moments, a detailed report identifies missing fonts, graphics with the wrong resolution, and over 100 other checks customized by you to match your output requirements. And Preflight Online not only finds any problems, it automatically tells your clients how to fix them—virtually eliminating prepress bottlenecks. It's as close as it gets to a sure thing.

For a free evaluation guide, or to sample Preflight Online, please visit extensis.com/preflightonline.

Mac

NEW! Extensis Preflight Online

www.extensis.com/mw | 800.796.9798

Extensis™

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Preflight Online, Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golf course photo courtesy of Camas Meadows Golf Club.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

CHARTING APPLICATION ADDS COMPELLING ANIMATION EFFECTS

Charts Pro 1.5

Despite its hefty price tag, Charts Pro 1.0 was hard to beat for generating stunning 2-D and 3-D charts with a minimum of effort (*Reviews*, February 1999). Charts Pro 1.5 adds the ability to create animated charts for Web-based and other electronic presentations, though some will still find the price prohibitive.

Four new chart animations top the list of enhancements. The most innovative effect, Forecasting, lets you create charts that morph from one data set to another. However, you have to save the values that determine the animation's ending point in a tab-delimited text file; whenever the data changes, you must reselect the file.

New graphic elements include axes with variable thickness and optional "walls." You can now display the numeric values associated with data markers, and you can choose symbols to represent data points in 2-D line charts. Charts Pro 1.5 supports text rotation at any angle, and it lets you export charts in several new file formats.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Inside Walls Photographs add pizzazz to a 3-D chart created with Charts Pro 1.5.

Rating: ♦♦♦½

Pros: New animation effects and chart elements; more samples.

Cons: Expensive; demanding hardware requirements.

List price: $400; upgrade, $150

Company: Adrenaline Software, 877/724-2787, **www.chartspro.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Charts Pro 1.5 is an expensive one-trick pony, but it's more capable than ever. While many will welcome the program's novel animation effects and other improvements, current users will justifiably balk at the steep cost of upgrading.

POPULAR STATISTICS PROGRAM NOW OFFERS SCRIPTING

JMP 4

SAS Institute's JMP bucks the ported-from-minicomputers look of most statistics packages by offering a distinctively modern interface, and version 4 of this Mac statistics favorite offers an even more convenient tabbed interface and a powerful new scripting language.

JMP 4 organizes tests into convenient, tabbed menus. Under the Modeling tab is a new section of tests-for-time series. Under Data Handling, data tables provide more classification tags than before, and the program supports direct import of ODBC data. More significant for industrial users is a greatly expanded Design Of Experiments section.

The single most important new element, however, is a C-like scripting language that lets you use JMP to automate the test-report cycle. In addition to its value in testing and report generation, JMP's scripting language offers potent matrix commands that let you program custom statistics procedures in just a few lines of code.

Traditional statistics programs, which display menu test lists in the same order as standard textbook chapters, are generally a bit easier for beginners to use. But JMP's approach is logical, and with a modest amount of experimentation most users will soon find their way.—CHARLES SEITER

Rating: ♦♦♦♦½

Pros: Industrial-strength Design Of Experiments section; flexible scripting language.

Cons: Menu organization presents challenging learning curve.

List price: $895; academic price, $395

Company: SAS Institute, 800/727-3228, **www.jmpdiscovery.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: For a wide range of statistical purposes, JMP 4 is the best Mac statistics software. Despite lots of enhancements, it's still compact and fast, and its new scripting language makes repetitive work quick and easy.

Mark your
Calendar Today!

Macworld
Conference & Expo™ ahead

Save these Dates!

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City, NY
July 17 – 20, 2001

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 8 – 11, 2002

For more information, visit
www.macworldexpo.com
Call Toll Free
1·800·645·EXPO

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

Bookmark **www.macworldexpo.com**
for event information and continuous updates!

© 2000 IDG World Expo.
All rights reserved. All other trademarks contained herein are the property of the respective owners.

VIDEO EDITOR FALLS SHORT OF COMPETITION

Canon Video Home Edition

Rating: 1/2

Pros: Inexpensive; allows you to import and edit video from non-DV camcorders.

Cons: Poor interface, weak features.

List price: $50

Company: Canon, *800/385-2155*, **www.software.canon.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Canon Video Home Edition is inexpensive, but that's all it has going for it. XLR8's $99 InterView 2.0 (*Reviews*, September 2000), though costlier, is a far better analog video editor.

What were they thinking? Canon, one of the titans of FireWire-based DV camcorders, has shipped a home video editor that doesn't support FireWire. Admittedly, Canon Video Home Edition is intended for capturing and editing analog video, but it's flawed on many fronts.

Its interface is awkward and does not support many Mac technologies—you can't drag media into the program from the Finder. It lacks an undo command, you can't make changes to a clip sequence you've saved as a movie, its titling features are weak (you can't mix and match fonts and sizes), and it can't export to a video device. It's also obviously a port of a Windows program, complete with a "minimize" icon.—JIM HEID

DRAG AND DROP BETWEEN MACS AND PCS

MacSOHO 1.0

Rating: 4 1/2

Pros: Easily connects a Mac to a small PC network; simple to install and use; nothing to install on the PCs.

Cons: Won't share a PostScript printer with a PC; no printed manual.

List price: $99

Company: Thursby Software, *817/478-5070*, **www.thursby.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: No, you can't use it to share printers across platforms, but for sharing files, MacSOHO is the most intuitive cross-platform utility ever created.

You need to move files between Macs and PCs, but you work in a small office, and there's no networking expert at hand. Have no fear—Thursby's MacSOHO 1.0 is for you.

MacSOHO puts the NetBEUI protocol on a Macintosh for the first time, and the net effect is simple: You can drag and drop between platforms. Macs appear in Windows' Network Neighborhood window, and PCs show up on a Mac in MacSOHO's Network Neighborhood window.

MacSOHO is a breeze to install, unlike Thursby's TCP/IP-based Dave, which requires some PC-networking knowledge. Setup assistants for both platforms walk you through the steps.—JOHN RIZZO

EXCELLENT RESEARCH SOURCE EXPANDS

2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

Rating: 4

Pros: Impressive depth of content; beautiful, informative illustrations; guided projects for beginners.

Cons: Slow on older Macs; some interface elements are unattractive.

List price: $30

Company: Grolier, *800/353-3140*, **www.grolier.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: The 2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia is an excellent resource for people working on school projects or personal research.

The Web is an excellent source of information, but you can't always count on the accuracy of what you turn up. The 2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia gives you well-researched information on two CD-ROMs, which contain more than 60,000 articles, as well as illustrations, panoramic images, video, and sound.

It's easy to search for specific information, and you can navigate by subject. The Research Center contains sample topics and suggests ways to focus your inquiry. Also, the articles are linked to further information on the Web.

But it does run very slowly on pre–USB-generation Macs. And parts of the interface have an unattractive, Windows-type look.—NANCY PETERSON

Take Your Macworld Out for a Scroll.

It's Macworld magazine and more. Much more. Bookmark our Web site — **www.Macworld.com** — where you will find:

Mac 911
Get immediate help when you need it from Mac 911, where you can interact with Macworld editors as well as more experienced users to discuss specific technological problems.

The Macworld PriceFinder
The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Mac products at the lowest prices from a wide variety of vendors.

Macworldexpo.com
Get all the latest information on Macworld Conference & Expo San Francisco -January 9 -12, 2001.

Affiliate Program
By adding Macworld.com or Macworld PriceFinder links, buttons, and banners to your site you can earn money for every visitor and new Macworld magazine subscriber you send to Macworld.com.

Free e-Newsletters
Sign up to receive the information you need before you have to search for it. Get Daily Tips, the latest News and Reviews and more-- including our new OS X edition!

Subjects
Find everything Macworld has written on a particular topic such as Photoshop, Quark, Digital Music, iMovie, Mac OSX, Games, and MS Office.

Bookmark your favorite Macworld.com theme page:

Get Inspired – Let Macworld add fuel to your creative fire!

Get Connected – Make the Web work for you.

Get Working – Macworld will show you how to improve your efficiency and get the most of your Mac.

Get Smarter – Learn how to repair your Mac and select the right hardware, software and peripherals.

Get a Life – Don't just work your Mac — use it to have some fun!

www.Macworld.com

COPYRIGHT PROGRAM SIMPLIFIES PAPERWORK

Official Copyright 1.5

Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Helpful tutorial; step-by-step guides simplify the filing process.

Cons: Weak interface; can't set up multiple addresses.

List price: $71

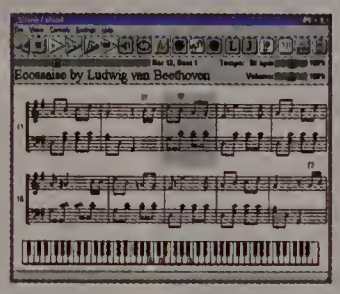
Company: Official Software, *888/325-5445,* **www.officialsoftware.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: Official Copyright 1.5 can't take the drudgery out of filing copyright forms, but it does remove much of the mystery from the process.

Computers have made it easier to crank out screenplays, songs, digital videos, and Web-based works of art, but copyright hassles can discourage even the most eager would-be artist. Official Copyright 1.5 is a great source of copyright information, offering a tutorial on copyright issues and an efficient search feature that helps you find the right form. But the registration process is where Official Copyright really earns its keep: step-by-step instructions tell you what information to enter, where to send the completed form, and how much money to include. Alas, you can store only one mailing address to appear on registration forms and letters, and the browserlike interface can be irksome.—PHILIP MICHAELS

MIDI ACCOMPANIMENT FOLLOWS THE LEADER

Home Concert 2000



Rating: ♦♦♦♦

Pros: Smart accompaniment; displays notation on screen.

Cons: Can't print notation.

List price: $99

Company: TimeWarp Technologies, *508/252-1074,* **www.timewarptech.com**

Macworld's Buying Advice: With its ability to follow your musical lead, Home Concert 2000 is a worthwhile utility for music students, hobbyists, and those seeking a convenient and inexpensive backup band.

Cakewalk's In Concert was unique in its ability to "listen" to what you played on a MIDI keyboard and alter the tempo of its accompaniment to follow your lead. Home Concert 2000—from TimeWarp Technologies, creator of In Concert's technology—picks up where its predecessor left off. Unlike In Concert, Home Concert 2000 displays notation on screen, so you don't have to purchase sheet music separately. It can read and display the notation for any Standard MIDI file you purchase or download, though you can't print this notation from within Home Concert 2000—for that, you'll need a separate sequencer or notation program.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

ONLINE REVIEWS

Macworld.com

For these reviews:

www.macworld.com/2001/02/reviews/online.html

Statistics add-in program
♦♦♦♦½ Data Desk/XL

Portable projectors
♦♦♦♦½ Proxima Ultralight DX3
♦♦½ DP-710

Family-tree software
♦♦♦♦½ Reunion 7

Digital camera and MP3 player
♦♦♦½ FujiFilm FinePix 40i

Disk-cleanup utilities
♦♦♦½ Spring Cleaning
♦♦♦½ Chaos Master

Children's educational software
♦♦♦½ Star Wars Math: Jabba's Game Galaxy

Online storage
♦♦♦½ iDisk
♦♦♦ Xdrive
♦♦♦½ MySpace

FireWire hard drives
♦♦♦♦½ Maxtor External Storage FireWire 80GB
♦♦♦ EZQuest Cobra 60GB FireWire
♦♦♦ La Cie FireWire 75GB
♦♦♦ La Cie FireWire 45GB
♦♦♦½ La Cie PocketDrive 10GB
♦♦♦♦ Western Digital FireWire External 45GB

Educational CD
♦♦♦♦ Explore St. Paul's Cathedral

Photo-sharing Web sites
♦♦♦½ Club Photo
♦♦♦½ Photo Island
♦♦♦♦½ Zing
♦♦♦ PhotoLoft
♦♦♦ GatherRound
♦♦♦♦ PhotoPoint
♦♦♦ iTools

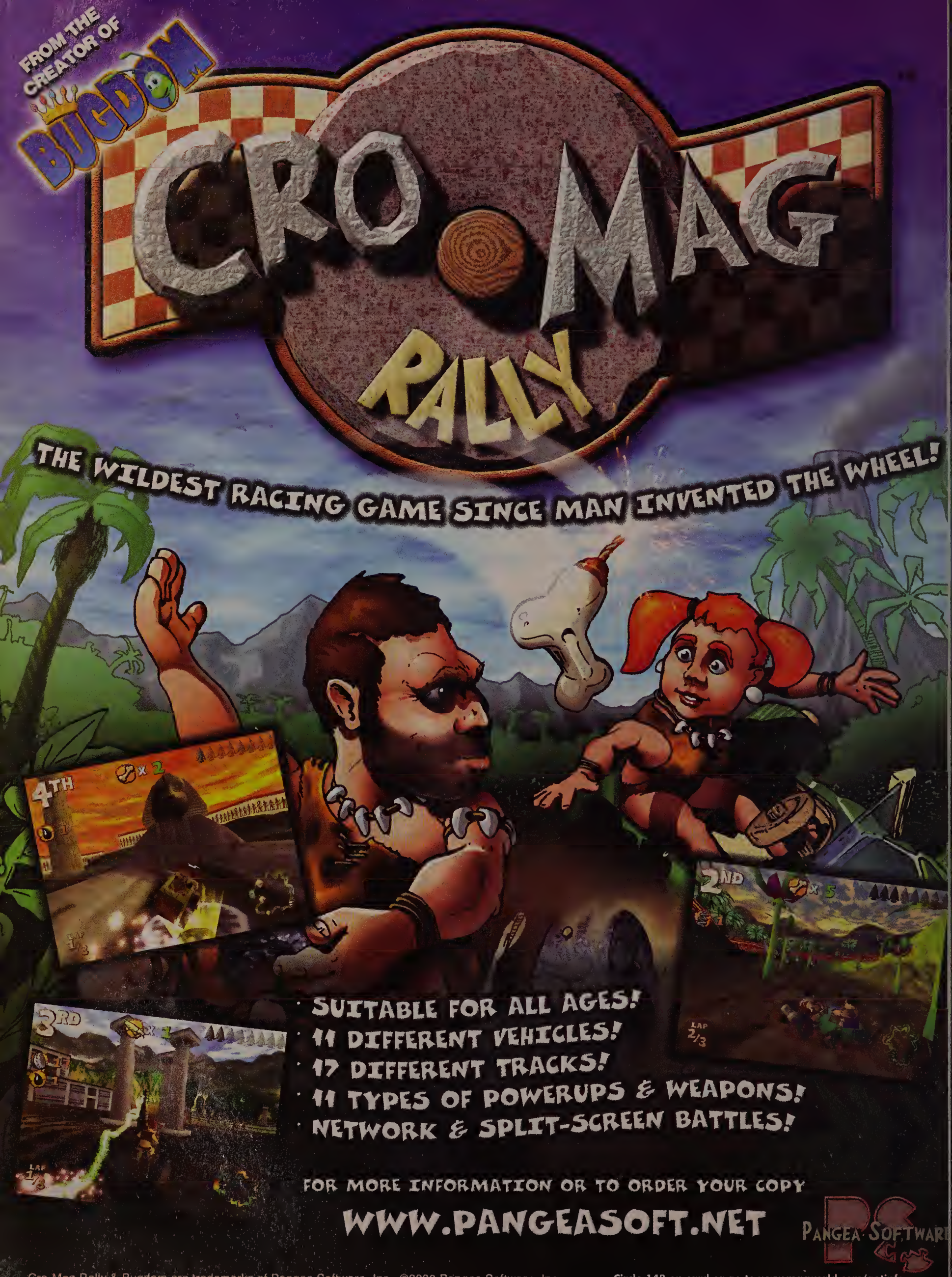
System utility
♦♦♦♦ OneClick

Reviews You Can Trust

RATINGS

OUTSTANDING:	♦♦♦♦♦
VERY GOOD:	♦♦♦♦
GOOD:	♦♦♦
FLAWED:	♦♦
UNACCEPTABLE:	♦

Reviews



Cro-Mag Rally & Bugdom are trademarks of Pangea Software, Inc. ©2000 Pangea Software, Inc.

Circle 148 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Andy Ihnatko

The Game Room

Well, here it is. I feared this day from the moment I began writing a column about games, hiding my worry behind a wall of self-delusion insulated with false bravado. But I guess the only way through is to face up to it: like a kid who, a month after getting hired at a candy factory, turns green at the merest whiff of chocolate, I am sick of computer games.

I know; I'm as shocked as you are. I no longer want to wander dimly lit corridors blowing the upper torsos off of any vaguely threatening strangers I bump into. That 6-foot pneumatic blonde over there in spike heels and a bra made out of animal skulls, beckoning me with her taser whip: is she really marriage material? Folks, not even the promise of a street-illegal Chevy outfitted with big iron spikes on its front bumper and the promise of a heady afternoon spent turning unsuspecting pedestrians into vague discolorations on asphalt holds any allure for me . . . and I'm from *Boston*!

Even as I test the beta version of a new game, and the office walls reverberate with the screams of the dying and the impotent wails of hundreds of virtual orphans, my thoughts hark back to when playing a game meant pulling something out of the closet in the family room and reading instructions printed inside a box lid. Well, now is a good time for this sort of early-onset senility, because a lot of classic games are finally getting the treatment they deserve. With the latest official versions of these games of old, gamers can enjoy an enhanced experience . . . not a slavish copy that adds only the risk of developing brain cancer from the monitor and carpal tunnel syndrome from the keyboard.

Taking a Risk

For me, computer versions of Risk have been like alternate-party presidential campaigns. I dive into each new one with great hopes, and I climb out again mere moments later, hoping that the next try is more impressive.

It's hard to imagine a board game with greater prospects for digital treatment than Risk. Monopoly, for example, is about acquiring property through financial deals, the goal being to control the majority of a town in New Jersey—small potatoes. In Risk, you have the variously social and antisocial mechanism of Napoleonic land war, and if you win, well, you'll be grinding the entire damned *planet* under the iron-studded sole of your totalitarian jack-boot. It's a game of both subtle and dramatic strategy, in which every decision you make must be informed not just by the locations and strengths of the armies on the board but also by knowledge of your opponents' personalities.

Although I have longtime friends who are avid Risk gamers, MacSoft's Risk II ($30; 800/229-2714, www.wizardworks.com/macsoft) is the first version of this game that I can both understand and play competitively. It has scores of computer opponents and prefab missions (and Internet and network play, naturally), but the big accomplishment of Risk II is the interface it drops over game play and tactics. The board game's mixture of cards, dice, and game pieces is reduced to an easier-to-suss-out (for me, anyway) display.

This makes a killer combination: like a more traditional military-strategy game, this computer version allows

continues

sophisticated game play. But as in a board game, the complexity of the strategy is kept to a level that beginner and intermediate gamers can easily manage. You can focus on the game play, not the bookkeeping. It's hard to imagine Patton worrying about tables of hit points, you know?

Take a Risk It's definitely one of the most beautiful board games ever made . . . and it's a kick to play, too.

Wordplay

When you get down to the p's and q's, MacSoft's new version of Scrabble ($30) isn't all that different from previous editions—both the commercial ones and the unauthorized shareware knockoffs.

The computer personalities and players in this game are terrific. Opponents of all skill levels are represented, each with different styles of play. It doesn't take long to identify the opponents that give you the best mixture of incompetence and inspired brilliance. And then there's the online perfessor, whose ability to review and analyze your play means that the next time you shuffle the tiles, man alive, you can *totally* kick your grandma's ass.

What makes this Scrabble truly great is . . . the graphics. There, I said it. I'm praising the magnificent color and compelling 3-D graphics of a *board game*. Shoot me now.

But honestly, what sells the game is the fact that it just looks and feels right. A Scrabble board and its color scheme are familiar to anyone who had a childhood (or at least the sort of childhood that involved word games rather than chucking tennis balls at bats to screw with their radar). The colors are right, the angles are right, and the lighting and shading of the tiles are right.

Another Brick in the, er, Robot

Lego building sets, in their basic form, are cool. Assuming that you wisely shun the kits for building predesigned fighter planes and the like, they represent the atoms from which you can build any physical item you can imagine.

Lego MindStorms (http://mindstorms.lego.com) takes this basic idea one further: it's a fat Lego brick (the RCX) with a programmable computer inside it, plus a collection of mechanical doodads and sensors. With these tools, you can build almost any programmable mechanical gizmo you can think up.

Obviously, this thing is way too cool to give to a kid.

It's endlessly play-withable but also eminently practical. More often than I'd like to admit, I've taken the kit off the shelf to build a solution to an actual problem: a mechanism to feed my goldfish while I'm away, a simple button-pusher to make sure one of my servers stays powered up until I get back to it. I've got a well-stocked junk box and could build something far geekier using a couple of servos and actuators, but MindStorms is much more tactile, much more seat-of-your-pants, and ultimately much more satisfying.

It's also way too cool to let a simple thing such as its included Windows software stop you from playing with it. Obviously, you can work around this inconvenience by running a Windows emulator, but Pitsco and Lego also have a Mac-compatible product for schools called Robolab ($325; 800/362-4308, www.pitsco-legodacta.com), a kid-friendly drag-and-drop programming scheme. Several homespun ways to control MindStorms via the Mac have popped up, including NQC (Not Quite C), a more traditional coding system—and it's free.

Now Back to Killing

After a month of all of this thinking and board-gaming, you know, I'm refreshed. My well of blood lust springs forth anew, and I'm killing people and blowing things up far more dramatically than I ever did before. If there's one thing this experience has taught me, it's that you can never really become tired of ultraviolence; you just have to always remain faithful to the impulse for mayhem and never simply take it for granted.

You know, *vivisectioning* would be great as a triple-word score. **m**

Brilliant general/columnist ANDY IHNATKO was finally defeated during his ill-fated attempt to conquer Yakutsk and Irkutsk.

More Info:
www.enteract.com/~dbaum/

Head on over to MindStorms Jedi Dave Baum's Web site to find out about NQC and other Lego MindStorms resources.

LINK

Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

The Macworld PriceFinder reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price. Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macworldpricefinder.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
3ware	3ware.com	13
ACD Systems	acdsystem.com/mw	105
Adaptec	adaptec.com/mac	101
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	14
Aladdin Systems	aladdinsys.com	117
Alsoft	alsoft.com	112-113
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	85
Anthro	anthro.com	12
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	156-157
ATI Technologies, Inc.	ati.com	23
Belkin Components	belkin.com	15
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	ccsi.canon.com	C2, 1
CD Cyclone	cdcyclone.com	117
CDW Computer Centers	800-509-4239	158-159
CNN	cnn.com	96
Connectix	connectix.com	57, 106
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	114, 118
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	90
Dataviz	800-270-0030 x.133	80
Dazzle	dazzledv.com	55
Epson America, Inc.	800-BUY-EPSON	6-7
Fujitsu	fcpa.com	197
Harman Multimedia	877-266-6202	2-3
Intego	intego.com	103
Interland, Inc.	877-472-7189	94
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	161
Kensington	kensington.com	65, Bc
La Cie	lacie.com	72
Mac Zones	maczone.com	140-147
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	148-155
Macromedia	macromedia.com	34-35
Macromedia	macromedia.com/ultradev	58-59
MacWarehouse	800-434-3036	131-139
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	160
MicroMat	800-829-6227	31
Minolta/QMS	qms.com	98
MYOB	800-322-MYOB	11
NEC/Mitsubishi	necmitsubishi.com	108
Nemetschek North America	nemetschek.net	8
Netscape	netscape.com	110
Netword.com	netword.com	116
Newer Technology	newertech.com	115
Olympus America	p400.olympus.com	17-20, 42-43
Orange Micro	714-779-2772	92
Pangea Software	pangeasoft.net	124
Pioneer New Media	pioneerusa.com	48-49
PowerOn	poweronsw.com	10
Silicon Image	digitalisbetter.com	33
Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	45
Sony CRT	sony.com/obsessed	46
Symantec	symantec.com/mac	67
The Creative Group	creativegroup.com	16
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	76
VST Technologies, Inc.	vsttech.com	69
Xerox Network Printer	xerox.com	24-25
zapwerk	zapwerkus.com	82

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
12	Anthro	–
HARDWARE		
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
148-155	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
140-147	Mac Zones	72
69	VST Technologies, Inc.	74
HARD DISK STORAGE		
13	3ware	–
156-157	APS Technologies	56
117	CD Cyclone	127
90	Crucial Technology	–
197	Fujitsu	–
72	La Cie	
160	MegaHaus	108
48-49	Pioneer New Media	138
MISCELLANEOUS		
85	American Power Conversion	73
15	Belkin Components	64
117	CD Cyclone	127
90	Crucial Technology	–
55	Dazzle	–
2-3	Harman Multimedia	3
65, BC	Kensington	1
48-49	Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.	138
MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS		
101	Adaptec	–
23	ATI Technologies, Inc.	114
108	NEC/Mitsubishi	20
115	Newer Technology	63
92	Orange Micro	61
33	Silicon Image	149
45	Sonnet Technologies	133
46	Sony CRT	–
NETWORKING PRODUCTS		
15	Belkin	64
PRINTERS		
C2, 1	Canon Computer Systems	23
6-7	Epson America, Inc.	–
98	Minolta/QMS	105
24-25	Xerox Network Printer	101
SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS		
17-20, 42-43	Olympus America	7
92	Orange Micro	61
MAIL ORDER		
156-157	APS Technologies	56
158-159	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
161	J&R Computer World	57
140-147	Mac Zones	72
148-155	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
131-139	MacWarehouse	19
160	MegaHaus	108
SERVICES		
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
96	CNN	–
114, 118	Creativepro.com	14
103	Intego	86
94	Interland, Inc.	11
110	Netscape	–
116	Netword.com	93
16	The Creative Group	135
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
105	ACD Systems	31
14	AEC Software	84
80	Dataviz	142
11	MYOB	171
8	Nemetschek North America	126
76	Thursby Software Systems	–
82	Zapwerk	50
ENTERTAINMENT		
55	Dazzle	–
124	Pangea Software	148
GRAPHICS/DTP		
34-35	Macromedia	67
58-59	Macromedia	36
MULTIMEDIA		
34-35	Macromedia	67
58-59	Macromedia	36
UTILITIES		
117	Aladdin Systems	8
112-113	Alsoft	141
57, 106	Connectix	106
31	MicroMat	37
10	PowerOn	118
67	Symantec	128

February 2001, Volume 18, Number 02 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Mark your
Calendar Today!

Macworld
Conference & Expo™ ahead

Save these Dates!

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City, NY
July 17 – 20, 2001

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 8 – 11, 2002

For more information, visit
www.macworldexpo.com
Call Toll Free
1·800·645·EXPO

Owned and Managed by
IDG WORLD EXPO

Bookmark **www.macworldexpo.com**
for event information and continuous updates!

© 2000 IDG World Expo.
All rights reserved. All other trademarks contained herein are the property of the respective owners.

Authorized Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE®

Mac™ Computer Solutions for Business and Home

Service. Selection. Support. Satisfaction.

Your organization needs more than just computers. It needs a one-stop TOTAL SOLUTION for *all* your computer needs, including:

- A provider that's always available — online or by phone
- Prompt, reliable delivery of your orders when you need them
- Personalized service built around your needs
- No-nonsense support before and after the sale

MacWarehouse delivers in all these ways. Give us a call to find out more about the total solutions we can provide for you — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Look inside for great Mac compatible products

Apple makes the computer you need: for work, home or on the road.

See page 2 of 9 for other iMac models, and products essential to the iMac user.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Get an Apple iMac *plus a* **64MB RAM Upgrade** *plus an* **HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as

$799 *After rebates. Installation fee required.*

(Price for 350MHz Indigo iMac, Item #CPU1649.)

See page 2 for details!

New Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s

as low as

$2499

(450MHz Dual G4, Item #CPU1647)

Plus FREE 128MB RAM Upgrade!

After rebate. Installation fee required.

See page 4 for details!

See page 4 of 9 for other Power Mac G4 models, and products essential to the Power Mac user.

See page 6 of 9 for other iBook models, and products essential to the iBook user.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Get an Apple iBook *plus a* **64MB RAM Upgrade** *plus an* **HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as

$1499 *After rebates. Installation fee required.*

(Price for 366MHz Indigo iBook, Item #CPU1643.)

See page 6 for details!

Apple PowerBooks

as low as

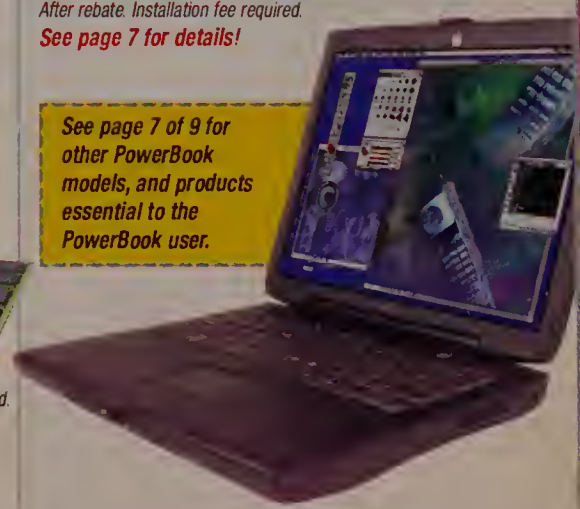
$2499

(400MHz PowerBook, item #CPU1641)

Plus FREE 128MB RAM Upgrade!

After rebate. Installation fee required.

See page 7 for details!



See page 7 of 9 for other PowerBook models, and products essential to the PowerBook user.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-355-5841 www.warehouse.com/md

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at www.warehouse.com

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE®

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

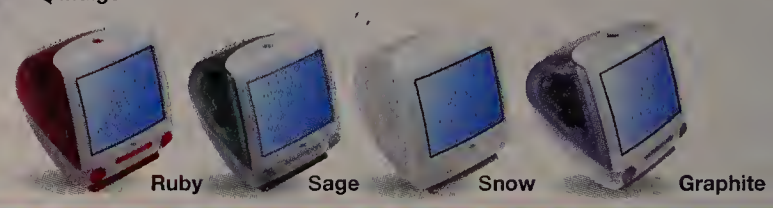
Serving business, government, education and home

Page 1 of 9

The iMac: Bringing the computer power you need home

Get on to the Internet faster than you can brew a cup of tea thanks to the built-in 56K modem and Ethernet port — so you can surf and research and stay connected with family and friends easily. You can even make movies with your iMac; the iMac DV, iMac DV+ and the iMac DV Special Edition come loaded with iMovie 2 software. The iMac puts you in the director's chair. All you need is a DV camcorder and a concept.

◀ Indigo



Special Offer!

Get an iMac G3 *plus a* **64MB RAM Upgrade** *plus an* **HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as **$799** after rebates!

This offer applies ONLY to iMacs featured on this page.

For FREE* RAM: Ask for item numbers AAP1150 and INSTL10. *Installation fee required.*
For HP Printer, ask for item #PR16278. You pay only $99.95†, before 2 rebates. See details below.

MODEL / PROCESSOR	COLOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HDD	CD/DVD DRIVE	MODEM
iMac / G3 350MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	7.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV 400MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV 400MHz	Ruby	64MB / 1.0GB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Ruby	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Sage	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV Special Edition 500MHz	Graphite	128MB / 1.0GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV Special Edition 500MHz	Snow	128MB / 1.0GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K

**Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown.

***Free 64MB RAM upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $100 mail-in rebate.** Price before rebate is $129.95. Installation fee of $29.95 is required. Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on the purchase of any reconditioned iMac. **Offer expires 1/31/01.** MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for $69.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP1037.

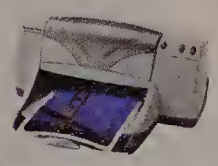
†Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C color printer at no cost to you AFTER mfr's $50 mail-in rebate AND Apple $50 mail-in rebate with purchase of an iMac. Offer valid on purchases made between 11/24/00 – 02/04/01. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle for mail-in rebates or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchases of reconditioned equipment. Offer good while supplies last.

Best selling input and output devices: enhance your iMac's productivity

EPSON

Stylus Color 777i Printer
- 8ppm black; 6ppm color
- 2800 x 720 dpi

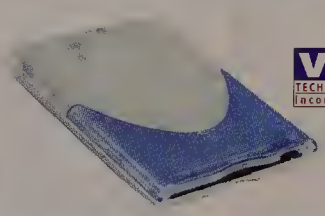
$99.95
Ask for item #PR16466.



authorized reseller hp invent

HP DeskJet 990cse Color Printer
- USB connectivity
- 17ppm black; 13ppm color
- PhotoREt III technology

$399.95
Ask for item #PR16430.



VST TECHNOLOGIES incorporated

USB Floppy Drive
- No external power source needed

$84.95
Ask for item #DR12164.

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Floppy Disk 10-pack, only $5.99.
Ask for item #MED0540.

KEYSPAN

USB Twin Serial Adapter
- Supports up to 1Mps per port
- Compatible with Apple StyleWriters and personal LaserWriters

$79.99
Ask for item #DAD1637.

Canon

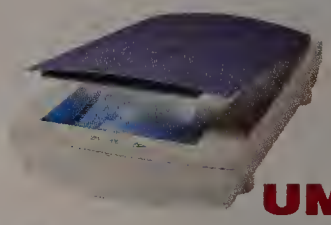
Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camera
- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5" LCD screen

$899.95
Ask for item #IN8604.

OLYMPUS

Olympus D-460 Zoom Digital Camera
- 1.3 Megapixel (1280 x 960 resolution)
- 3X optical zoom

$399.95
Ask for item #IN8582.



UMAX

UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner
- USB and SCSI interface
- 36-bit color

$99.95* after $20 rebate
Ask for item #IN8143.

***Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate.** Before rebate: $119.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 12/31/00 or while supplies last.

Orbit USB for Mac
- Designed for iMacs and USB Power Macs
- Fits the natural shape of your hand
- Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

KENSINGTON

$49.95
Ask for item #INP1761.

Call for a FREE full color catalog!

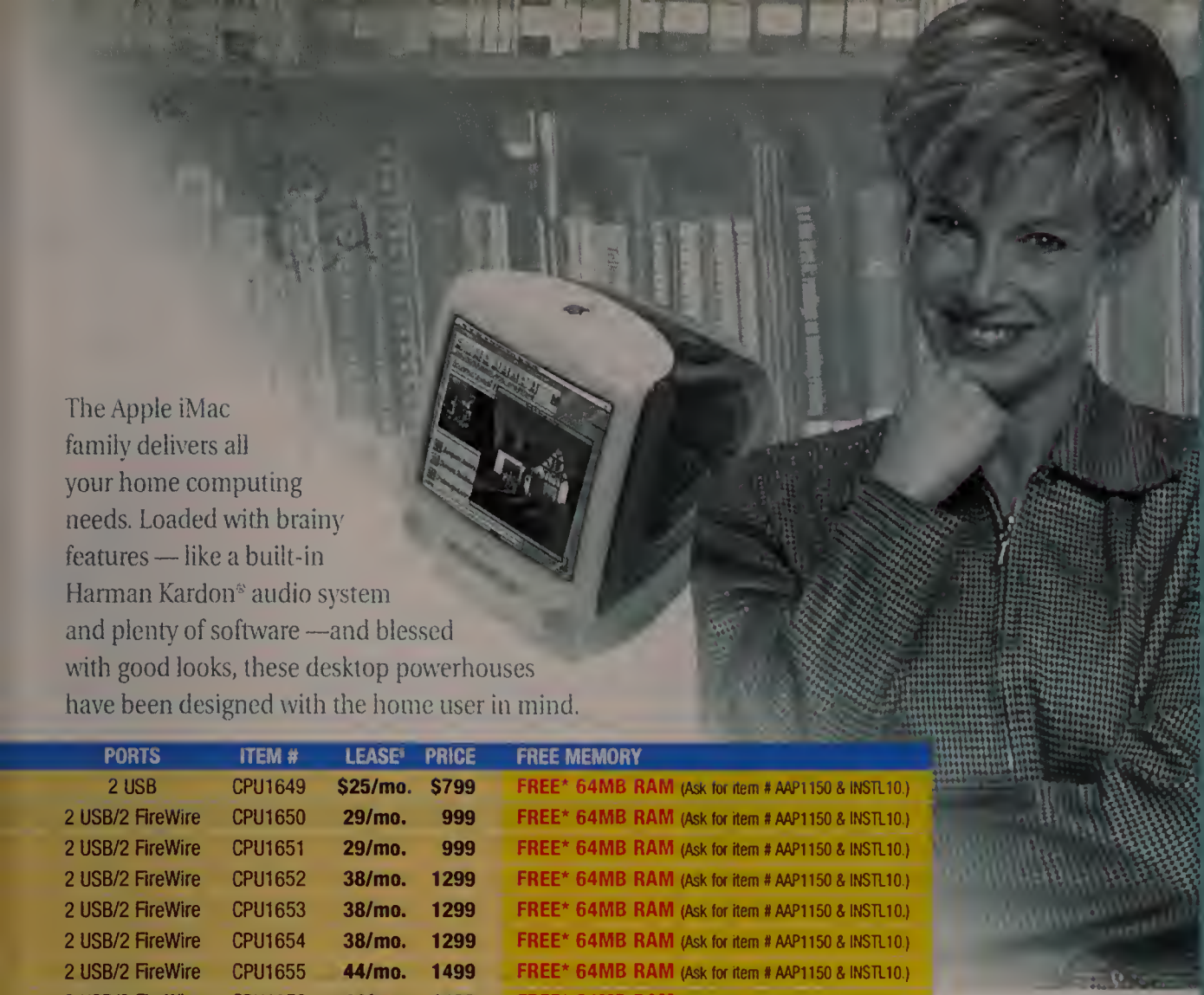
To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-355-5841 www.warehouse.com/md

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at www.warehouse.com



The Apple iMac family delivers all your home computing needs. Loaded with brainy features — like a built-in Harman Kardon® audio system and plenty of software —and blessed with good looks, these desktop powerhouses have been designed with the home user in mind.

PORTS	ITEM #	LEASE§	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
2 USB	CPU1649	$25/mo.	$799	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1650	29/mo.	999	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1651	29/mo.	999	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1652	38/mo.	1299	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1653	38/mo.	1299	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1654	38/mo.	1299	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1655	44/mo.	1499	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1656	44/mo.	1499	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)

Essential networking: get the most from your new iMac

CompuCable

iDOCK 2 USB MultiPort hub

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

$259.99

Ask for item #DEH4620.

6 foot USB Cables

$9.99 each

Ask for item #DCA4738.

Farallon

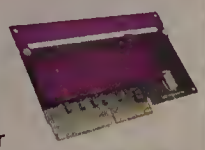
EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

$94.99

Ask for item #DEP1900.

Ethernet iPrint Adapter for StyleWriter, only $74.99.
Ask for item #DEP1739.



SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Sonnet G3 PCI 400MHz Upgrade Card

- Boost your power and speed
- 1MB cache (200MHz cache speed)

$299

Ask for item #DRI3007.

KEYSPAN

iMac USB Hubs

- Color-coordinates with any iMac color!
- Other colors available, call for details

$39.99

White Hub:
Ask for item #VW64296.
Graphite Hub:
Ask for item #VW57882.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

A Micro Warehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been providing our customers with the Apple products, software and peripheral products they want and need since 1987.

- We feature **leading name brand products** that provide you with the broadest selection possible.
- Our $2.4+ billion buying power enables us to provide you with the newest products, latest upgrades and best deals.
- Our Web site — www.warehouse.com — features **side-by-side product comparison** so you can choose the features you want and find the best product for your needs.
- MacWAREHOUSE provides **custom configuration** of your new Apple computer so it will arrive set up to go.
- We offer **customized corporate pricing online** with our Corporate Advantage program.

Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. CT, IL, NJ, OH and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply. Please refer to our return policy and other terms of sale at www.warehouse.com/customerservice or call and speak to a customer service representative at 1-800-445-9677. Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

§ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.

Power Mac G4s: Redefining High-Performance

The dual-processor Power Mac G4s deliver the power you need to burn through even the most complex tasks — rendering large images, constructing dynamic Web sites, performing massive scientific calculations and even professional-level video editing. *Check out these features:*

- PowerPC G4 **dual-processors up to 500MHz**, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 **hard drives of 20, 30 or 40GB**
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM
- **DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM** built-in
- **iMovie 2** software included
- Faster Network Connections —**Gigabit Ethernet** lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps **FireWire ports**, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Apple Pro Keyboard
- Easy Wireless Networking — Ready for AirPort Base Station (sold separately)

Now get a **FREE*** **128MB RAM** Upgrade when you buy a dual-processor Power Mac G4 featured on this page. Ask for item numbers AAP1155 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

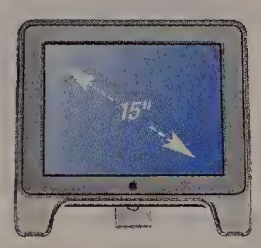
MODEL / PROCESSOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HD	DVD DRIVE	MODEM	ETHERNET
Single processor / G4 400MHz	64MB / 1.5GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 450MHz	128MB / 1.5GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 500MHz	256MB / 1.5GB	40.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 500MHz	256MB / 1.5GB	40.0GB	DVD-RAM	56K	1GB

*Free 128MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWarehouse $200 mail-in rebate. Installation fee of $29.95 required. Price before rebate is $229.95. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned Power Macs. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 1/31/01.

New Apple Monitors: the perfect complements to G4 power.

Apple 17" Studio Display
- 17" (16" viewable) Natural Flat Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz maximum resolution
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Designed for optimal reproduction of PANTONE colors
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Built-in color calibration
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 cube only

$499
Ask for item #MON1094.



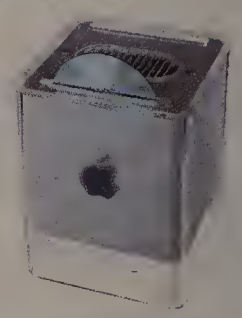
15" Apple Flat Panel Display
- 15" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors (maximum)
- 1024 x 768 pixel maximum resolution
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Anti-glare hardcoat
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Superthin 6.7"(minimum) footprint
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 Cube only

$999
Business Lease only $29/mo.§
Ask for item #MON1093.

Apple 22" Cinema Display
- 22" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors (maximum)
- 1600 x 1024 pixel maximum resolution
- Displays up to two full pages of text or a widescreen video DVD movie
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Anti-glare hardcoat
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Superthin 8.3" (minimum) footprint
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 Cube only

$3999
Business Lease only $116/mo.§
Ask for item #MON1095.

G4 power in an 8-inch cube.



Power Mac G4 Cube
- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI Rage 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- Harman Kardon Speaker System

$1799
Business Lease only $52/mo.§
Ask for item #CPU1657.

Call for a FREE full color catalog!

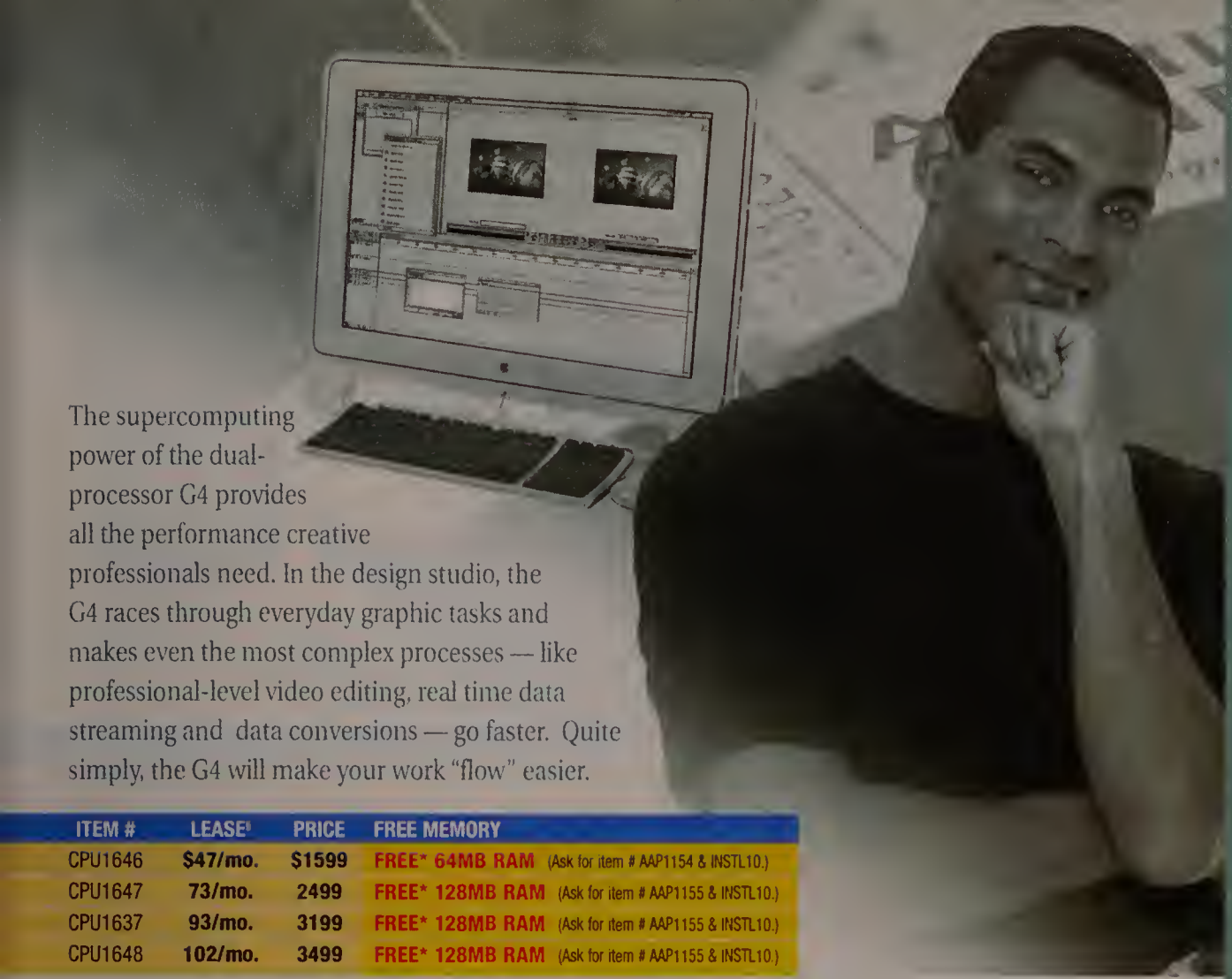
To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-355-5841 www.warehouse.com/md

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at www.warehouse.com



The supercomputing power of the dual-processor G4 provides all the performance creative professionals need. In the design studio, the G4 races through everyday graphic tasks and makes even the most complex processes — like professional-level video editing, real time data streaming and data conversions — go faster. Quite simply, the G4 will make your work "flow" easier.

ITEM #	LEASE§	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
CPU1646	$47/mo.	$1599	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1154 & INSTL10.)
CPU1647	73/mo.	2499	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)
CPU1637	93/mo.	3199	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)
CPU1648	102/mo.	3499	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)

Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been dedicated to Mac aficionados from the beginning — our very first Apple catalog was delivered 13 years ago.

- **MacWAREHOUSE provides outstanding service** — our Dedicated Account Managers are the personal link to service for you and your organization; our Customer Care Specialists take care of your needs for product sales, financial services and more.
- **We're available for service and support 24 hours a day, seven days a week** — by phone or online.
- Our **all-inclusive leasing plans** offer savvy business customers with the purchasing flexibility they need.
- Our **Corporate Advantage** provides you with a personalized Web site built to suit your organization's specific needs.

Essential add-ons: get the most from your new Power Mac G4.

adaptec

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter
- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal and external connectors

$99.95
Ask for item #DRI3165.

RAGE ORION Accelerator

- Provides outrageously fast 128-bit 3-D gaming

ATI

$99* after mfr's $30 mail-in rebate
Ask for item #DRI3234.

*Price AFTER manufacturer's $30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $129. Rebate coupon at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 10/1/00-1/15/01.

Nikon

Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera USB
- 3.34 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 ppi resolution
- USB and serial interfaces

$949.95
Ask for item #IN8547.

COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras

48MB Storage Card
Ask for item #MY10017 .....$99.95

PCMCIA Adapter
Ask for item #EX8129.....$12.95

QPS FireWire® CD-RW Drive 12 x 10 x 32*
- Blazing 12x record, 10x re-write
- FireWire interface

$369.95** after $30 rebate
Ask for item #DR13063.

*Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown

**Price AFTER mfr's $30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $399.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/qps, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid 10/1/00 - 1/15/01.

TDK All Speed CD-Rs

- 74 min. • 650MB

29¢* each, in 100-pack spindle, after $20 rebate

TDK.

Ask for item #ME8906.

*Price AFTER manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: $49. Coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/tdk, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

§ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

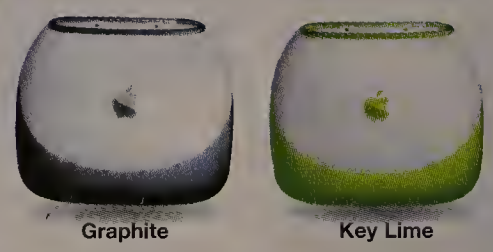
A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE®

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

On the road, in the studio or at home, creative professionals need computers that combine power and performance. The Apple PowerBook and the iBook deliver the best technology for capturing, editing and delivering digital images, video content and more.



Special Offer!

Get an iBook G3 *plus a* **64MB RAM Upgrade** *plus an* **HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as **$1499** after rebates!

This offer applies ONLY to iBooks featured on this page.

For FREE† RAM: Ask for item numbers AAP1157 and INSTL10. *Installation fee required.*
For HP Printer, ask for item #PR16278. You pay only $99.95††, before 2 rebates. See details below.

††Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C color printer at no cost to you AFTER mfr's $50 mail-in rebate AND Apple $50 mail-in rebate with purchase of an iMac. Offer valid on purchases made between 11/24/00 - 02/04/01. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle for mail-in rebates or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchases of reconditioned equipment. Offer good while supplies last.

Choose the portable option that's right for you:

MODEL / PROCESSOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HDD	CD/DVD DRIVE
PowerBook/ G3 400MHz	64MB / 512MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM
PowerBook/ G3 500MHz	128MB / 512MB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM
iBook / G3 366MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM
iBook / G3 366MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM
iBook / G3 466MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM
iBook / G3 466MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM

**Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown.

Connect to any network with wireless AirPort networking

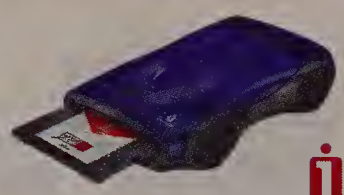
AirPort Station & Card

- Wireless networking and Internet access
- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- Install the AirPort card into its slot in your iBook and you're ready to transmit using the iBook's two built-in antennas
- Enables several users to be online at the same time — simultaneously checking e-mail, surfing different Web sites and swapping files

AirPort Base Station (shown)
$299
Ask for item #DEB2777.

AirPort Card for PowerBook/iBook
$99
Ask for item #DEC4142.

Essential peripherals: more options on the go



Zip 100MB USB Drive

- Hot-Swappable

$99.95
Ask for item #DR13202.

100MB Zip Disk 10-pack, only $99.99. Ask for item #ME7756.

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

$69.95
Ask for item #AC28478.

PowerBook G3 Battery

- Lithium-ion
- Fits new 1999/2000 models

$139.95
Ask for item #ACC3728.

G3 battery for 1998 models only $199.95. Ask for item #ACC3307.

Palm IIIxe Connected Organizer

- 8MB memory, 2MB Flash memory
- Hot sync cradle for easy synchronization
- Free serial kit included
- Backlit display for easy readability

$249
Ask for item #BND3834.

DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot Digital Camera

- 1.3 megapixel optical res.
- 2" LCD
- 3x optical/6x digital zoom
- 4MB memory stick
- USB interface

$499.95
Ask for item #IN8611.

New. Finepix 40i digital camera

- Captures pictures, music and up to 80 seconds of motion video
- 2.4 megapixels
- Includes tethered remote, headphones and rechargeable battery kit

$699.95
Silver: Ask for item #IN8805.
Blue: Ask for item #IN8802.

Call for a FREE full color catalog!

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

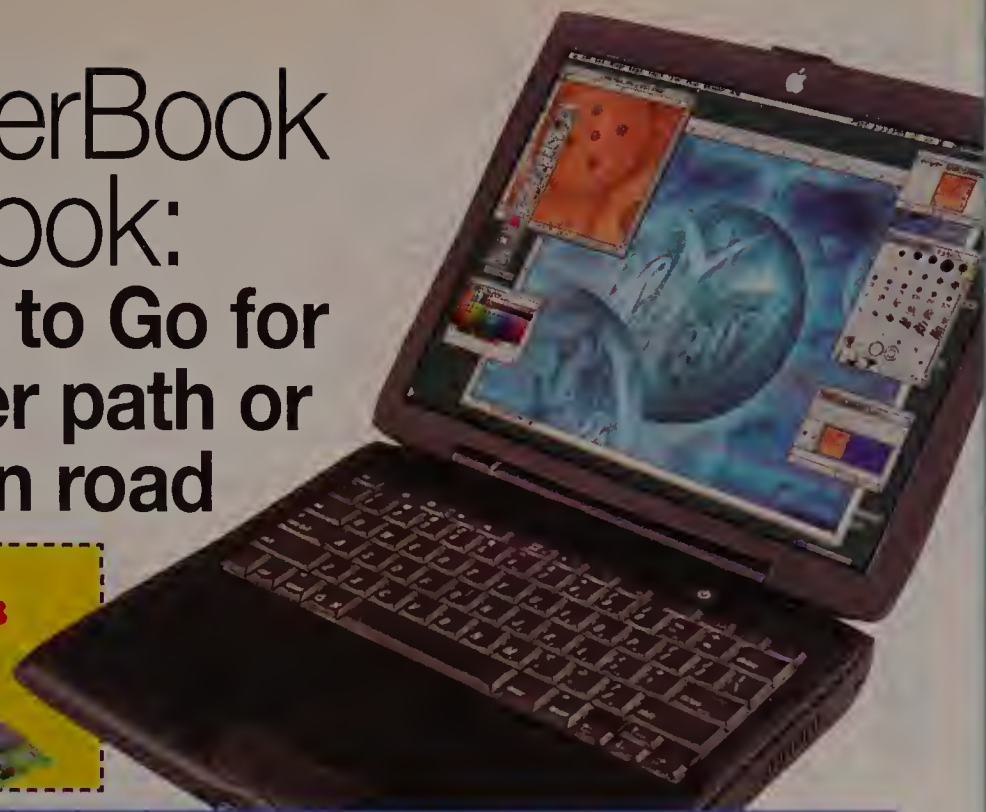
1-800-355-5841 www.warehouse.com/md

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at www.warehouse.com

PowerBook and iBook:

Power to Go for the career path or the open road



Now get a **FREE*** **128MB RAM Upgrade** when you buy any PowerBook. Ask for item numbers AAP1156 and INSTL10. *Installation fee required.*

DISPLAY	COLOR	ITEM #	LEASE§	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
14.1" active-matrix	N/A	CPU1641	$73/mo.	$2499	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1156 & INSTL10.)
14.1" active-matrix	N/A	CPU1642	87/mo.	2999	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1156 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Indigo	CPU1643	44/mo.	1499	FREE† 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Key Lime	CPU1658	44/mo.	1499	FREE† 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Graphite	CPU1644	52/mo.	1799	FREE† 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Key Lime	CPU1659	52/mo.	1799	FREE† 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)

†**Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $100 mail-in rebate.** Installation fee of $29.95 required. Price before rebate is $129.95. Qualifying PowerBooks: CPU1641, CPU1581 and CPU1642. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for $99.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP9821.

***Free 128MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE $200 mail-in rebate.** Installation fee of $29.95 required. Price before rebate is $229.95. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for $159.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP1065. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned iBooks or PowerBooks. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. **Offer expires 1/31/01.**

More input and output options in the office

Farallon®

Farallon EtherMac iPrint Adapter LT (LocalTalk)
- Easily connect your iMac or G4 to your LocalTalk printers
- Built-in phoneNET technology

$94.99
Ask for item #DEP1900.

MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch

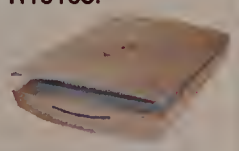
Macsense®
- Supports Mac, PC and UNIX
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem

$179.99
Ask for item #DEB2814.

Canon

Canon BJC-85 Portable Printer
- 5ppm black, 2ppm color
- 720 x 360 dpi resolution
- USB compatible

$299.95
Ask for item #PR16163.



HP ScanJet 5370Cse

authorized reseller
- 42-bit color
- Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi
- USB or parallel interface
- HP PrecisionScan Pro software

$299.95
Ask for item #IN8767.

authorized reseller

HP DeskJet 842C
- 8ppm black, 5ppm color
- USB compatible

$149.95
Ask for item #PR16048.

Brother HL-1240 Laser Printer

brother
- Prints 12ppm/600 dpi resolution
- USB compatible
- 250 sheet capacity

$299.95
Ask for item #PR15455.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been the reliable computer solutions provider for all Apple products since our first delivery.

- MacWAREHOUSE provides outstanding support — **our Certified and cross-platform Tech Support Specialists** offer personalized IT consulting to help you plan and purchase the right computer solutions — both before and after your purchase — at no extra charge. So you can be certain MacWAREHOUSE backs the products we sell.
- MacWAREHOUSE provides No Deductible Extended Warranty On-Site Plans.

You get these great service features with any length plan:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support —uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site with 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor
5. 24-, 36- and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage [illegible] in [illegible]

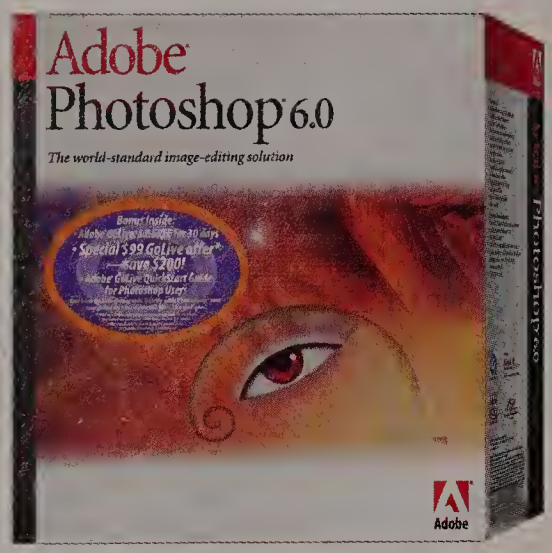
Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for Item #
$701 - $1,200	$149.99	MW3003
$1,201 - $2,000	$189.99	MW3004
$2,001 - $3,000	$219.99	MW3005
Business Customers: Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.		

[illegible] Agreement from Service [illegible] for [illegible] terms, [illegible] conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

§ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without [illegible] notice. Call us toll-free [illegible] details.

Adobe Photoshop: Tools for productivity — and results

Adobe® Photoshop® 6.0 software delivers the broadest and most productive toolset available, helping you explore your creativity, work at peak efficiency and achieve the highest quality results across all media. Its timesaving features help you break new ground and still meet your deadlines.



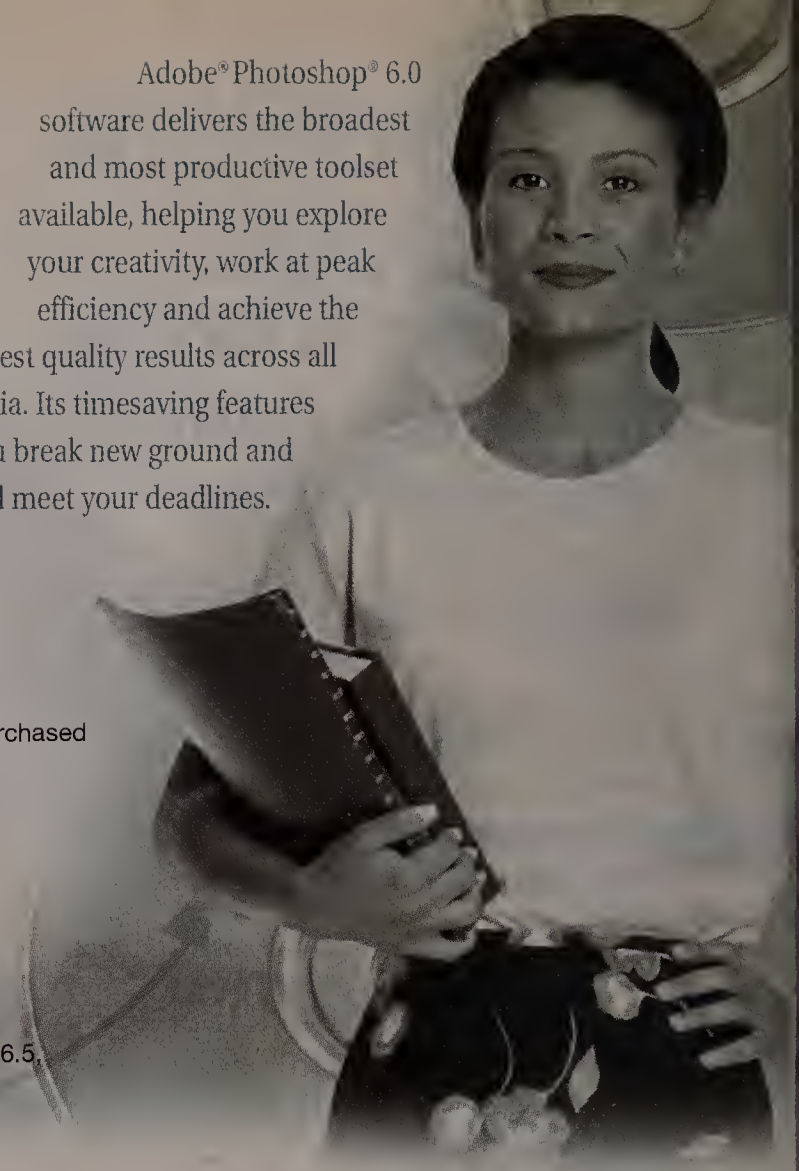
New Version.
- Tighter integration with ImageReady 3.0
- Resolution-independent vector output
- New layer management

Upgrade only
$179.95
Ask for item #UPG1306.

Photoshop 6.0 Full Version, only $599.95
Ask for item #GRA3486.

New. Adobe® Web Collection
(Includes: Photoshop 6.0, GoLive 5.0, LiveMotion and Illustrator 9.0)
$999.95
Ask for item #COM1369.
Web Collection only $699.95 when purchased with any computer.
Both products must appear on same Invoice.
Ask for item #AAP1159. Offer expires 2/28/01.

New. Adobe® Publishing Collection
(Includes: Photoshop 6.0, PageMaker 6.5, Illustrator 9.0 and Acrobat 4.0)
$999.95
Ask for item #GRA3502.



The ultimate software for great functionality in any Macintosh system.

Mac OS 9.0.4
- Web savvy operating system upgrade
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support
- Improves audio, video and graphics functionality
- For business and IT professionals, Netboot makes managing your network as easy as managing a single Mac
- For desktop publishers, OS 9.0.4 manages color accurately while saving and restoring color workflow so you can change color management configuration quickly and easily

$99.95
Ask for item #SYS1068.

QUARK

QuarkXPress 4.1
- Enhanced software for desktop publishing
- Character-based style sheets allow you to quickly assign formats to words, not just paragraphs
- Flow text along curved paths to create special effects with display type

$769.95
Ask for item #DTP1040.

New Version.
Stuffit Deluxe 6.0

- Expands even more file formats

Upgrade only
$24.95* after $50 rebate
Ask for item #UTI1734.

Aladdin Systems

*Price AFTER publisher's $50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: $74.95. For previous owners of Stuffit Deluxe. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 6/01/01.

macromedia add life to the web

New Version.
Macromedia Dreamweaver 4
- Build and manage professional-looking Web sites
- Debug client-side JavaScript directly in your browser

Upgrade only
$139.95 Ask for item #UPG1317.
Full Version only $279.95.
Ask for item #COM1370.

New Version.
Macromedia Fireworks 4

- Create, edit and animate Web graphics

Upgrade only
$139.95
Ask for item #UPG1321.
Full Version only $289.95.
Ask for item #COM1372.

macromedia add life to the web

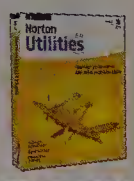
Studio versions available. Call your account rep for details.

macromedia add life to the web

Macromedia Flash 5
- Design and deliver distinctive Web sites

Upgrade only
$139.95
Ask for item #UPG1303.
Flash 5 Full Version, only $389.95.
Ask for item #COM1360.

New Version.
Norton Utilities 6.0



- Prevents and solves disk problems
- Recovers lost or erased files

SYMANTEC.

Upgrade only
$44.95* after $50 rebate
Ask for item #UTI1736.

*Price AFTER publisher's $50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: $94.95. See complete details in box. Offer expires 3/31/02.

Call for a FREE full color catalog!

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-355-5841 www.warehouse.com/md

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at www.warehouse.com

Microsoft Office 2001 was created especially for the Mac and designed to give you the tools you need to do more, simply and effectively. With tightly integrated programs and unique Mac features, Office 2001 makes everything you do easier than ever.

Microsoft Office 2001: Tools to make work easier

Includes:
- Microsoft Word 2001
- Microsoft Excel 2001
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2001
- Plus, Entourage e-mail and personal information manager

Microsoft Office 2001
Upgrade only
$259.95
Ask for item #VW74556.

Microsoft Office 2001
Full Version, only $429.95
Ask for item #VW74557.

Save $100
when you buy Office 2001 full version within 60 days of an iMac, iBook or Power Mac G4 Cube!
Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/microsoft, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 for details
Hurry! Offer expires 12/31/00.

Use your own photos to create masterpieces in Photoshop

SONY. MEMORY STICK

Sony Digital FD85 Mavica
- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy disk drive
- 2.5" Solar LCD monitor

$699.95
Ask for item #IN8614.

Sony DCR-PC5 video camera
- 10x Optical/120x Digital Zoom
- Includes Touch Screen System

SONY. MEMORY STICK

$1499.95
Ask for item #IN8793.

Power Mac G4 Servers at great prices

Power Mac G4 Servers

450MHz Server G4
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 30.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- AppleShare IP 6.3 Software

$2999
Business Lease only $87/mo.§
Ask for item #CPU1631

500MHz Server G4
- 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 36.0GB Ultra 160 SCSI hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- AppleShare IP 6.3 Software

$4199
Business Lease only $120/mo.§
Ask for item #CPU1632

500MHz Power Mac G4
- 500MHz G4 processor
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-RAM Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive

$2499
Ask for item #CPU1576.
While supplies last.

ViewSonic GS790
- 19" (18" viewable image size)
- .22 HOR, 1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz
- Short depth design

ViewSonic on top

$399.95
Ask for item #MT3318.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

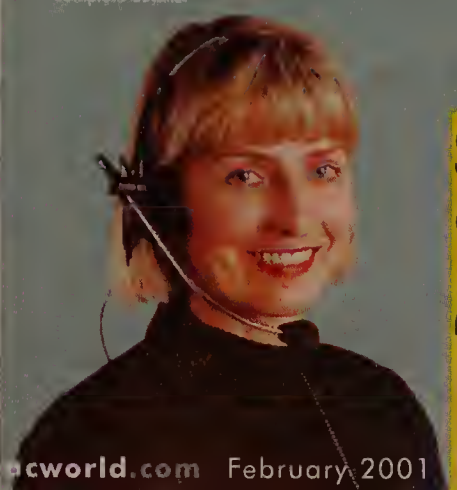
MacWAREHOUSE remains committed to providing our customers with the highest level of selection, service and support. We want to ensure your satisfaction — every time.

Choose MacWAREHOUSE because:

- MacWAREHOUSE has been the #1 source for Mac computer solutions for 13 years.
- We've been dedicated to Mac aficionados from the beginning. Since 1987, MacWAREHOUSE has been providing our customers with the Apple products, software and peripheral products they want and need
- We have the products you want.
- We provide expert support and services.
- MacWAREHOUSE's tech specialists are on hand to assist you with a broad range of custom configuration questions, networking issues and integration services. And our Customer Care staff is focused on providing hassle-free service and support every step of the way.
- Whether you order on-line or over the phone, we can get your products to you fast — every business day

Choose MacWAREHOUSE because it all adds up to one thing: **Satisfaction.**

§ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.



Circle 19 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

macZone®
a division of Zones.com™

128MB Memory

Apple® iMac™

Starting At

$794.98

OS X READY!

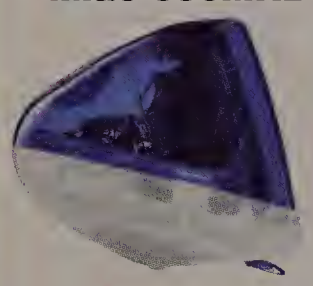
AppleCare
iMac Protection Plan
$149.96 #722602

We have an iMac for everyone.

Whatever your taste in colors, need for speed, budget or entertainment preference, Apple's iMac line is sure to have a model that pleases you. From the most affordable to the most powerful, all iMac models feature an 8MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics card with AGP and OpenGL support, and all have a built-in 56K modem. Plus, all except for the 350MHz iMac have video-out connectors for hooking up a VCR, an external monitor or TV. iMovie 2, Apple's easy-to-use video editing software, your FireWire-equipped digital camcorder and FireWire ports on the iMac DV models make it easy to turn home video recorded on digital video cameras into digital events. And the DVD-ROM drive on the iMac DV+ and DV SE models adds to your entertainment options. You can even watch DVD titles on your TV using the video out ports.

FREE 128MB MEMORY with ANY iMac & 777i Epson Printer Purchase!

iMac 350MHz



$899.97
#130703
iMac + printer = 128MB FREE

iMac Ruby DV

$1099.97
#130707
iMac + printer = 128MB FREE

iMac Sage DV+

$1399.97
#130713
iMac + printer = 128MB FREE

iMac Snow SE

$1599.97
#130717
iMac + printer = 128MB FREE

No Rebates • No Coupons • All iMacs in this ad!

*Offer good through 1/31/01.

Model	Processor	HD	RAM	Optical Drive	USB	FireWire	AirPort Ready	External Video	Item #	ONLY	Lease†
Indigo/350	350MHz	7.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	No	No	No	#124912	$794.98	–
Indigo DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124913	$994.98	–
Ruby DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124914	$994.98	–
Indigo DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124915	$1294.98	$46
Ruby DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124916	$1294.98	$46
Sage DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124917	$1294.98	$46
Graphite DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124918	$1494.98	$53
Snow DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124919	$1494.98	$53

†Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

For IMac 350/400MHz		
#674339	64MB	$34.99*
#123842	128MB	$69.99†
#715574	256MB	$179.99††
For iBook		
#674337	32MB	$39.99
#715586	64MB	$39.99*

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $44.99. †After $15 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $84.99. ††After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $199.99. Offer expires 1/31/01. Prices subject to change.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Madness!

FREE! 128MB with ANY iMac & Epson 777i printer purchase

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Cool iMac Stuff

3-piece speaker system
Harman Kardon SoundSticks

Cool Look, Big Sound!

ONLY $199.99 #127797

*Requires Mac OS 9.0.4

NEW iMac colors

Trade in your mouse for a pen – great for beginning designers
Wacom Graphire USB Tablet

ONLY $99.99 #128901

Removable Storage

ONLY $179.99 #119675

FREE 2 pack media with purchase!

250MB of removable storage
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

ONLY $89.99 #112789

Use floppies with your iMac
VST USB Floppy Drive

ONLY $169.99* #109035

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

$30 Rebate!

ONLY $399.99 - $30 REBATE $369.99* After Rebate #113595

The first 12x10x32 CD-RW – great for sharing iMovies
QPS Que! FireWire CD-Burner

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $399.99. Expires 1/15/01. Limited to quantity on hand.

Game Devices

Free your game control from your desktop
Macally AirStick USB Motion-Sensing Midair Joystick

ONLY $34.99 #662246

Plunge into your games
Macally iShock USB Programmable Game Controller

ONLY $29.99 #106162

Print & Scan

Epson 777i

Amazing iMac colors! 12 ppm Fast - 2880 x720 dpi
Epson Stylus 777i InkJet Printer

ONLY $99.99 #124636

Zones Exclusive! 42 bit FireWire scanner
UMAX 6400

ONLY $249.99 - $50 REBATE $199.99* After Rebate #113896

*With purchase of CPU. Low Zone price: $249.99.Offer good through 1/31/01.

Microsoft®

The most Mac-like Office ever made

Office:mac 2001

ONLY $259.99 #729141

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade

Electronics @ Zones

Where you can find all this and much more. Call today.

Executive DVD

Panasonic DVD-CV40

ONLY $299.99 #124309

ReplayTV 3060

"Control LIVE TV"

ONLY $799.99 - $100 REBATE $699.99* After Rebate #128507

*After $100 mfr. mail-in rebate.Low Zone Price: $799.99.

DVD Player

Panasonic 5" DVD

ONLY $799.99 #124311

MP3 Player

Rio 600
64MB of memory

ONLY $169.99* #701451

*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: $249.99.

Personal

Panasonic SL-SW880 Shockwave CD Player with Brainshaker Headphones

ONLY $159.99 #733681

Phones

Motorola TA289FRS 2-Way Radio

ONLY $79.99 #740799

Your Choice!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Up To **$50 Cash Back!**

On computers in this ad.

Offer good only for orders made by phone. Only one instant rebate per computer. Not valid with Apple CPU/Epson Printer Free Memory offer. Available for a limited time only.

OR **FREE 64MB MEMORY!**

With select iMac purchase. Printer purchase not necessary for FREE 64MB; no coupons or rebates. While supplies last.

Top Selling Games!

	Item #	ONLY
The Sims	#702664	$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	$19.99
Scrabble	#735107	$29.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	$39.97
Age of Empires	#111565	$19.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	$44.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	$24.98
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	$34.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	$44.98
Unreal Tournament	#111907	$32.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	$29.99
Mac Fun Pack	#675767	$19.99
Deus Ex	#701823	$39.99

FREE* TurboTax State

Intuit

Quicken TurboTax Deluxe for Mac
#127143 $49.95

*With mfr. mail-in rebate in box.

Quicken Deluxe 2001
#727334 $49.95

$30 rebate with purchase of Quicken and TurboTax.

ASPYR

Star Trek Voyager Elite Force
#741352 $49.99

iUPS Power Surge Protection

TRIPP-LITE

and 11 minutes of back-up battery power

#111999 $79.99

orporate bids welcome!
ax to 1-888-239-2591

NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW021

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone®
a division of Zones.com™

128MB Memory

STARTING AT
$1494.98

iBook™ Headquarters

- Up to 466MHz
- 10GB hard drive
- 64MB memory
- A/V output
- FireWire and USB

Designed to go wherever you go, the iBook's convenient handle folds away nicely – no doors, latches or edges to get caught or damaged. And with up to six hours per charge, iBook is perfect for a full day on the road, in class or at home.

AppleCare
iBook Protection Plan
$229.96 #722603

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	On-chip Cache	Optical Drive	Ethernet	Ports	Modem	FREE** Memory	Item #	ONLY
Indigo/366	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	24X CD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124939	$1494.98
NEW! Key Lime/366	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	24X CD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124977	$1494.98
Graphite SE/466	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	6X DVD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124940	$1794.98
NEW! Key Lime/466	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	6X DVD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124978	$1794.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. **Your choice of $50 off select computers in this ad, or 128MB FREE with Epson 777i purchase, or up to 64MB FREE memory.

Go Wireless

ONLY $294.98 #115919

AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card. $99.98

*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

Upgrade your iBook!

Value RAM™ BY KINGSTON

For iBook

#715586	64MB $39.99**
#116657	128MB $99.99

**After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zohe price: $49.99. Offer expires 1/31/01. Prices subject to change.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

FREE 128MB MEMORY! with ANY iBook & Epson 777i printer Purchase

iBook Indigo

$1599.99
#124939
iBook + printer=128MB FREE

iBook SE Graphite

$1899.99
#124940
iBook + printer=128MB FREE

iBook SE Key Lime

$1899.99
#124978
iBook + printer=128MB FREE

No Rebates • No Coupons • All iBooks in this ad!

Offer good through 12/31/00.

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Madness!

FREE! 128MB with ANY iBook & Epson 777i Printer Purchase

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Your Choice!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

up to $50 Cash Back! On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

OR

FREE! 64MB Memory $80 VALUE

Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

Gaming & Music at Home

Play games in mid-air!

Macally Motion-Sensing Mid-Air Joystick

ONLY $34.99 #662246

3-piece speaker system

ONLY $199.99 #127797

Harman/Kardon SoundSticks

Full MP3 player and encoder

SoundJam MP Plus Digital Audio Software

ONLY $49.99 #700920

Great for iBook users

ONLY $39.99 #722368

Mouse-in-Box Optical Pro

Stores an hour of MP3 tunes

Rio 600 for Mac NEW! USB MP3

MP3! Player

USB

ONLY $169.99 #701451

USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player

Keyspan Media Remote

ONLY $49.99 #111113

Digital Images at Home!

Professional-quality images

ONLY $899.99 #713817

Sony Cybershot DSC-F505V Digital Camera

OLYMPUS

2.11 Megapixel and 3X zoom

ONLY $499.99 #124364

Olympus D-490 Zoom Digital Camera

PlayStation Gaming

Turn you iBook into a portable game station!

Connectix Virtual Game Station Bundle

ONLY $44.99 #701178

Great for PlayStation gaming!

iShock Programmable Gamepad

ONLY $29.99 #106162

Canon

Full-featured, ultra-compact and affordable!

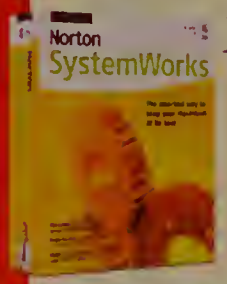
Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camcorder

CALL FOR PRICING #117041

Best Selling Software at Home!

HOT, HOT Game!

Diablo II for Mac #117284 $54.99



$50 Rebate!

Symantec Norton SystemWorks #127129 $79.99*

*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price: $129.99. Limited time offer.

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade for Mac #729141 $259.99

NEW!

Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe 6.0 #127137 $24.99*

*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price $74.99. Limited time offer.

$10 Rebate!

Nova Print Explosion #104517 $39.95*

*After $10 mfr. mail-in Competitive Upgrade rebate. Low Zone price $49.95. Limited time offer.

Displays for Home & Business

ViewSonic on top

EF70 17" Color (16" viewable)

ONLY $279.99 #686106

22" Display!

ViewSonic on top

Absolute flat screen!

PF815 22" Color (20" viewable)

ONLY $899.99 #686108

Printing at Home!

EPSON

Amazing color output in iMazing colors!

Epson Stylus Color 777i Inkjet Printer

ONLY $99.99 #124636

Storing at Home!

Easy-to-use storage

Only while quantities last!

ONLY $89.99* #95251

Iomega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive

*Only while quantities last.

QUALITY PERFORMANCE SERVICE

High-speed CD burner

QPS External 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

ONLY $279.98 #115183

Scanning at Home!

Scan slides and up to legal-sized documents

USB

ONLY $109.99* #675033

Microtek V6UPL USB/Parallel (legal size 1200x600 scanner)

*After $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $129.99. Offer good through 1/31/01.

600 x 2400dpi, 36-bit color scanning

NEW!

Epson 640U Perfection USB Scanner

ONLY $149.99 #124648

EPSON

Ultra-fast speeds – up to 13 ppm

Epson Stylus Color 989 Inkjet Printer

ONLY $199.99* #734305

*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $249.99. Offer good through 1/31/01.

EPSON

True Photo Reproduction Quality

Epson Stylus Photo 1270 Printer

ONLY $499.99 #113866

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW021

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today www.maczone.com

macZone®

a division of Zones.com™

Up To $500

Professional video to go

Final Cut Pro 1.2

FREE video-based training series for Final Cut Pro!

Ask for item #124984

*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro. Limited time offer.

Get professional video results

Final Cut Pro Certified!

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing

HP LaserJet 4050N

Power Mac G4 Memory

64MB Upgrade
$34.99* #674339

128MB Upgrade
$69.99** #123842

256MB Upgrade
$179.99† #715574

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $44.99. **After $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $84.99. †After $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $199.99. Rebates valid through 1/31/01.

Power Mac G4 Cube™

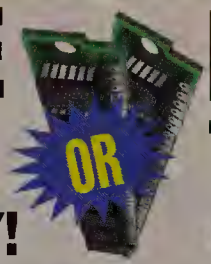
- Up to 450MHz
- 20GB hard drive
- 64MB memory
- DVD drive
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 2 FireWire & 2 USB ports!

AppleCare
Power Mac G4 Protection Plan
$225.96 #722601

Cube Exclusive Offers!

FREE 64MB MEMORY!
with Apple G4 Cube purchase.
$1794.98
#124926

OR



FREE 128MB MEMORY!
with Apple G4 Cube and Apple Studio 17" purchase.
$1989.96*
#124985

OR

FREE 128MB MEMORY!
with Apple G4 Cube and Apple Studio 15" purchase.
$2489.96*
#124971

*After $300 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/01.

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM Std/Max	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	FREE** Memory	Item #	ONLY
G4 Cube/450MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	No	64MB	#124926	$1794.98
G4/400MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 200MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	64MB	#124920	$1594.98
G4/Dual 450MHz	30.0GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	128MB	#124921	$2494.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	128MB	#740288	$3194.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-RAM	Yes	128MB	#124922	$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. **Your choice of $50 off select computers in this ad, or up to 64MB FREE memory or 128MB FREE with Epson 777i purchase.

Professional Power Mac Upgrades!

Radeon Chip Set

ATI Radeon Graphics Accelerator Card

Supports up to 4 internal ATA drives

Sonnet Tempo Card

Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!

Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

Gigabit

Asanté FriendlyNet 7108 8+1 Gigabit Switch

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Cash Back from Apple!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Power Mac Dual G4™

Apple Cinema Display 22"
$3999.98
#124925

G4 supercomputing delivers.

Affordable, supercomputing dream machines! Besides amazing CPU performance, the new Power Mac G4 comes with up to a 40-gig hard drive, a 16MB ATI RAGE Pro 128 graphics card, two FireWire ports, and support for up to 1.5GB of RAM. Order the ultimate tool for creative professionals today!

Apple's newest displays.

Featuring Apple's hallmark, industry-leading design and quality, all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4s and Power Mac G4 Cube.

Professional desktop studio.

Add a 22-inch Apple Cinema Display, and get a viewable area wide enough to view two full pages and to spread out dozens of clips, timelines, tools and previews.

Keyboard #124980 $59.99
Mouse #124979 $59.99

Keyboard & Mouse now available separately!

HUGE Apple Savings!

Hurry, Apple Rebates expire 12/31/00!

$300 Apple mail-in rebate on G4 Cube and Apple Studio Display

Rebate applies to purchase of an Apple G4 Cube with an Apple Studio 15" Display (#124924) or an Apple Studio 17" Display (#124923), on same invoice. Rebate expires 12/31/00. Download rebate coupon from Zones.com. See Apple rebate coupon for complete details. Offer valid in conjunction with Mac Zone sponsored promotions.

$200 Apple mail-in rebate on select Apple PowerBooks

Rebate applies to purchase of PowerBook 500/12GB, 400/10GB and 500/20GB. Rebate expires 12/31/00. Download rebate coupon from Zones.com. See Apple rebate coupon for complete details. Offer valid in conjunction with Mac Zone sponsored promotions.

Microsoft®

The most Mac-like Office ever made

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade

ONLY $259.99
#729141

Apple Cinema Display

22" diagonal Flat-Panel

- ✔ DVD Panoramic View
- ✔ 3X High-contrast

ONLY $3999.98
#124925

Apple Studio 15 Display

15" diagonal Flat-Panel

- ✔ Pure Digital Interface
- ✔ New Cinema Display-like Case

ONLY $994.98
#124924

Apple Studio 17 Display

16" viewable Natural Flat Diamontron

- ✔ ColorSync
- ✔ Theater Mode

ONLY $494.98
#124923

Your Choice!

Mac Zone Exclusive!

$ up to 200 Cash Back!

On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

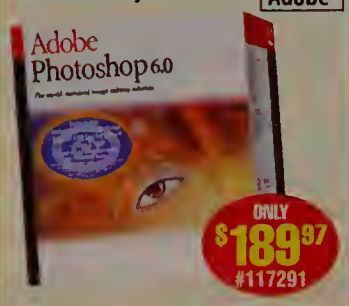
OR

FREE! up to 128MB Memory with any G4 or Cube purchase.

Offers subject to change. While supplies last. Call for details.

NEW VERSION! **Photoshop 6.0**

Adobe



ONLY $189.97
#117291

Activate full version for only $99 – a $200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

BONUS! GoLive 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Save big with Web & print publishing collections

SAVE OVER $550!

ONLY $999.97
#745220

Adobe Web Collection 3.0:
- Photoshop • Illustrator
- GoLive • LiveMotion

SAVE OVER $700!

ONLY $999.97
#745218

Adobe Publishing Collection 9.0:
- Photoshop • Illustrator
- PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

High-impact Web design

ONLY $649.99
#128340

Macromedia Dreamweaver UltraDev 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW021

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

macZone®

a division of Zones.com™

$500 Price Drop

Professional video to go

Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY $999.99 #114885

FREE Video Series $400 Value!

FREE video-based training series for Final Cut Pro!

Ask for item #124984

*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro. Limited time offer.

Great iBook Printer!

ONLY $309.98 #122560

Robust mobile printer

HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer Includes USB-to-Parallel Adapter and Cable.

ONLY $259.99 #729141

Microsoft 2001 for Mac upgrade

Top 3 Reasons to Upgrade:

1. Built from the ground up for Macintosh!
2. Complete compatibility with Office 97/2000, Windows and Office 98!
3. Seamless integration with FileMaker for database work!

Upgrade Your PowerBook!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY

For PowerBook 400/500

#116658	64MB	$59.99
#116659	128MB	$99.99
#116022	256MB	$379.99
#116023	512MB	$1099.99

Memory available for other PowerBook models. Prices subject to change.

Apple® PowerBook™

As Low As $2294.98*

Hurry Apple rebates Expire 12/31/00

*After $200 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/00.

AppleCare PowerBook Protection Plan $329.96 #722604

FREE 128MB MEMORY! with ANY PowerBook purchase

$200 Rebate!

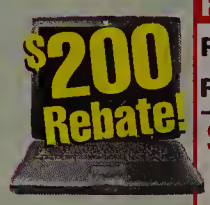
400MHz

PB 400 $2494.98
REBATE $200
$2294.98** #124965
Plus FREE 128MB

$200 Rebate!

500MHz/12GB

PB 500 $3294.98
PRICE DROP $500
REBATE $200
$2594.98** #122165
Plus FREE 128MB



$200 Rebate!

500MHz/20GB

PB 500 $3494.98
PRICE DROP $500
REBATE $200
$2794.98** #122166
Plus FREE 128MB

**After $200 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/00.

	400MHz	500MHz/12GB	500MHz/20GB
Processor	G3/400MHz	G3/500MHz	G3/500MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	12GB	20GB
RAM Std/Max	64MB/512MB	128MB/512MB	128MB/512MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD	DVD
FireWire & USB	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each
Modem/Ethernet	56K/10/100	56K/10/100	56K/10/100
Backside Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	FireWire	Modem	ATI RAGE Graphics	FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY
New 400MHz	10GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#124941	$2494.98
500MHz	12.0GB Ultra ATA-33	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#116009	$3294.98
New 500MHz	20GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#124942	$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

on PowerBook 500!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Best Selling PowerBook Accessories

Internal Zip® 250 drive slides right into your PowerBook
VST Zip 250MB Drive

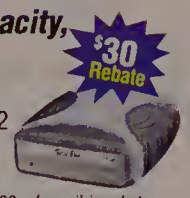
ONLY $279.99 #116684

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185	10-Pk	Color	$10 rebate	$79.99*
#54009	20-Pk	Color	4-FREE	$179.99**
#86292	2-Pk	Gray	$3 rebate	$17.99†
#35459	5-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate	$29.99††
#37186	10-Pk	Gray	$10 rebate	$79.99‡

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $89.99.
**Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. †After $3 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $20.99. ††After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $39.99. ‡After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $89.99.
Limited time offers.

Huge storage capacity, small price
QPS External CD-RW
FireWire Drive 12x10x32



$30 Rebate

ONLY $369.99* #113595

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: $399.99.

SAVE with Fuji brand CD-Rs 40¢ per disc
Fuji CD-R 50-Pack
16X80-Minute Discs
on Spindle

ONLY $19.99 #113568

Extended power anywhere, anytime
Apple
PowerBook G3
Battery

ONLY $139.99 #622731

Protect your notebook and accessories
Targus Universal
Notebook case

ONLY $369.99* #113595

Professional Printing

Mobile, wireless printing Only 4.5 lbs
Canon BJC-85

ONLY $299.99 #687476

A complete "photo lab" for digital cameras
Epson Stylus 875DC
InkJet Printer

ONLY $299.99 #113867

Perfect desktop laser for your growing business
Lexmark Optra E312
LaserJet Printer

ONLY $379.99 #714084

Pro Scanning

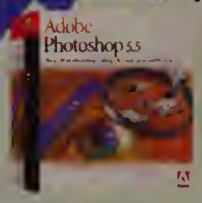
1600 x 3200dpi, 42-bit color scanning

NEW

ONLY $299.99 #743909

Epson 1640SU
Perfection USB & SCSI Scanner

Includes full version of Photoshop $600 Value!



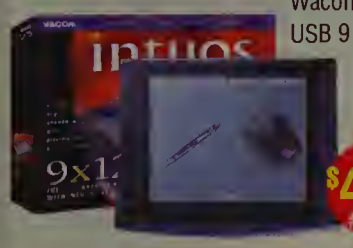
The scanner for creative professionals!

ONLY $999.99 #691468

UMAX
Powerlook III
1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution
9600 dpi maximum resolution

Pro Input

Intuos 9x12 with Intuos Pen and 4D Mouse
Wacom Intuos
USB 9 x 12 SE Tablet



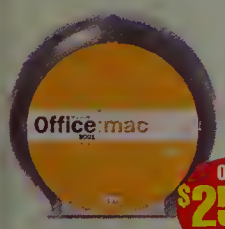
ONLY $429.99 #121929

Now available separately at Mac Zone!

Apple Pro Optical Mouse	#124979	$59.99
Apple Pro Keyboard	#124980	$59.99

Pro Software

Totally Rebuilt for the Mac
Microsoft
Office 2001 Upgrade



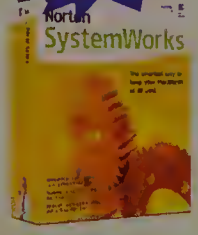
ONLY $259.99 #729141

Manage, organize and share information!
FileMaker Pro
Upgrade

ONLY $139.99 #656948

$50 Rebate!

Keep your Mac at its best!
Norton SystemWorks



ONLY $129.99
$79.99* After Rebate
#127129

*After $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price:$129.99. Limited time offer.

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Your Choice!

up to $200 Cash Back!

On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

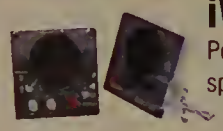
OR

FREE! up to 128MB Memory up to $170 VALUE

Offers subject to change. While supplies last. Call for details.

Mobile Computing Accessories

Speakers to go



iWave
Portable USB speakers
#115356 $49.99

Tiny, portable microphone

iVoice
Mace USB
Microphone for iBook and PowerBook
#115360 $39.99

Easily add a keypad

Numeric Keypad
MacSense
Black, USB keypad
#657682 $39.99

Record MP3 on Clik! disks

Hip Zip
Iomega
MP3 player
#733779 $199.99

Color that fits in your pocket

Palm IIIc
Palm Inc.
Color Handheld
#123636 $329.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW021

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

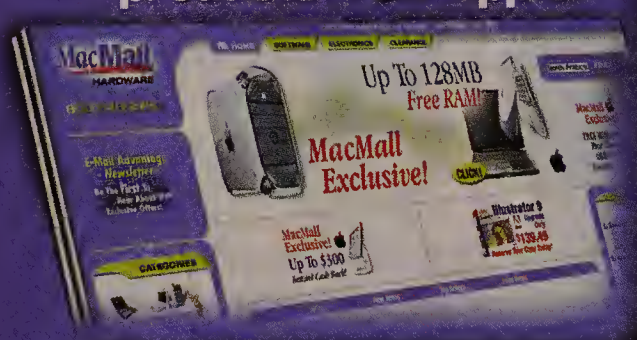
Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

MacMall

Everything and Anything for Your Mac and More!

Visit our site!

✓ Featuring all the new products from Apple!



Upgrades for Your Power Mac G4!

VIKING COMPONENTS

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	$106.99
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	$196.99
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	$449.99
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	$1,199.99

All This... And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✓ $2 billion in available inventory (over 125,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write (S[illegible] max[illegible]) [illegible] obligation to use advance[illegible]

FREE Extra 6[illegible]
HP DeskJet 648C P[illegible]

The iMac To Go Now Gives You Desktop Movies To Go!

The new iBook now includes iMovie 2 video editing software, professional quality 3D graphics and with it's engaging personality, is so appealing that it's practically calling your name. There's never been a notebook computer in it's class that's so powerful, yet so easy to use.

The iBook has been improved in other ways. Hard disk capacity has grown 60% to 10GB. You can use that hard disk capacity for something that's all the rage with iMac users: making Desktop Movies with iMovie 2.

Processor and memory

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 66MHz system bus; 66MHz memory bus
- 64MB of PC100 SDRAM; supports up to 320MB of SDRAM

Storage

- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- 24X speed (maximum) CD-ROM drive
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

Display

- Built-in 12.1-inch (diagonal) TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- Supports millions of colors at 800 x 600-pixel resolution
- Supports resolution scaling to 640 x 480 pixel resolution with millions of colors

Graphics support

- ATI RAGE Mobility 128 graphics accelerator with 8MB of SDRAM graphics memory and AGP 2X support
- AirPort Wireless ready (additional purchase required)

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
iBook 366MHz
all this for only

$1,494*

Indigo #955223 / Key Lime #955224

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

4MB RAM Plus
ter with Any iBook!

Authorized Reseller

iBook

The New iBook Special Edition– Now with DVD!

In addition to all the great features found on the new iBooks, the new iBook Special Edition has something built-in that will make it the life of the party—and that's DVD. You and your friends can slip the latest DVD movie titles into the DVD-ROM drive and watch it on a brilliant 12.1" display, or even on your TV.

Processor and storage

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 66MHz system bus; 66MHz memory bus
- 64MB of PC100 SDRAM; supports up to 320MB of SDRAM
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- 6X DVD-ROM drive

Loaded with features

- Built-in 12.1" (diagonal) TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- Up to 6 hours of battery life
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet ready for DSL or cable modem connection
- Support for AirPort wireless networking (additional purchase required)
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

Own this iBook SE for as low as $50/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

All iBooks Include: HP DeskJet 648C Printer
Print up to 6ppm black; 3ppm color, 600 x 300dpi res.

Now Available in Key Lime!

iBook's New Features–

Two New Models:
Indigo/Key Lime 366MHz (CD)
Graphite/Key Lime 466MHz (DVD)

- FireWire port (in addition to USB)
- New "AV Port" to connect iBook to TV (special cable is included)
- Graphite includes 6X DVD-ROM drive
- 10GB hard disk (instead of 6GB)
- iMovie 2 is included
- 256K ON-CHIP L2 cache (instead of 32K ON-CHIP L1 cache and 512K BACKSIDE L2 cache)
- ATI Rage Mobility 128 with 8MB RAM (instead of ATI Rage Mobility with 4MB)

All Models Include the New iMovie 2 Video Editing Software!

Extra 64MB RAM FREE
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
iBook Special Edition with DVD

all this for only **$1,794***

#955225 Graphite / #955226 Key Lime

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

MacMall

MacMall

Upgrades for your iMac and iMac DV

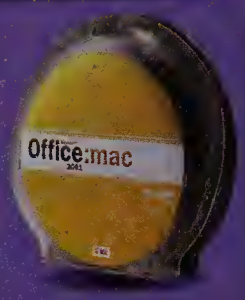
VIKING COMPONENTS

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See page 12 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	$105.99
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	$229.99
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	$449.99
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	$1,199.99

Microsoft Office 2001!

Order Today!
All the essentials made easy!
Made for the Mac!



upgrade for as low as $254.99 #849861

#849861	Office 2001 Upgrade	$425.99

Hot Peripherals!

OLYMPUS

FREE 16MB SmartMedia Card!

D-490 Zoom Digital Camera
your price $499 #954521

QPS Que!Fire 12x10x38 FireWire CD-RW

Last Chance!

your price $349.99
#951639
Price after $30 mfr. mail-in rebate until 1/15/01.

iBot™ Desktop FireWire Video Camera

Orange Micro Inc.

your price $149.99
#880451

Crescendo G4—450/200MHz PCI Upgrade Card

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

with 1MB backside cache

only $598.99 #59435

Authorized Reseller

Airport Base Station

only $294
#57373

#57369	Airport Card	$99.99

FREE Extra 6
HP DeskJet 648C P

iMac 350MHz G3 Processor

The new iMac has a faster processor and a bigger hard disk so you can quickly surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out homework assignments and play CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

Processor and Memory

- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)

Own this iMac for as low as $23/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

All iMacs Include: HP DeskJet 648C Printer
Print up to 6ppm black; 3ppm color, 600 x 300dpi res.

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
350MHz iMac

all this for only **$799*** #955227 (Indigo only)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

iMac DV 400MHz G3 Processor

Includes USB and FireWire ports!

- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports

Own this iMac for as low as $28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
400MHz iMac

all this for only **$999*** #955228 (Indigo) #955229 (Ruby)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#955227	350	64MB	64MB	128MB	7GB	CD	Yes	2	None	No	$799	$23/mo
#955228	400	64MB	64MB	128MB	10GB	CD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$999	$28/mo
#955229	400	64MB	64MB	128MB	10GB	CD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$999	$28/mo

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

4MB RAM Plus
ter with Any iMac!

Authorized Reseller

Own this iMac DV for as low as $37/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

iMac DV+ 450MHz G3 Processor

Processor and memory!
- 450MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 512K backside level 2
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB

Storage!
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

Graphic Support and Communications!
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- 24-bit true color

Display Keyboard and mouse!
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable)
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

All iMacs Include: HP DeskJet 648C Printer
Print up to 6ppm black; 3ppm color, 600 x 300dpi res.

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
450MHz iMac DV+

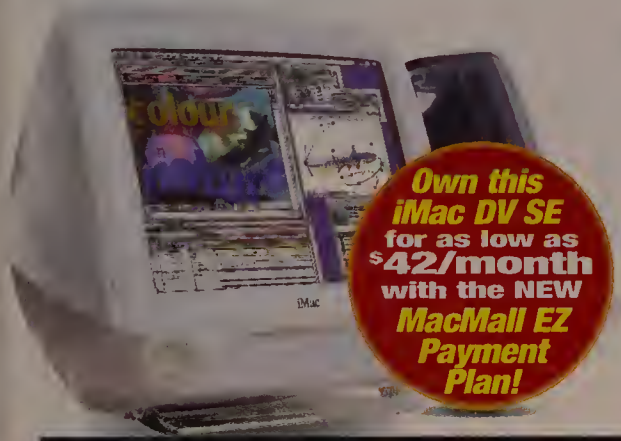
all this for only **$1,294*** #955230 (Indigo) #955231 (Ruby) #955232 (Sage)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

iMac DV SE 500MHz G3 Processor

More Speed, More Power!
The new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. It comes with new features such as iMovie 2 software. iMovie 2 takes the original iMovie software and enhances its capabilities.



Own this iMac DV SE for as low as $42/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Desktop Movie Studio!
- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable)
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#955230	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37/mo
#955231	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37/mo
#955232	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$1,294	$37/mo
#955233	500	128MB	64MB	192MB	30GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$1,494	$42/mo
#955234	500	128MB	64MB	192MB	30GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	$1,494	$42/mo

Memory Upgrades for your New Apple® iMac™! VIKING COMPONENTS

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	$94.99
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	$186.99
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	$319.99
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	$1,095.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See page 13 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer
500MHz iMac DV Special Edition

all this for only **$1,494*** #955233 (Graphite) #955234 (Snow)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

*Price after $50 Apple mail-in rebate and $50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is $99.99. Professional installation fee of $30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD123*

MacMall

MacMall

Upgrades for Your Power Mac G4! VIKING COMPONENTS

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	$106.99
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	$196.99
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	$449.99
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	$1,199.99

Hot Peripherals!

DCR-TRV20 Digital Camera SONY

only $1,699 #80282

Call for current price!

harman/kardon **Soundstick 3-Piece USB Speakers**

only $189.99 #952775

Spressa 10x4x32 Firewire CD-RW Drive SONY

only $309.99 #57282

While supplies last.

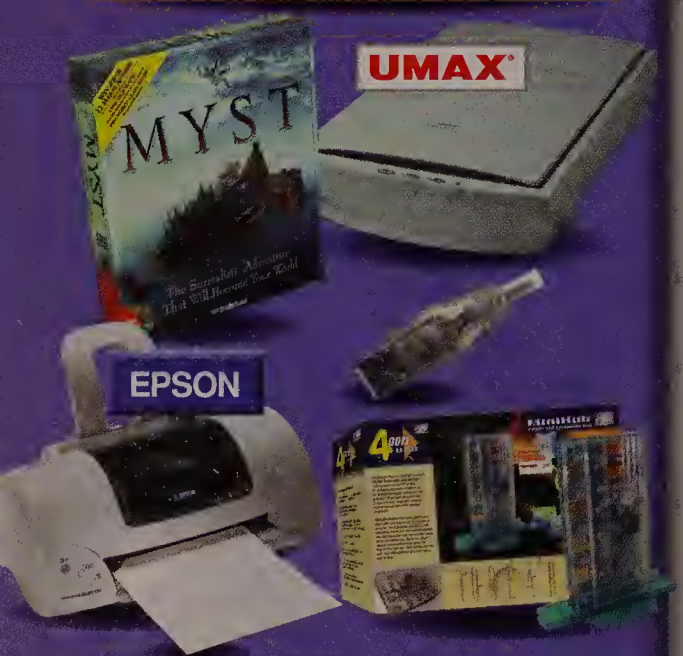
Authorized Reseller

Now Available at MacMall!

Apple® Pro Keyboard $59 #953968

Apple® Pro Mouse $59 #953969

MacMall Exclusive!



Bundle for only $149.99* #954279

Complete your system with this great bundle and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! Price reflects $20 mail-in rebate.

What's NEW from

Be the first one to get all the latest products!

Get Twice the Crushing Power!

The Power Mac G4 has effectively doubled its brainpower with its new dual processor architecture.

Velocity Engine— the heart of a supercomputer!

The new dual processor Power Mac G4 with Velocity Engine can achieve speeds of up to twice as fast as its predecessor. It delivers a sustained performance of over one gigaflop.

The Processing Powerhouse:

- Up to two 500MHz PowerPC G4 processors
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM (supports up to 1.5GB)
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Built-in DVD
- Pre-installed iMovie video editing software

Display sold separately. See below for the full line of Apple displays.

Apple Power Macintosh G4

starting at $1,594 #951068

Own this Power Macintosh G4 for as low as $45/month with the *New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!*

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Network	Price	as low as
#950986	(2)400	128MB	30GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$2,494	$70
#952964	(2)500	256MB	40GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$3,194	$89
#951067	(2)500	256MB	40GB	DVD-RAM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$3,194	$89

Single Processor G4!

The newest version of the Power Mac G4 is also available with a single 400MHz processor. It gives you the features of the dual processor models at a lower price: ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card, built-in USB and FireWire, Apple Pro Mouse and Pro Keyboard—and even Gigabit Ethernet!

- 400MHz PowerPC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Monitor sold separately.

Single Processor G4

starting at $1,594* #951068

Own this Power Mac G4 **for as low as $45/month with the NEW *MacMall EZ Payment Plan!***

Call for even lower prices!

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Network	Price	as low as
#951068	400	64MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	$1,594	$45

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Macworld?

Authorized Reseller

Call us for details or visit www.macmall.com

Apple PowerBook® G3 Series

With the PowerPC G3 processor delivering speeds of up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators, and anyone else who needs performance to go.

Processor and Storage:

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64 or 128MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 10 or 20GB Ultra-ATA/66 hard drive
- Built in 56K Modem
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Loaded with Features:

- Only weighs 5.7-pounds
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
- 2 USB ports and 2 FireWire ports
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- AC adapter and battery included
- Includes iMovie 2.0 software & Mac OS 9

New Apple PowerBook® G3 Series

only $2,494 #952730

Own this New PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

The new PowerBook lets you capture, edit and deliver digital video content for broadcast, the web or for presentations.

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Nic	Price	as low as
#952730	400	64MB	10GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	10/100	$2,494	$70
#952731	500	128MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	10/100	$2,994	$84

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD123*

Hot Peripherals!

Internal Zip Drive for 1999 and New 2000 Model PowerBook G3s

VST

only $199.99

#57669 with CPU purchase.

FireWire Card Bus IEEE 1394

KEYSPAN

only $89.99

#72948

PowerBook G3 Battery (Apple)

only $149.99

#47086

FREE! Retracting phone cord, Delorme Street Atlas and Ethernet cable.

PowerPrint Mobile Edition

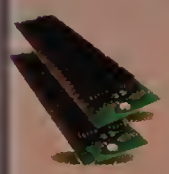
Print to any printer on the road.

only $99.99 #76252

HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer

only $269.99

#61359



VIKING COMPONENTS

Upgrades for Your PowerBook G3!

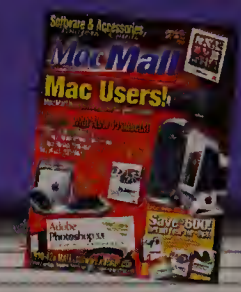
#57816	64MB PowerBook FireWire	$129.99
#57817	128MB PowerBook FireWire	$249.99
#57818	256MB PowerBook FireWire	$509.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. See page 7 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

MacMall

MacMall

Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!
Featuring all the new releases from Macworld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492



NEW from Macromedia!

Flash 5 Upgrade

Design and deliver distinctive, low bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash™ 5, the standard for creating high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

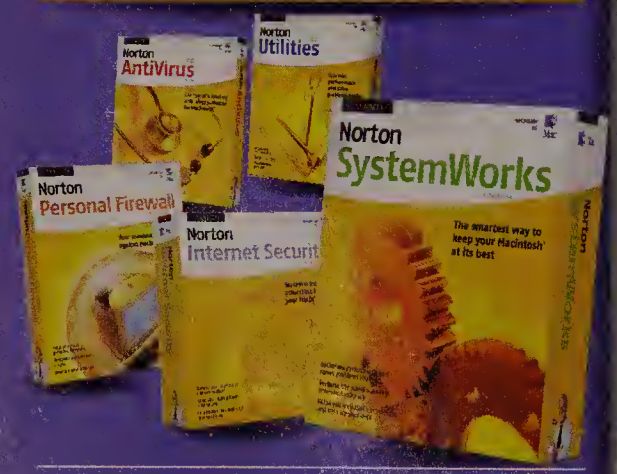
upgrade for only $138.99 #950401

Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio allows you to create, edit and animate bitmap and vector Web graphics. It adds advanced interactivity and popup menus in the Macromedia® Fireworks® professional environment.

upgrade for only $189.99 #953745

NEW from Symantec!



#852776	Norton SystemWorks 1.0	$69.99*
#852775	Norton Utilities for Mac 6.0	$44.89*
#852774	Norton AntiVirus 7.0 for Mac	$9.99*
#852815	Norton Personal Firewall 1.0	$44.89*
#852777	Norton Internet Security	$59.99*

*Price after rebates. Call for details.

Hot New Software Titles!

Techtool Pro 3.0

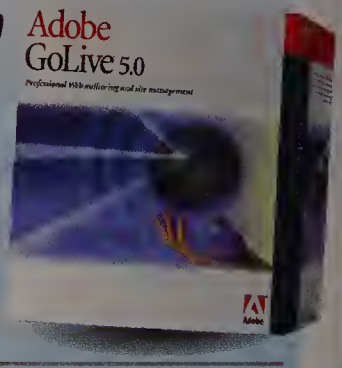
No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install it before you have problems!

New! VERSION!

only $88.99 #30489

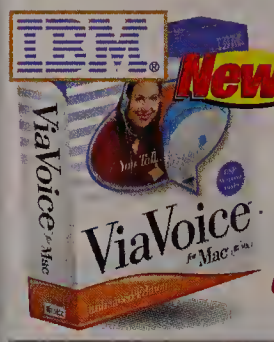
Adobe GoLive 5.0

Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!



upgrade only $98.99 #950150

ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

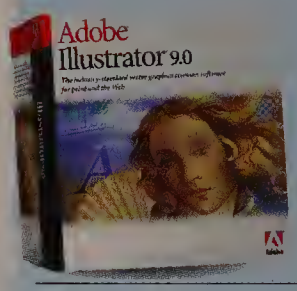


New!

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!

only $74.99 #841920
Price after $50 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Illustrator 9.0



The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

upgrade for only $139.99 #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version $388.99

The Sims

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.

New!

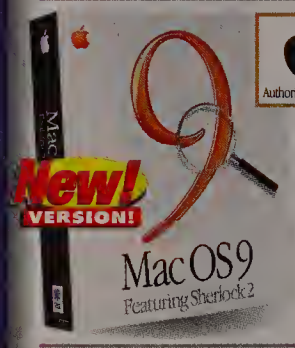
only $44.89 #82299

FileMaker Pro Upgrade

Manage your data from desktop to Web!

as low as $138.99 #812611

Mac OS 9.0.4



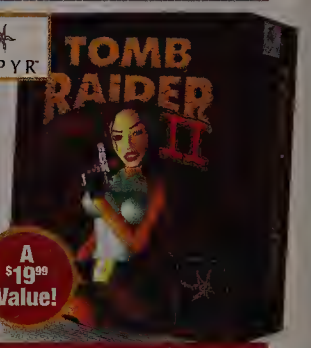
New! VERSION!

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever before. Improve audio, video and graphics performance and more!

only $88.89 #74850

Tomb Raider II

The Saga continues: Join Lara Croft in her quest for the dagger of Xian!

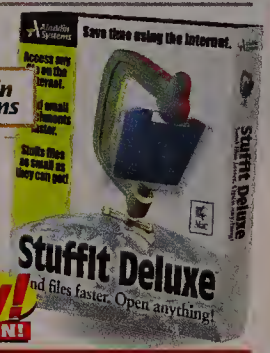


only $5.99 #954454
With any purchase.
While supplies last.

A $19.99 Value!

Stuffit Deluxe 6.0

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!



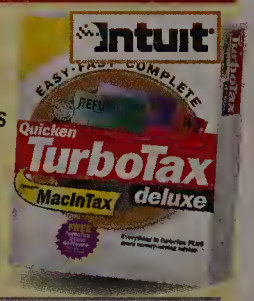
as low as $24.89 #953839
Price after $50 mfr. mail-in rebate.

New! VERSION!

It's Tax Time Season!

TurboTax Deluxe for Macintosh

TurboTax Deluxe for Mac guides you through your return and gives you money saving advice for additional tax savings.



only $49.95 #954861

MacMall Exclusive!

Stuffit Deluxe 6.0 and DiskWarrior 2.0 Bundle

MacMall Exclusive!

only $89.99 #953849

Save over $48 on these powerful Mac utilities when you buy this bundle.

Quicken 2001 Deluxe Mac

Quicken 2001 Deluxe Mac is packed with powerful features and enhancements that let you see the complete picture of your finances.

as low as $29.95 #849561

When purchased w/Turbo Tax above.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Accessories

The Best Prices on USB and FireWire Peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus® Color 777i Printer

EPSON

New!

- 8ppm black, 3ppm color
- 2880x720dpi

$99.99

#953315

Stylus® Color 980 Printer

EPSON

- 13ppm black, 10.5ppm color

New!

$249.99

#951946

Lexmark Z52 Color Printer

LEXMARK

- 14ppm black, 6.5ppm color

$99.99

#66198

Price after $80 mfr. mail-in rebate and with purchase of a Umax Astra 3400 Scanner.

OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!

- 12ppm black, 10ppm color
- 36-bit color scan

$799.99

#63480

4 Port USB Hub

BELKIN

Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

$24.99

#54763

Intuos 6"x8" Special Edition Tablet

WACOM intuos

Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen.

$317.99

#950761

Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

Last Chance!

$349.99

#951639

Price after $30 mfr. mail-in rebate ends 1/15/01.

Spressa 10x4x32 Firewire CD-RW Drive

SONY

$309.99

#57282

While supplies last.

D-360L Digital Camera

OLYMPUS

- 1280 x 960 resolution
- 8MB SmartMedia card

FREE 16MB SmartMedia Card!

only $299.99

#954522

Coolpix 880 Digital Camera

Nikon

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface

$749 #952107

ZR10 Mini DV Camcorder

Canon

$769.99

#59847

Perfection 1240U Scanner

EPSON

- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 42-bit color
- USB connectivity

$199.99

#953564

Unit shown with transparency adapter. Available as separate purchase. Call for details.

iSub Subwoofer for iMac DV

Harmon/Kardin

- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB

$99.99

#60088

LaCie 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

LACIE

Best Seller!

$349.99

#953165

External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels

VST

Color panels included FREE!

Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required.

only $82.99

#54835

HipZip MP3 Player

iomega

- 12 hours continuous play
- Anti-skip design
- Drag-and-drop file transfer
- Fast USB connectivity

only $299.99

#851266

Great Peripheral Deals for Your Serial and SCSI Macs!

LaCie External 12x10x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!

Create your own music or data CDs.

LACIE

- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

$349.99

#954311

Astra 1200S Scanner

UMAX

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 30-bit color
- USB interface

$49.99

#94312

Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer

EPSON

- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

$899

#43863

Mfr. reconditioned.

While Supplies Last!

Epson Stylus 740i Printer!

EPSON

- 1440 x 720dpi
- Serial and USB interfaces

Mfr. reconditioned.

$78.99

#43626

Iomega® Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive

iomega

$149.99

#41332

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall *Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD123*

MacMall

APS TECH

Innovation has arrived:

With APS Tech FireWire Plus, you don't have to choose.

APS Tech is proud to offer a breakthrough interface solution. FireWire Plus technology gives you FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB support on one device, so you don't have to choose between interfaces. Delivering cross-platform, dual support and automatic configuration, FireWire Plus is the ultimate, universal connectivity solution. Look for APS Tech FireWire Plus products in this ad and order yours today.

FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$389.95 APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire *plus*

- Speedy CD-RW drive with FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable for sharing among workstations

FireWire USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$369.95 APS Pro2

APS 60GB FireWire *plus* Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics
- FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces

APS FireWire *plus* Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	$249.95
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	329.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	369.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	749.95

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$229.95 APS Pro2

APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB

- Convenient USB interface, perfect for iMacs, G3s, G4s, other USB computers
- Hot-swappable to switch among workstations
- Winner, MacAddict "Spiffy!" Award, July 2000

$499.95 Internal Configuration

APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm

- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms

APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
AP5 5T 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	$229.95	$299.95
AP5 ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	339.95	409.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	449.95	519.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	499.95	569.95
APS 5T 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	699.95	769.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,219.95	1,299.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
AP5 ST 9GB	7200	$239.95	$299.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	349.95	419.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

** Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.*

APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 SCSI Pro2	$299.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI Pro2	379.95

APS CD-RW FireWire *plus* Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	$279.95
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	329.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus Pro2	389.95

Storage Space

FireWire

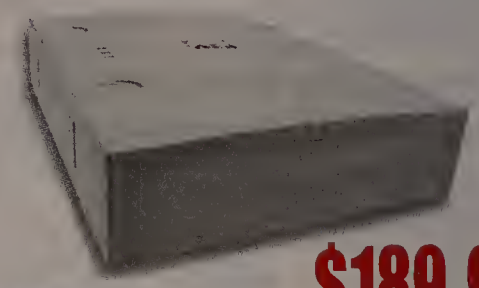
$749.95 APS Pro2

APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7GB (9.4GB compressed) with FireWire interface

APS DVD-RAM Drives

Model	Price
AP5 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire Pro2	$749.95
AP5 4.7GB DVD-RAM 5CSI Pro2	$649.95



USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

$189.95 APS Pro2

APS 20GB USB Hard Drive

- Ultimate combination of compatibility and convenience
- Hot-swappable, no SCSI or IDE setup hassles

30-DAY MONEY BACK APS TECH GUARANTEE

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Visit our closeout page at:
www.apstech.com

Source Code: MW0201

new FireWire® plus.

Get ahead. Back up.

APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer, higher density tape for effective corporate network backup
- DDS-4 20GB native capacity

$1,099.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

APS AIT Plus Ultra Wide Pro2

- 35GB (native), 70GB (compressed) backup for video, 3-D, graphics workstations
- Fast transfer speed of up to 3.6MB/s (native)

$1,649.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) LVD Pro2	$799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	1,099.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	3,899.95
APS AIT Plus Ultra Wide Pro2	1,649.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro2	3,299.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,199.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,299.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/200X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies

$899.95

(Call for current price)

Model	Price
Canon XL1	CALL
Canon GL1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	$899.95
Canon Elura2	CALL
Canon Elura2MC	CALL

Sony CyberShot DSC-S30

- 1.3 megapixel Super HAD™ image sensor
- 3x optical zoom, 6x precision digital zoom

$499.95

Model	Price
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Sony MVC-FD73 Mavica	499.95
Sony MVC-FD85 Mavica	699.95
Sony MVC-FD90 Mavica	799.95
Sony MVC-FD95 Mavica	999.95

Power hungry

Back UPS-Pro

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	199.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

Model	Price
Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R	$1,759.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	639.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue II	$599.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,199.95
LaCie blue eye	599.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan CPD-M151 15"	$999.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181A 18"	2,569.95

LaCie electron19blue II

- 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz with 0.24mm dot pitch
- Advanced flat screen technology completely eliminates distortion

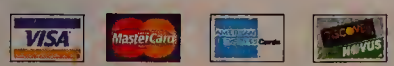
$599.95

** These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.*

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables may be purchased separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.*

Call 800 - 325 - 6316



Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600

5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Entice business opportunities

The future is full of endless business opportunities. Seize them. CDW has over 60,000 products, giving you the tools you need to capture these opportunities. Call CDW today or log onto CDW.com and begin forming your future.

Modify formality

Apple® iBook™

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Indigo **$1495.00** CDW 245225

Apple® iBook™ Special Edition

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 12.1" active-matrix display
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Graphite **$1795.00** CDW 245226

Apple® PowerBook®

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 512MB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$2495.00 CDW 245222

Apple® PowerBook®

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 512MB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- Mac® OS 9
- Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

$2999.95 CDW 245224

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products.
Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

Authorized Reseller

Evoke creativity

Apple iMac DV

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 10GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

$995.00

Indigo CDW 235688
Ruby CDW 235689

Apple iMac DV+

- 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

$1295.00

Indigo CDW 235690
Ruby CDW 235691
Sage CDW 235694

Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- 30GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- AirPort ready

$1495.00

Graphite CDW 235696
Snow CDW 235698

Olympus Camedia C-211 Zoom

Digital printing camera

With the unique new Polaroid® instant print technology and Polaroid® instant print film, Olympus Camedia C-211 Zoom delivers instant digital capture to instant print in fifteen seconds. Store your images on the included SmartMedia card and choose to print one, some or all of the photos you capture.

$799.00 CDW 244742

Simple Technology 64MB SmartMedia Card

For digital camera and MP3 players

Upgrade the memory of your digital camera and have the ability to capture additional shots, with the Simple Technology 64MB SmartMedia card. About a third of the size of a credit card, this storage card fits ideally into camera bags and can be shared between different applications and systems.

$108.20 CDW 203061

Apple Power Macintosh® G4

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection

$1595.00 CDW 235684

Apple Power Macintosh G4 Cube

- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- 20GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- 56K modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- AirPort ready with built-in antennas

$1795.00 CDW 235622

Less than 8" high

Authorized Reseller

OLYMPUS
OLYMPUS AMERICA INC.

Simple TECHNOLOGY

CDW®
Computing Solutions Built for Business®
www.cdw.com
800-509-4239

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2001 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW6731AB 2/01

Circle 2 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 14 years!

Computer Shopper Best Buy

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

Monitors

ViewSonic
18" Pro
"Plug N Play"
(PF790) **$509**

See our complete selection on our website under the the "Monitors" listing.

USB & 1394 Stuff

USB 4x4x6 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac (CRX100E/X2)	$309
USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software (ZIP250USB)	$169
USB to SCSI Adapter (USBSCSI)	$69
USB External Hard Drives w/Cable:	
10GB or 15GB (USB10/15GB)	$165/$179
20GB or 30GB (USB20/30GB)	$205/$229
1394 PCI/Mac Board Kit (70HTL13941)	$89
1394 Hub (70HTL00030)	$89
1394 Repeater: (70HTL00020)	$45
1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 4pin (70CAB13943)	$28
1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 6pin (70CAB13942)	$30

Hard Drive

Quantum.

18.4 GB $409
SCSI Ultra 160 **Ext. $539**
Int. (TY318400LW) (TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate

9.2 GB $259
SCSI Ultra 160 **Ext. $389**
Int. (ST39204LW) (ST39204LWX)

Digital Cameras

SONY *Take your pic!*

- Hi-speed auto focus, floppy storage, 640 x 480 pixels (MVC-FD73) $495
- LCD display, 6X Digital Zoom lens, floppy storage, 1280 x 960 pixels (MVC-FD85) $695

CD-Rewritable Drive

YAMAHA
8x8x24 *SCSI CDR-W*
w/Mastering Soft. & 1disk
Int. (YCRW8824S) **$215**
Ext. (5 disks + ISA controler) (YCRW8824SX) **$255**

250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext. Drive iomega

(ZIP 250) **Just $149**
SCSI Mac or PC
250MB disks $17 each (ZIP250C)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum *(Call for deals on our externals)*

				Int.
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	$189
9.2GB	10,000	8MB	TY309200LW	$265
18.3GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	$323
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY318400LW	$409
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	$589
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	TY336700LW	$645
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY373400LW	$1195
IDE ULTRA ATA/66				
10.0GB	4500	128K	QML10000LD	$Call
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200LM	$102
15.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP15000LM	$113
20.0GB	4500	128K	QML20000LD	$Call
20.5GB	7200	2MB	QMP20500LM	$129
30.0GB	4500	128K	QML30000LD	$Call
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000LM	$169
40.0GB	4500	128K	QML40000LD	$Call

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	4MB	07N3120	$233
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	$239
18.2GB	7200	4MB	07N3110	$353
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	$355
36.4GB	7200	4MB	07N3100	$589
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	$575
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
15.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5637	$112
20.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5638	$133
20.5GB	5400	512K	07N3924	$98
30.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5639	$159
45.0GB	7200	2MB	07N5640	$219
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	$375
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	$495

WESTERN DIGITAL Call for WD Firewire drives!

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.0GB	5400	2MB	WD100EB	$92
15.0GB	5400	2MB	WD150EB	$103
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200EB	$118
30.0GB	7200	2MB	WD300BB	$169
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$198

FUJITSU

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPG3102AH	$105
15.3GB	7200	2MB	MPG3153AH	$123
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPG3204AH	$133
30.7GB	7200	2MB	MPG3307AH	$143

Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
10.0GB	2MB	7200	M51025H3	$109
15.3GB	2MB	7200	M51536H2	$115
20.0GB	2MB	7200	M52049H4	$135
30.7GB	2MB	5400	M93073H4	$135
30.0GB	2MB	7200	M53073H4	$158
40.9GB	2MB	7200	M54098H8	$205
46.1GB	2MB	5400	M94610H6	$159
61.4GB	2MB	5400	M96147H8	$249
81.9GB	2MB	5400	M98196H8	$315

HARD DRIVES

Seagate *(Call for deals on our externals)*

				Int.
ULTRA SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	$339
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	$339
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39236LW	$219
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	$229
9.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	$259
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST318404LW	$375
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	$335
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	$349
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	$499
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336704LW	$609
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST336704LWV	$649
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST173404LW	$1099
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST173404LWV	$1119
IDE ULTRA ATA/66				
10.2GB	7200	2MB	ST310210A	$95
15.3GB	7200	2MB	ST315320A	$105
20.4GB	7200	2MB	ST320420A	$119
30.6GB	7200	2MB	ST330630A	$165

Visit our website under www.megahaus.com/sea for the hottest deals on Seagate drives.

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6014MAP	$125
10.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1016GAP	$159
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	$263
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	$119
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	$152
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4388	$269
32.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4138	$479
6.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA60	$125
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA10	$159
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA20	$245

We also carry desktop publishing laptops. CALL.

MAKE IT REMOVABLE

Turn your drives into removables with these high quality DataPort™ drive cartridges and frames. *Ultra Security.*

DataPort VI - *COMPLETE KIT - Platinum Finish*
Includes 1 frame, 1 cartridge, maunting screws, & 2 keys.

Ultra SCSI	$108	(DP2200SM)
Ultra Wide SCSI	$128	(DP2200UWM)
Extra Cartridge/Frame		
Ultra SCSI	$61/$54	*Kits also available in a Black Finish*
Ultra Wide SCSI	$75/$61	

Visit our website at: megahaus.com/dataport

With all the talk about drive shortages, you'll probably find it at MegaHaus - so call us - we are #1 in the USI

We have more than 90 power backup solutions and can create custom configurations to suit your networking and data backup needs. Call us.

Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals •				
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms	$72
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	$130
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	$69
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	$64
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$89
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	$143
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$99

Call About Our SCSI External Drive Deals

• IDE •				
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	$41
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	$40
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	$110

• CD CHANGER •
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) $395

We appreciate your business!

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		Be Safe Back Up!
		• 4mm DAT •	
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$413
4-8GB	30MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	$215
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$509
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$419
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$495
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$579
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$689
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI	wow! $819
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N	$1599
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A	$1599
		• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •	
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1169
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$1879
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	$4499
		• QUANTUM DLT •	
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1285
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	$3659

Check out the hot tape media deals on our website.

ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	
100MB Zip Int. SCSI/Ext. USB	$89/$99
250MB Zip Ext SCSI for PC or Mac	$149
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$299
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$339
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$80/77/75
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$85/80/77
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551)	$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOF551X)	$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+	$83/80/77

Para Llamadas en Español:
1-800-786-1174

MegaHaus is THE industry leader. Since 1987, we've been providing unlimited technical support & manufacturer's warranties on all products Questions? Call us. We're here to earn your business.

CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing.... *NOBODY!*

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74B-5/20/50/100]	$5/$18/$42/$78
80 MINUTE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR80-5/20/50/100]	$4/$13/$32/$59
CD REWRITABLE MEDIA	
4X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74WB-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$56/$104
4X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74W-5/20/50/100]	$12/$45/$107/$199
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed Budget	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PB-5/20/50/100]	$4/$15/$35/$66
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74P-5/20/50/100]	$7/$26/$62/$115
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PA-5/20/50/100]	$6/$24/$57/$106

SCSI CDR-W's

Yamaha 8x8x24 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [YCRW8824S] /Ext. [YCRW8824SX] $219/$269

Sony 10x4x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [CRX145S] / Ext. [CRX145SX] $275/$335

CenDyne 12x4x32 •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [CD1CD00028] / Ext. [CD1CD00028X] $309/$369

Hewlett Packard 12x8x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [C4506A] /Ext. [C4506AX] $329/$389

Plextor 12x10x32 ReWritable •
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.
Int. [PXW1210TSB]/Ext. [PXW1210TSBX] $335/$395

SOFTWARE

Macromedia Dreamweaver V3.0 for Mac OS 8.1 or later (DWM30D01)	$295
Macromedia Flash V5.0 for Mac OS 8.5 or later (FLM50D01)	$369
Macromedia Dreamweaver 3.0 w/Fireworks 3.0 Studio for Mac OS 8.1 or later (WBM30D01)	$399

This is just a sampling of our software. Call us or visit our webstore for complete listings.

Since 1987
MEGAHAUS
Everything High Tech
All Under One Roof

1-800-786-1184
Sales lines open: M-F 7-8, Sat 9-3, CST

www.megahaus.com
Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

VISA MasterCard

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, see our website's checkout stand. ©2001 MegaHaus, Inc.

Circle 108 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

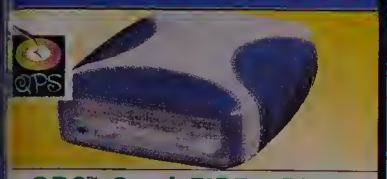
WALK IN Park Row NYC | **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME | **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

Iomega® Zip® Drives

Iomega® 100MB USB Zip® Drive
•Easy to connect- plug & play without turning off your computer •Uses 100MB disks •USB connection •For Windows® 98 USB-enabled PC & Mac computers •Zip® disks sold separately
$84.99 (BER ZIP100USB)
Get a J&R $15 Instant rebate

250MB Zip® USB Drive •USB port for PC or Mac (BER ZIP250USB) **$159.99**
250MB Zip® Disks - 4-Pack •For Mac (BER MAC2504PACK) **$49.99/4-pack**

CD-ReWriteable Drives



QPS™ Que! FIRE DRIVE
8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive with FireWire® Interface
•Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read •2MB buffer memory •Store to 650MB data/74 min. audio •For iMac™ OV, G3/G4 & IEEE 1394-equipped PCs •Software: TOAST for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC •Carrying case •Bondi blue
$279.99 (QPS RWB432FEMG3)

Que! Drive 4x4x8 Ext.CD-ReWritable Drive for the iMac™ •Max: 4x-write &rewrite/8x-read •USB (QPS QP44BIMAC) **$239.99**
Que! Drive 4x4x8 Ext. CD-ReWritable Drive •Max.:4x-write & rewrite/8x-read •USB (QPS QPCORW44B) **$229.99**

Macintosh® Software

Intuit Quicken® TurboTax® Deluxe
Easy, fast, complete •Everything in TurboTax® PLUS more money-saving advice! •Macintosh® CD
$49.99 (IUM TT2KD-C)
FREE TurboTax® State Software after Mail-In Rebate!

Photoshop 6.0 Adobe® (ADM PHOTO6-C) **$599.99**
Quicken® 2001 Deluxe by Intuit •Get A $20 Mail-In Upgrade Rebate (IUM Q02K1-C) .. **$59.99**
TechTool® Pro 3.0 Micromat (MCM TECHTOOL3-C) **$79.99**
Office 2001 Macintosh Edition Microsoft® (MSM OFFICE2K1-C) **$429.99**
SystemWorks Symantec •Get A $50 Mail-In Competive/Version Upgrade Rebate (SMM SYSWORKS-C) **$129.99**

Mac® Entertainment

Blizzard® Entertainment Diablo™ II - Exclusive Gift Set
With award-winning first Diablo™ episode & strategy guides •New weapons & magic •5 new character classes •4 expansive realms •Playable on battle.net •Windows®/Macintosh® CD
$49.99 (BLZ DIABLQ2SE-C)

Mac Fun Pack™ 2 MacSoft® (GTA MACFUN2-C) **$16.99**
RISK II MacSoft® (GTA RISKII-C) **$24.99**
Wheel Of Fortune® MacSoft® (GTA WHEEL-C) **$24.99**
The Sims – Livin' Large Expansion Pack Aspyr™ (AYA SIMSLIVIN-C) **$24.99**
DJ Megamix Mixman Technologies (MMB DJMEGAMIX-C) **$24.99**

Apple® Macintosh® Computers!

SPECIAL OFFER FROM APPLE® & HEWLETT-PACKARD!

Receive $100.00 In Rebates From APPLE® & HEWLETT-PACKARD When You Purchase The *Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C Color Inkjet Printer* With ANY Current G3 iMac™ Or iBook™ In This Ad!

Authorized Reseller — hp invent

HURRY! Offer Good Through February 4, 2001!

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C Color Inkjet Printer
•Up to 6 ppm- black/3 ppm- color •Up to 600 dpi- black/600 x 300 dpi- color •Up to legal size •100-sheet feeder •USB/parallel •Windows®/Mac® compatible •Requires printer cable

$99.99 (HP C6466A)
-**$50.00** Apple Mail-In Rebate
-**$50.00** HP Mail-In Rebate
NET ZERO AFTER REBATES!

Apple® G3 iMac™ Computers!

Apple® G3 iMac™/350 64/7GB/CD All-In-One Computer
•350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •7GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9 •Indigo
$799.99 (APP M7667LL/A)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD/Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •24x max. CD •Digital Video •iMovie2™ •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9
$999.99 Indigo (APP M7639LL/A) Ruby (APP M7706LL/A)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV+/450 64/20GB/DVD/ Ethernet All-In-One Computer
•450MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •20GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •Digital Video •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •iMovie2™ •Mac® OS 9
$1299.99 Indigo (APP M7647LL/A) Ruby (APP M7652LL/A) Sage (APP M7676LL/A)

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition /500 128/30GB/DVD All-In-One Computer
•500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •128MB SDRAM •30GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •Digital Video •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" color display •Mac® OS 9
$1499.99 Graphite (APP M7651LL/A) Snow (APP M7709LL/A)

Apple® iBook™ G3 Computers!

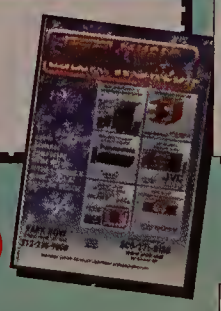
Apple® iBook™ G3/366 64/10GB/CD Notebook Computer
•12.1" TFT SVGA •366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •24x max. CD ROM •8MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100BASE-T
$1499.99 Indigo (APP M7721LL/A) Lime (APP M7722LL/A)

Apple® iBook™ Special Edition G3/466 64/10GB/DVD Notebook Computer
•12.1" TFT SVGA •466MHz Power PC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM •10GB HD •6x max. DVD ROM •8MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100BASE-T
$1799.99 Graphite (APP M7720LL/A) Lime (APP M8245LL/A)

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom

Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080 — J&R CORPORATE SALES



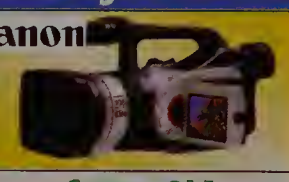
Olympus

OLYMPUS — USB For MAC®/PC!

Olympus Camedia E-10 SLR Digital Camera
•4 megapixel •Up to 2240 x 1680 •4x pro glass zoom lens •1.8" color LCD •SmartMedia™/CompactFlash™ slot •NTSC out capability •USB •Windows®/Mac®
$1999.99 (OLM E10SLR)

D360L Digital Camera •1.3 megapixels •1280 x 960 •8MB SmartMedia™ •1.8" LCD color monitor •6-mode flash •Sequential mode •Fully auto •Mac®/Windows® (OLM D360L) **$279.99**
D-490 Zoom Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •3x optical/1.6x, 2x & 2.5x digital zoom •1600 x 1200 res. •1.8" color LCD •Precise TTL autofocus •8MB SmartMedia™ •7-mode flash (OLM D490ZOOM) **$449.99**
C-2100 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera •2.11 megapixel •Up to 1600 x 1200 •10x-optical zoom/2.7x digital zoom •Image stabilizer •16MB buffer •1.8" TFT LCD •0.55" TFT EVF-SLR viewfinder •USB/serial (OLM C2100ULTRAZ) **$899.99**

CANON Digital Camcorders

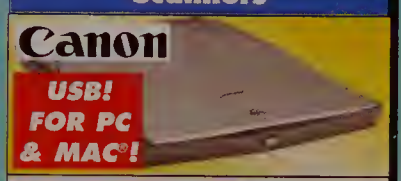


Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder
•3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite-optical/100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD view screen •Color viewfinder •IEEE 1394
CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)
ZR10 Digital Camcorder •2.5" color view screen •Color viewfinder •10x-optical/200x-digital zoom •Image stabilizer •Digital photo made •IEEE 1394 (CAN ZR10) ..... **CALL!**

SONY Digital Camcorders

Sony DCR-TRV20 Digital Camcorder
•OSC function with 4MB Memory Stick® •3.5" SwivelScreen™ •10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/120x-digital zoom •Color viewfinder •iLINK™
CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRTRV20)
Sony DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam® Camcorder •1,070K pixel CCD •10x-optical/120x-digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •NightShot™ •Digital photo made •iLINK™ (SON DCRPC100) ..... **CALL!**

Scanners



Canon — USB! FOR PC & MAC®!

Canon CanoScan® N1220U Flatbed Color Scanner
•42-bit •1200 x 2400 dpi •Z-Lid™ expansion tap •High-tech, metallic champagne finish •Ultra slim
$199.99 (CAN N1220U)
UMAX® Astra 4000U 42-Bit Color Scanner •USB for Mac or PC (UMX ASTRA4000U) **$199.99**
Get A $20 MFR Mail-In Rebate –Thru 02/28/01!
Microtek ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMK4700) **$199.99**
HP ScanJet 5370Cse 42-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner •1200-dpi color •Transparency adapter •USB/Parallel •Mac/PC (HP C8472A) **$299.99**
EPSON Perfection™ 1240U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner (EPS 1240UPHOTO) **$299.99**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

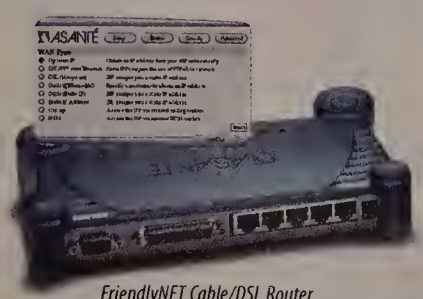
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MWM0201
(Prices Good Until 02/15/2001)

not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ✦Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Sharing the Internet was never easier.

Asanté's new FriendlyNET™ routers are ideal for sharing high-speed Internet connections in your home or office. Just connect multiple Macs and PCs to share your cable modem or DSL Internet service. Advanced security with integrated 4-port 10/100 switch gives you the power and flexibility to start or expand your network.



FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Router with web-based configuration

Feature Comparison	Asanté FR3004	Linksys BEFSR41	Netgear RT311
Web-Based Configuration	Yes	Yes	Command line required for many features
Ideal for Mac/PC networks	Yes	No	No
Advanced Security:			
Log intrusion attempts	Yes	No	No
Ports open on-demand	Yes	No, always open	No, always open
Group security	Yes	No	No
Physical security	Yes	No	No
Backup Modem Port	Yes†	No	No
Print Server	Yes†	Add $170 for 1 port (PPSX1)	Add $245 for 3 ports (PS113)
Performance	Best	Slower††	Slowest††

Visit us at Macworld Expo Booth 2107

ASANTÉ
www.asante.com

© 2000 Copyright Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté is a registered trademark of Asanté Technologies. The Asanté logo and FriendlyNet are trademarks of Asanté Technologies. All rights reserved. † Asante FriendlyNET Router model FR3004LC. †† Practically Networked benchmarked the Asanté FriendlyNET FR3004 series to be significantly faster than the Linksys (up to 25% faster) and Netgear (up to 42% faster) routers.

"The Asanté FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Router is the best value."
Macworld
– Macworld Magazine

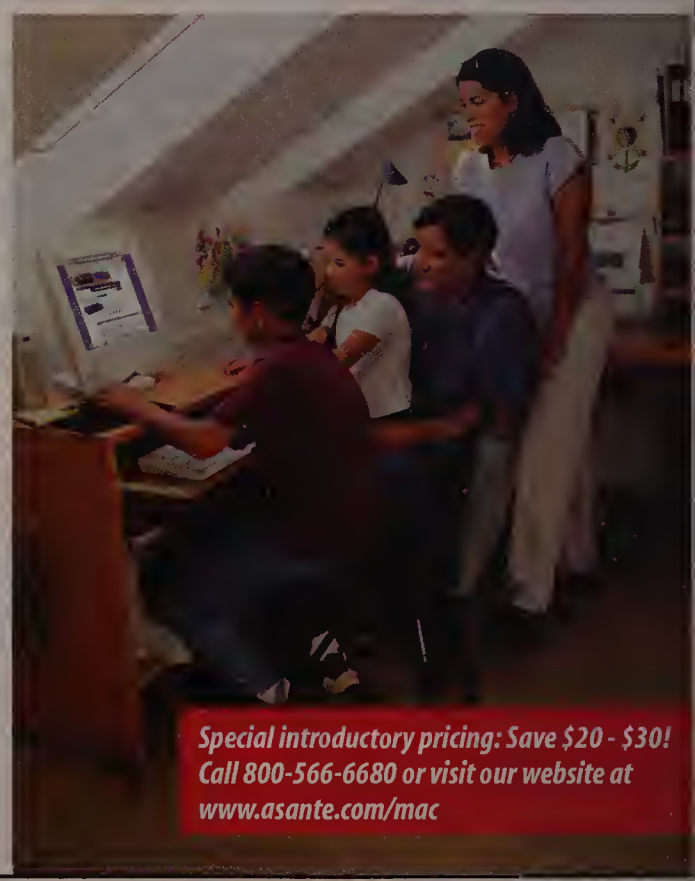


Illustration never looked so good.

Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this – never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

Now available in Professional and Standard Editions

DENEBA

DENEBA CANVAS™ 7

www.deneba.com/macworld
800.7DENEBA

No comparison.

Get Canvas 7 today!
Professional Edition $375
Competitive Upgrade $199.95
Standard Edition $99.95

© 2000 Copyright Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 7. *40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.

hp®
invent

Visit
www.hp.com/go/mac-connect
for HP Mac OS X information

Intelligent Web site Monitoring and Analysis Software
FUNNELWEB
now for the Mac OSX

Visit Booth #3240 at MacWorld
for our show special
Save 40% One week only!

New features:
- pdf Output
- Incremental Analysis
- Cluster Analysis
- Streaming Media Analysis
- Clickstream Analysis
- Solutions available from $399

Any Server, Any Platform, Any Time
Download Free Demo today: www.funnelweb4.com
Toll free 1800 551 5282 info@activeconcepts.com

Are you Carbonized?
Place your ad in the OSX Showcase today.
Call Now!
1-800-597-1594

Software Developers

MacHASP - Turn Your Lost Software Into Profits

NOW SUPPORTS OS X!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo!

Turn your lost software into profits. By preventing unauthorized software usage and duplication, MacHASP protects intellectual property rights and increases revenues. It enforces the legitimate use and licensing of software applications. MacHASP controls software distribution and expands sales channels. Companies such as 3M, Quark, Lucent, HP, Cadlink and Scitex know that they can count on HASP to protect their software products.

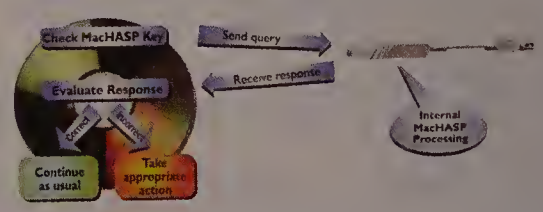
Order your MacHASP Developer's Kit at:

www.eAladdin.com/macworld
Or call 800-223-4277 EST or 800-562-2543 WST, CNT & MNT.

ALADDIN®
Securing the Global Village

Identification Card

MacHASP
The Professional Software Protection System

Name:	MAC HASP
Main Mission:	To protect your software & Increase your revenues
HASP is:	A small hardware key that connects to the computer and prevents unauthorized use of your software.
Features & benefits	Prevents software piracy Controls software distribution Protects intellectual property Increases revenues Reduces software distribution costs
Product Diagram:	

International HASP@eAladdin.com **North America** HASPus@eAladdin.com **UK** HASPuk@eAladdin.com **Germany** HASPde@eAladdin.com
Benelux HASPnl@eAladdin.com **France** HASPfr@eAladdin.com **Israel** HASPil@eAladdin.com **South Africa** HASPza@eAladdin.com
Brazil HASPbr@eAladdin.com **Japan** HASPjp@eAladdin.com **Russia** HASPru@eAladdin.com **Spain** HASPes@eAladdin.com **China** HASPcn@eAladdin.com

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

Developer Showcase

Orange Micro	orongemicro.com
Formac	formac.com
FireWireDirect.com	firewiredirect.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Archos	orchos.com
ADS Technologies	odstech.com
Century Global	centuryglobol.com
ADS Technologies	odstech.com
Ratoc Systems	rotocsystems.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Contour Design	contourdesign.com
Keyspon	keyspon.com
Moce Group	mocolly.com
Adesso	odessoinc.com
BellStor	bellstor.com
Strydent	strydent.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
Photo Control	photo[illegible]ol.com
Aten	oten-uso.com
EZQuest	ezq.com
Marathon Computer	morothoncomputer.com
On A Dime	onodime.com
Worth Data	borcodehq.com
IntelliTech	moclobel.com
iProof Sy[illegible]	iproofsystems.com
Openl[illegible]	openlinksw.com
Mu[illegible]	musicindustries.com
[illegible]	biomorphdesk.com

Services Showcase

Show and Tell	show-tell.net
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Modern Postcard	modernpostcord.com
Postcard Press	postcordpress.com
NetNation	netnotion.com
Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
Copy Craft	copycroft.com
Presentation Services	imogers.com
Lazarus	lozorus.com
Drive Savers	drivesovers.com
Action Front Data Recovery	dotorec.com
Total Recall	totolrecoll.com
Microcom	mcrecovery.com

Direct Showcase

The Camera Zone	thecomerozone.com
Abe's of Maine	obesofmoine.com
Software Showcase	softworeshowcose.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	journeyed.com
Mac Academy	mococodemy.com
Academic Superstore	ocodemicsuperstore.com
Creation Engine	modoboutmoc.com
Data Tech Remarketing	dototech-rmkt.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com
MacPro	moc-pro.com
Mac Power	mocpowerinc.com
Big Orange	bigorongetech.com
PowerMAX	opplemugstore.com
Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
Mac Solutions	mocsolutions.com
MegaMacs	megomocs.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
Digital Prepress	prepresssystems.com
MacResQ	mocresq.com
Compu America	compu-omerico.com
Infinity Micro	infinity-micro.com
Innovative Computers	icni.com
Image & Business Sol.	imogesolutions4u.com
Liquidation Station	liquidotionstotion.com
Tahoe Peripherals	tohoeperipherols.com
UpgradeStuff	upgrodestuff.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
MCE Systems	powerbook1.com
Mac of all Trades	mocofolltrodes.com
MacMart	mocmort.com
LLB	llb.com
Data Memory Systems	dotomem.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

ADD FIREWIRE
To Your Computer

FireWire To SCSI Converter

FireWire + USB

FireWire + SCSI

CardBus PC Card

FireWire PCI Board

FireWire + Ethernet

FireWire Hub and Repeater

iBOT Desktop Video Camera

Add FireWire 1394 to your Mac, and experience the blazing speed and utility of this hot new interface. With the OrangeLink FireWire card, you can connect a DV camcorder, use the included video editing software and make your own movies for home or business.

Or, attach the new iBOT FireWire desktop video camera to your Mac. The iBOT is the world's first FireWire web cam featuring movie quality video (640x480 @ 30 fps). It's ideal for home movies, video conferencing, video email, or surveillance.

Get the OrangeLink and iBOT from Orange Micro, specialists in FireWire 1394.

ORANGELINK™ FIREWIRE SERIES

FireWire + USB PCI Board *Includes video editing software and cable*
FireWire + U2W SCSI Board *80MB/sec. Includes video editing software and cable*
FireWire PCI Board *Includes vidao editing software and cable*
FireWire CardBus PC Card *Includes video editing software and cable*
FireWire + Ethernet *includes video editing software and cable*
FireWire Hub *5 additional ports and cable*
FireWire Repeater *Includes a 15 ft. 1394 extension cabla*
Orange Converter; FireWire to SCSI *Includes cable*

iBOT™ FIREWIRE WEB CAMS

iBOT *FireWire Desktop Video Camera, Includes software*
iBOT pro *FireWire Desktop Video Camera, includes software and microphone*

Orange Micro inc.
www.orangemicro.com

Orders: www.1394firestation.com

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Shop Formac!™

Visit our website for the easiest and most convenient way to buy the best products for your Mac.
Or call us at 1-877-4Formac.

Formac
www.formac.com

Visit us at MacWorld Expo SF, Booth 4250 and 4251

Form+Function Line

Formac studio™ New!

Convert Analog Video to Digital Video and vice versa. Capture, edit and create your own movies - at FireWire speeds!

- Provides input and output for Composite Video, S-Video, Stereo Audio and FireWire
- Hardware CODEC delivers industry-leading 28 Mbit/s DV compression!
- Real-time and frame-accurate editing in native DV - the video format of the Pros!
- Receive up to 125 channels with built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC). Convert TV into native DV!
- Record Audio in CD-quality (48 kHz, 16 bit)
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE™ and web streaming tools

FireWire

Only $399
FS 1042-0

Formac dvdram™ New!

The FireWire DVD RAM Solution for your Mac

- Incredible 9.4 GB data capacity at lowest cost per megabyte. Up to 100,000 ReWrite cycles!
- Ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia archiving and presentation
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Maximum data transfer rate of up to 22 MB per second makes it a removable hard drive!

Only $549
FDD 1010-0

FireWire

Formac cdrw™ New!

The FireWire CD-RW Solution for your Mac

- High performance: 12x/10x/32x or 16x/10x/40x drive
- Burns complete 650MB disc in under 5 minutes!
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Fully compatible with all CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and audio CD formats
- Includes Adaptec® Toast® 4.11

From $299
FDR 1010-0

FireWire

Professional Line

ProTV Stereo™ New!

The TV/FM Tuner and Video Capture PCI Card for your Mac

- Capture sound files, stills and QuickTime™ movies up to 30 frames per second
- Receive up to 125 TV channels while surfing the web or working on your finances
- Connect easily via antenna, cable, S-Video or Composite
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE

Only $139
PNTV 42-0

ProFormance 3™ plus

Holiday Special!
Bundled with ProCyber 3D Glasses

The Fastest PCI Graphic Accelerator for your Mac

Award Winner!

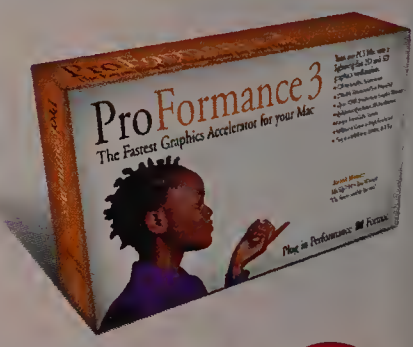
"Gives PhotoShop users a boost!"
– 4Mice MacWorld 12-99

"By far the fastest 2D card I've ever used!"
– MacGamers Ledge 4-00

"The fastest card in the test. Test winner!"
– MacUp 7-99

"The best-value graphics card on the market!"
– MacUser 8-99

"Amazing Performance. Its power will keep you happy!"
– MacAddict 11-99



Only $229
PNGA 94-3C

© 2000. Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, Shop Formac!, Formac dvdram, Formac cdrw, Formac studio, ProFormance 3, ProFormance 4, ProG3, and ProTV Stereo are registered trademarks of Formac Elektronik GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Also available through mail order at ClubMac, MacWarehouse and Outpost.com; or at CDW, ComputerWare retail stores; and through Ingram. See our website for Education Institution prices

FireWire

Complete FireWire Solutions

Fast • Reliable • Affordable

FirewireDirect

Storage • Card Readers • Cables • PCI Host Adapters • CardBus

FireWire Storage
Starting at $269

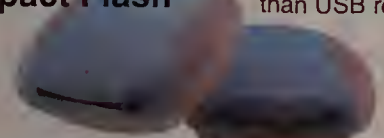
FirewireDirect offers the most extensive line of FireWire/iLINK components, peripherals and solutions available today. Our products support all major platforms including Macintosh, Windows and Linux. For a complete listing of our products, please visit us on the web.

PCI Host Adapters Starting at $39
- 3 Port FireWire
- 6 Port FireWire/USB
- FireWire/ATA 100 RAID
  - 100% OHCI compliant
  - Utilizes TI chipset
  - Transfer rates up to 400Mbps

- 20GB to 150GB RAID

Compact Flash

- 4.5 times faster than USB readers



FireReader
Starting at $99

SmartMedia

FireWire/iLINK Cables
- Professionally molded
- Twisted pair construction
- Copper plated contacts

Cables—Starting at $10

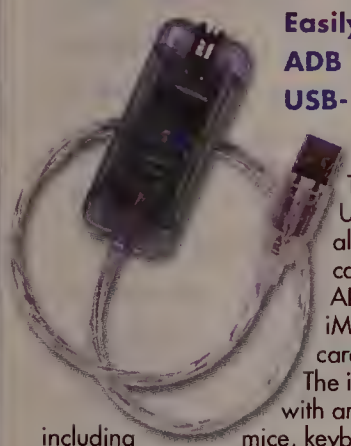
CardBus $89
- Dual port CardBus
- 100% OHCI compliant
- Utilizes TI chipset
- Transfer rates up to 400Mbps

Reseller and Distributor Inquiries Welcomed.

Tel 512-302-0012 • Fax 512-302-0064 • www.firewiredirect.com

iMate™

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER



Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB- Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. The iMate is a simple and inexpensive solution for making the transition to USB as well as preserving your investment in ADB devices.

- One iMate can support multiple devices
- Activity LED
- Supports keyboard soft power on and off
- Successfully tested by Apple and major hardware manufacturers

G4Port™

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

Also available for G3's and Cube Macs

The g4Port universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new G4 (AGP graphics) computer. Designed from the ground up with the G4 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

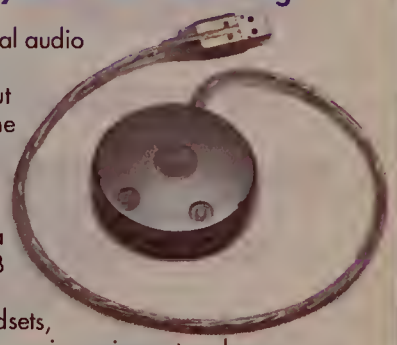
The g4Port replaces the internal modem for 100% serial compatibility and provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. *(Internal modem must be removed)*

SUPPORTS:
- Localtalk Printing & File Sharing
- Midi Interfaces • Modems
- PDAs/Palm Pilots • Serial Printers

iMic™

USB AUDIO INTERFACE

Full USB Plug and Play Operation For Audio Playback and Recording



The iMic is the ideal audio interface for Macs without audio input capabilities, like the iBooks and G4 Cubes. You can use it to attach virtually any audio device to your USB equipped Mac—microphones, headsets, stereos, turntables, music equipment and more. Designed for both professionals and hobbyists, the iMic provides superior audio input/output quality.

- USB audio input and output
- Supports up to 24 bit audio recording
- High signal to noise ratio (typical 95 dB)
- Supports mic level and line level signals
- Works with any Mac with USB ports
- Inexpensive

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY

615.255.0990

info@griffintechnology.com 1619 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210 www.griffintechnology.com

On the Move with ALL You Need...

Archos Technology has the smallest MP3 and data storage devices with Ahh-inspiring design!

Jukebox 6000

MP3 in the Palm of your Hand!

- 6000 minutes of music, 150 audio CD's, 1500 songs...Plug and Play
- MP3 player & portable USB hard drive
  - Massive 6GB Storage Capacity for Music & Data

FireHD
Tiny Portable FireWire Hard Drive
Only 3.5" and 7,200 rpm (20GB or 40GB)

MiniHD
10,000 Floppy Disks in your pocket
Miniature drive stores up to 15 GB of information

MiniCDRW
Produce CD media on the go!
Reads at 24x, writes 8x, rewrites at 4x, 700 MB

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #4050

COMPATIBLE WITH:

AVAILABLE AT:

www.archos.com

ARCHOS

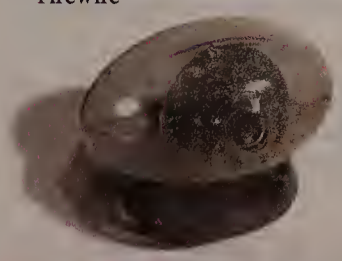
Archos Technology
15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J-101, Irvine, CA 92618 · 949.453.1121 · us-info@archos.com

What you DO with it is YOUR business.

PYRO 1394 WebCam

the fastest & clearest images on the Net

FireWire® Mac



FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression. Also includes: ArcSoft Video Impression; Photo Fantasy 2000 and Video Link Pro LE .

Available at: Fry's, MAC Connection, Microcenter, Tiger Direct, Comp USA, Cicuit City, ...and more!
Visit Us at MacWorld 2001 in San Francisco

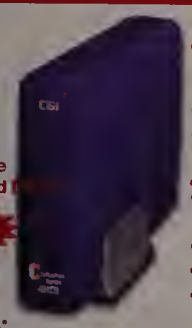
ADS TECHNOLOGIES
800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO Web Cam

Circle 151 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

Slim FireWire External Hard Drive



40G FireWire External Hard Drive for ONLY $239

9"x5.25"x1.75"

Perfect for:

- DV Editing.
- DTP.
- Data Archiving.
- MP3 Music Jukebox.

Key Features:

- 5 Capacities to choose 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G.
- Daisy Chain up to 63 devices.
- Hot swappable.
- No device IDs or termination.

FireWire/USB 2.5" Combo Drive

Why not have the best of both worlds? Now you can have both FireWire and USB ports in this one mini drive! How convenient!

- 6G,12G, 20G, 25G, 30G available.
- FireWire/USB in the same drive.
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

12G $349

it's Portable!
5.67"x3.23"x1.14"

FireWire 2.5" Mini Drive

CGI now provides you with the ultra-slim, portable IEEE-1394/ FireWireDrive. It's fast and easy to use. No IDs setting required.

- 6G,12G, 20G, 25G, 30G available
- IEEE-1394/FireWire
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

12G $299

it's Portable
5.67"x3.23"x1.14"

Storage Upgrade Solutions

Internal Hard Drives

IBM Ultra 160 SCSI

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no	Price
9.1G	10,000	4MB	DDYST09170U	$231
18.3G	10,000	4MB	DDYST18350U	$360
36.9G	10,000	4MB	DDYST36950U	$588

IBM IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
20G	5400	512K	DTLA-305020	$97
20G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307020	$146
30G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307030	$163
45G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307045	$233
60G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307060	$435
75G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307075	$555

Maxtor IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no	Price
20.4G	2MB	7200	DM52049H4	$120
20.4G	2MB	5400	VL32049H2	$97
30.7G	2MB	5400	DM53073H6	$117
30.7G	512K	7200	VL33073H4	$209
81.9G	2MB	5400	M98196H8	$315

2.5" IDE Hard Disk Drive

TOSHIBA Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
6.0G	4200MB	256K	6015MAP	$120
10G	4400MB	1MB	1016GAP	$155
12.4G	4200MB	1024K	1214GAP	$168
20G	4400K	1MB	2016GAP	$279
IBM Size	**RPM**	**Cache**	**Model no.**	**Price**
6.0G	4200MB	512K	DARA-206000	$130
10G	4200MB	512K	JSA-210	$185
12G	4200MB	512K	DARA-212000	$168
20G	4200K	2MB	DJSA-220	$329

FireWire + USB PCI Card [CG-1394USB]

- Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Supports USB 1.1

$89

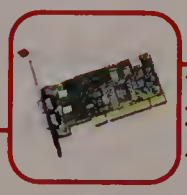
FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E] $139

- Accomodate 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drivee such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug end play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply; universal auto-switching 90~240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.
(Note: drivas ere sold separately)

PCI ATA Card [CG-ATA 66]

- Supports up to four Internal ATA 66 Drivas
- Easy Installation
- Compatible with most PCI-based Power Macintosh

$95



PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC] $39

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.

FireWire Card Bus PC Card [CG-1394PC]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Power Book or Note Book
- Perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop
- Mac and PC compatible

$89

iBook Sling-Bag $39

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.

Memory

Powerbook FireWire/Y2K/iBook Special Edition/iBook 466Mhz "New"(PC-100, 100Mhz SDRAM 144pin SO DIMM)		G4 Cube/G4 Dual Proc/iMac DV and above 350Mhz (PC-100, 100Mhz SDRAM 168pin DIMM)	
64MB	$63	32MB	$30
128MB	$140	64MB	$54
256MB	$280	128MB	$109
		256MB	$242
		512MB	$581

Century Global Inc.

www.centuryglobal.com
(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)
TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394
Resellers inquiry are welcome.

*All the prices include 3% cash discount.
*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
*Shipping charges are non-refundable.
*For complete terms & policies see our web-site.

MasterCard VISA

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. The FireWire® logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!

Mac FireWire

CONVERT YOUR DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the **PYRO FireWire®/1394 Drive kit**, convert any IDE hard drive, CD-ROM or CD-RW to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug & Play, Hot Swappable, stackable, & chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet.

Available at: Fry's, J&R, MAC Connection, Microcenter, CDW
...and more!

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

RATOC Systems,International

FireREX

FireWire | Mac

radialogic STORAGE MASTER

Cute and Cool!

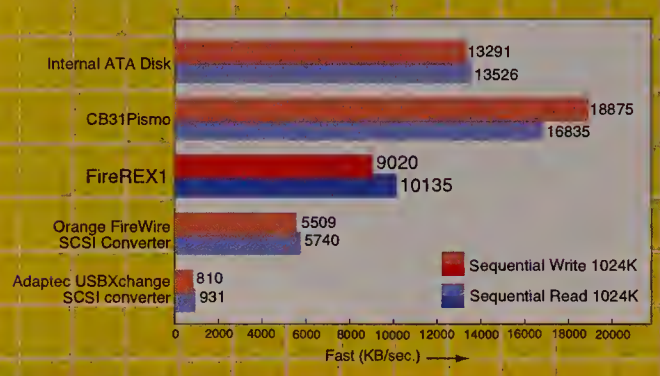
FireWire Plug & Play connectivity for Ultra-SCSI devices!
Hook up existing SCSI devices to FireWire port !

FireWire to Ultra SCSI Converter

FireREX1

- Changes Ultra SCSI device into FireWire storage.
- Quick and Easy installation.
- Compact, Just fit to SCSI-II connector.
- Allows true Plug & Play.
- Allows easy peripheral sharing with WindowsPC and Mac.

PowerBook2000 HDD Bench Mark Testing Report



High-perfomance FireWire CD-RW drive

2FireWire 400Mbps ports

FireREX Portable CD-RW Drive

FireREX-CW84

- High-performance portable FireWire CD-RW drive.
  - The fastest portable CD-RW drive.
    - 8x record, 4x rewrite and 24x playback.
  - Compact, ultra thin(20mm) and ultra light-weight(480g). Ideal for portable.

FireREX Desktop External CD-RW Drive

FireREX-CW1210

- High-performance desktop FireWire CD-RW drive.
  - The fastest desktop CD-RW drive.
    - 12x record, 10x rewrite and 32x playback.
  - Supports 'Burn Proof' technology. It frees from 'Data underrun error'.

FireREX-CW84/FireREX-CW1210

[Common features]

- Supports FireWire Plug & Play and hot-swapping.
- Supports two FireWire(6P) 400Mbps port for FireWire daisy chain.
- Includes Adaptec Toarst 4.1.1 for MacOS.
- Includes Adaptec Easy CD Creater 4.1.1 and DirectCD 4.1.1 for Windows.
- System requirement.
  - PowerMac/PowerBook/iMac/iBook with FireWire port running MacOS9.0.4/FireWire 2.4 or later.
  - WindowsPC with IEEE1394 port running Windows98SE,Windows2000 or WindowsME.
- Supported Writing modes:
  CD-ROM, CD-DA(Audio CD), CD-ROM/XA, Audiocombined CD-ROM,CD-I, CD-I ready, CD Bridge, Video CD, CD-Extra, CD-R/W and CD-Text, ISO9660, PhotoCD
- Supported Playback modes:
  CD-ROM, CD-DA(Audio CD), CD-ROM/XA, Audiocombined CD-ROM,CD-I,CD-I ready, CD Bridge, Video CD, CD-Extra, CD-R/W and CD-Text, CD-R(Orange Book, PartII), CD-R/W(Orange Book,PartIII), ISO9660, PhotoCD
- Supported Writing methods:
  Disc-at-Once, Session-at-Once, Track-at-Once, Multi-session, Packet-Writing.

J&R *www.jandr.com 800-221-8180*
MCE PowerBook *www.powerbook1.com 800-5000-MAC*
ClubMac *www.clubmac.com 800-260-8549*
APS Tech *www.apstech.com 800-395-5871*
Smalldog Electoronics *www.smalldog.com 802-496-7171*
Advanced Micro Systems *www.amsus.com 310-357-4400*
Outpost.com *www.outpost.com 877-688-7678*
FireWireShop *www.firewireshop.com 408-955-9229*
EMJ(Canada) *www.emj.ca 800-265-7212*

Distributed by INGRAM MICRO

MacWorld/SF
Come to the Digital Media Section,
Booth4700

RATOC Systems,International

See **www.ratocsystems.com** to learn more information
phone **408-955-9400**

The Easy-Switch

*Share your **monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals!***

- *Support for both Mac & PCs.*
- *Looks and works great with new G4s!*
- *Available for 2, 4 or 8 computers.*
- *Includes all necessary USB and video cables!*
- *PCI Compatibility Kit available for beige Macs.*
- *ADB version also available.*

MoniSwitch

USB

Dr. Bott

Ask about our reseller program!

www.drbott.com
Toll-Free (877) 611-2688

Circle 173 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Rise Above the

MSRP $24 95

G-Riser

Heavy-duty legs designed to raise G3's & G4's four inches off of the floor, which reduces dust intake and improves airflow. Perfectly complements the style and look of the computer enclosure, the G-Riser not only adds value to system operation, but adds an air (no pun intended) of distinction to the platform's architecture.

www.contourdesign.com

G3 and G4 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The G-Riser is a trademark of Contour Design, Inc.
© Copyright 2000 Contour Design, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 169 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Still the World's Best Selling USB Serial Adapter.

"The Serial Salvation..."
-MacWorld 11/99

Compatible with more printers!
Prints up to 4 times faster!

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($99)
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

5 Year Warranty!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players ($49)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapters Mac or PC ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub ($39) ***2-Port PCI USB Card*** ($39)

Macworld

Visit us at MacWorld - Booth #3535

KEYSPAN (510) 222-0131 www.keyspan.com

Circle 170 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

macally

iwebkey®

USB WIRELESS MULTIMEDIA KEYBOARD

macally™

AirStick

macally

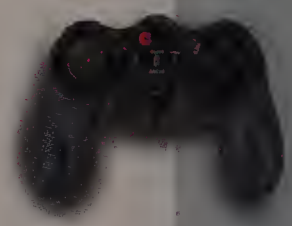
ioptinet®

macally

ioptiJr®

macally

ishockII®



Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Visit Us at MacWorld S.F.
Booth #527 January 9-12

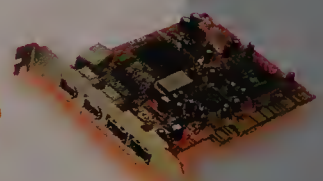
macally™

www.macally.com

Call us for dealers near you 1.800.644.1132

PCIFireWire/USB

PCI to FireWire and USB adapter



All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ADESSO
Input Specialists

KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!

• USB Ergo Keyboard
• USB Mini Keypad
• USB Scrolling Mouse
• USB Optical Mouse

Mini Optical Scroller

TRUFORM™ is CONTOURED

NU·FORM is FLAT

Touch Pad

USB HUB

USB

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Stop by Booth 1047 at Macworld Expo

Circle 166 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.

ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

• Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
• Simple Plug & Play installation
• Hot-Pluggable
• Auto-configuring
• No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."
BUZ ZOLLER
Mac Addict, July 2000

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

Can't Print

MAC HOME · MacUser · Macworld · Mac · Macworld · mactoday · MacWEEK

The Solution...

Print from your Mac to over 1600 popular printers

STRYDENT

PowerPrint®

For more information or to purchase PowerPrint:
Call 888-826-7863 or visit www.strydent.com/powerprint

LIND

Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street Minneapolis, MN 55426

Auto Air Power Adapters for Apple G3 PowerBooks™ and iBooks™

TÜV

Order Online at:
www.LindElectronics.com
or Call to Order at
#800-897-8994

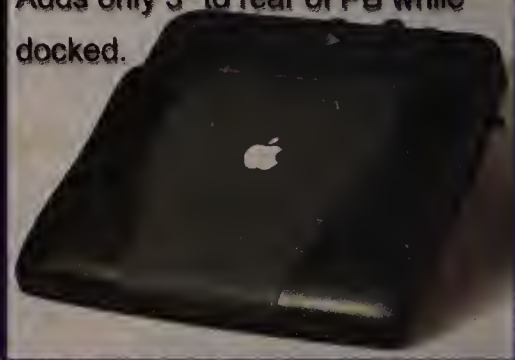
PowerBook Users!

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds.

BookEndz
Docking Stations

Only $229.95 !

Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked.



Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors

Supports all rear ports

www.photo-control.com

BookEndz
Division of PHOTO CONTROL CORPORATION
800-787-8078 or 763-537-3601
www.photo-control.com email: beinfo@photo-control.com

For more info. please contact us at 1-888-999-2836

Huh?

FireWire / USB / KVM for your Macintosh. by IOGEAR

KVM For Macintosh

With the MiniView™ USB KVM, you can share USB peripherals - including a keyboard, mouse or any combination of USB devices -- and a monitor between multiple USB computers.

MiniView™ USB KVM 2 port (Above)

FireWire Speed

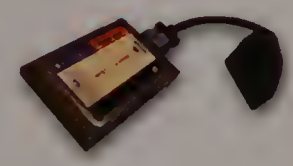
Sleek design and ultra fast connectivity lead us to develop our compact 3 and 6 port MiniHub FireWire. They provide a convenient, Plug-N-Play way to expand your current FireWire set-up.

MiniHub FireWire (Above)

USB Connectivity

Because most computers come equipped with only one or two USB ports, it's necessary to use a USB hub when connecting additional USB devices. USB hubs expand the number of USB devices a computer can handle.

USB MiniHub (Above)



More! Portable

Go to our website ***www.iogear.com*** to get the latest information on our entire product line. Visit us at **MacWorld SF Booth #4700**

FireWire PCMCIA(Top) / USB-PDA Adapter(Right)

Come see us at
Macworld San Francisco
Booth# 1148
Jan 10-13, 2000

EZQUEST®

FireWire • USB • SCSI
CDR/W's & Hard Drives
www.ezq.com

finalist macworld eddys 12x10x32

RACKMOUNT YOUR G4

(or your G3)

mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 · 832 · 6326
Visit us at Macworld Expo booth # 4134

Circle 164 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visit us at Booth #3236
SF Macworld Expo

See the Music.

Real-time Music & Visual Arts Software for MacOS
Download your free Onadime Player
or Onadime Composer demo today!
www.onadime.com

ONADIME COMPOSER
The Live Digital Medium

- movies
- pictures
- live video
- color shapes
- real-time fx
- QT MIDI
- fractals

www.onadime.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USB

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Worthington Data Solutions is now...

WORTH data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

More accurate than a $300,000 proofing system!

PowerRIP 2000 makes

Your Proof = Your Press

Proof and Print PostScript

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Recognizes named spot colors in print jobs, such as PANTONE, and selects the best CMYK match for your printer
- Includes new and improved ICC profiles for Epson, HP, and iProof's PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA profiles
- Accepts color matching ICCs
- Network printing included
- Drives Epson and HP ink jet printers

Add the PowerRIP PDF option to generate Web or print-ready PDFs from the same PostScript or EPS files used for PowerRIP 2000

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
Tel: 321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?

maclabel.com

LABEL PRINTERS

USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5 LJIII

IntelliTech INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intellibar.com

Selling Direct?
Sell More!
Here in the Showcase.
800-597-1594

Great expectations for XML and E-business?

Introducing OPENLINK VIRTUOSO 2.0, a "CROSS PLATFORM" E-business Integration Server that implements File System functionality via WebDAV, Native XML Storage, SQL to XML Transformations in real-time, SQL-92 based Data Management, WebDAV based content management, SOAP based messaging, Free Text Indexing, HTTP 1.1 based Web Server functionality, SMTP based Mail Server functionality, and Heterogeneous access to Legacy databases in a single software package. Download a Free, Fully Functional Non-Expiring Copy from our Web Site Today.

www.openlinksw.com

- DATABASE ENGINE SUPPORT:
  OpenLink Virtuoso, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, Progress, Informix, Sybase, DB/2, CA-Ingres, and other ODBC compliant databases.
- OPERATING SYSTEM SUPPORT:
  MacOS X, Windows 95/98/NT/2000, UNIX (all flavors), and Linux (all flavors).

OPENLINK SOFTWARE
Universal Data Access Without Boundaries™

© 2000 OpenLink Software. All rights reserved. All trademarks and tradenames are the property of their respective owners. OpenLink Software, Inc. 10 Burlington Mall Rd. Suite 265, Burlington, MA 01803, U.S.A.

FOR SALE
WILL BUILD TO SUIT*

Choose
Plastic Table Top
or upgrade to glass

iStand™ Computer Workstation is designed and made in Italy by a team of superior craftsmen. The frame has an electrostatic powder-coated, textured grey finish and computer arc-welded joints for strength and durability. It is available in all five iMac** Fruit Flavors, G3** Blueberry, plus Original Bondi Blue, Graphite, and Neutral.

*Modular workstation design and available optional add-on components let you customize your iStand to suit your needs.

**iMac and G3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

1•800•431•6699
Contact your *i* Representive Today

www.iStand.net
iStand@musicindustries.net

Circle 154 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

one touch sit to stand!

biomorph® interactive desk

biomorphdesk.com
catalog 888 302-DESK

Circle 161 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo-CD Scans
Short Run Color Printing
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
jobs@aviltd.com • posters@aviltd.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES
HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 80 DPI

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
1-888-880-HUGE

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

full color
Postcards

$95 for
500 copies

modernpostcard.com

use our own exclusive
PRO DESIGNER™
& FTP your files. We'll
print your postcards
& even mail them
for you!

Modern Postcard™

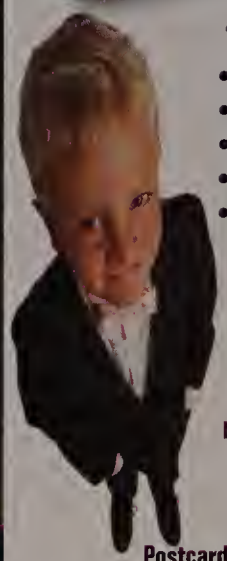
1-800-959-8365

© 1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

207 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

1000 Full Color
BizCards - $60!

Preferred by over
8,000 professionals!



- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

1000 Color
Postcards
$145
black imprint on back
FREE!

Postcard Press
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

When Things
Get Rough,
a Good Host
Thinks of
Everything.

Trust NetNation to keep your
web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help.
From the first step of registering your own dot.com to hosting
your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical
services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace.
At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and
technical expertise, our customer service representatives are
on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product
line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in
over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites.
Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000
or visit us at www.netnation.com/mw

NetNation™
Communications Inc.

San Diego | London | Vancouver

www.netnation.com/mw

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-commerce | Domain Name Registration

Nasdaq: NNCI

Compare the best Mac Products
at the best prices

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

Shop and compare, get product reviews, out-the-door pricing and availablity from a wide array of Macintosh vendors – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macworldpricefinder.com

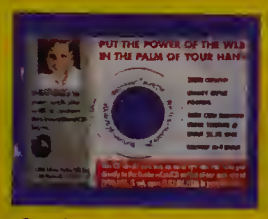
©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...

CD/DVD MANUFACTURING AND PACKAGING

CD-R DUPLICATION WITH CUSTOM PACKAGING



BusinessCardCD™ OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

I wanted to take a moment out of my day to thank you for the excellent service...you have put us a day ahead of schedule and it will make a world of difference.

Dennis Purdy, Purchasing Manager
Ricoh Silicon Valley, Inc.
August 30, 2000

CALL TODAY!
800-255-4020
WWW.SVCD.NET

FAST Turnarounds
EASY Ordering

ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!

SILICON VALLEY CD *since 1992*

990 Richard Avenue #103, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Tel: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

Digital Solutions!

- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

QuickMaster DI HEIDELBERG Direct to Offset From Your Files!
New! indigo Ultrastream Print ONLY what you need!
New! XEROX DocuColor 2060 New Capabilities & Paper Stocks!
Kodak PHOTO CD Hi-Res Scanning
DisplayMaker
Fuji

Hours...
Monday to Friday
8:00am to 8:00pm
East Coast Time

IMAGERS® Digital Production Center

We guarantee our work!
1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com
800.398.5816/404.351.5800

Circle 155 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

STARTER PACKAGE
1000 each of our 4-Color Letterhead, Envelopes & Business Cards printed from your computer files. Letterhead & Envelopes printed on Hammermill Lustre, BCs printed on 10 pt. Komekote. All for only $849 plus shipping.

$849 SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,377

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK. Authorized Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

Circle 223 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Circle 217 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA

DATA RECOVERY
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Datarec.com™
DATA RECOVERY LABS
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain all hard drive warranties.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™.
6. Featured in Macworld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY
Since 1985
INTL: 415-382-2000
www.drivesavers.com

Visit DriveSavers at San Francisco, MacWorld #540
©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949

Circle 211 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

No Recovery. No Fee.™

With one of the best success rates in the business, we take every step necessary to get your lost data back. In the remote chance we can't recover the data, there is no cost to you.* As one of the original data recovery companies, Total Recall has the engineering and expertise required to recover your lost data, and we've served over 80,000 customers worldwide since 1989. Total Recall...We Live Up To Our Name!

*See web site for complete details. ©2000 TRPS, LLC

Visit our new website:
- *Instant on-line quotes*
- *Real-time job tracking*
- *On-line customer service*
- *Recovery Software*

96% RECOVERY SUCCESS RATE!

ALL ROTATING MEDIA
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™
2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022
800.743.0594
www.totalrecall.com

Circle 199 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

data recovery
www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

For Current Low Prices Call Us!! or Visit Our Web Site At: www.thecamerazone.com

THE CAMERA ZONE

visit us online at www.thecamerazone.com

24 HOUR FAX: 718-491-4418

USA TOLL FREE: 888-596-4715

140 58th Street Suite 4E
Brooklyn NY 11220

Company Hours
Sunday 10am - 5:30pm
Monday-Thursday 9am-10pm
Friday 9am-4:00pm
Saturday Eve. 11/25 6:30-9:30pm
Shop Early While Supplies Last!

WE ACCEPT ALL SCHOOL, and GOVERNMENT BIDS & POs!! WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!! CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-596-4716

BEST PRICES ON DIGITAL CAMERAS AND DV CAMCORDERS IN THE COUNTRY

DIGITAL CAMERAS

OLYMPUS
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!

C-3030L
- 3X optical zoom
- 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
- 32 MB SSFDC
- 2048 x 1536 resolution
- Aperture-preferred & Shutter-preferred
- 15 Recording Modes
- 1.8" wide view LCD Display

C-3000 .....Call D-460 .....Call
D490 .....Call D360 .....Call

CALL

New!

C-2100UZ
- 10X Stabilized
- 1.8" LCD Monitor
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- 3 fps burst

CALL

C-2500L
- 3X optical zoom
- 2.5 Megapixel Technology
- 32 MB SSFDC
- 1800 x 1200 resolution spot metering

CALL

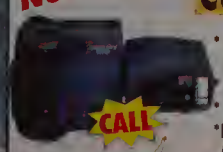
E-10
- 1.8" Color LCD
- Holds SmartMedia and Compact Flash
- 35-140mm Lens
- Fully Multi-coated glass optics

New Pro SLR

New C-211.....Call

Nikon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!



Coolpix 990
- Nikons New 3.34Megapixel Entry Featuring a Superb quality 2048 X 1536 resolution
- 4X Zoom
- Exclusive 256 Elements Matrix Metering with Outstanding Exposure

CALL

Coolpix 880
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD w/true image resolution of 2048x1536 for easy cropping
- Incredible print quality

New D1 Pro Digital SLR...In Stock
Coolpix 950.....Call

CALL

Kodak
Comes with USB Cable Interface

DC-5000
- 2.1 Megapixel resolution
- 1760 x 1168 resolution
- 2X optical zoom lets you capture important details
- 1.8" TFT color LCD to give you excellent detail for your pictures

CALL

DC-3400
- 2.3 Mega Pixel CCD Resolution
- 1760x1168 High Image Resolution
- Real Image Optical Viewfinder
- 3X Digital Zoom
- 2X Optical Zoolm
- TTL AE Autofocus

CALL

DC-215.....Call DC-290.....Call
DC-240.....Call DC-4800.....Call
DC-280.....Call

SONY
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!

Optical Storage

MVC-CD1000
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 2.5" TFT LCD
- 10X Optical Zoom Lens
- New Optical Super Steady Shot System

DSC-P1
- 3.3 Megapixel
- 3x Optical/6X Digital Zoom Lens
- 1.5" LCD Screen
- Underwater Housing
- Exclusive new GIF animation feature

CALL

New!

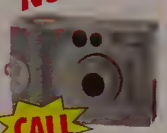
DSC-S70
- 3.34 Pixel Super CCD Sensor
- 2048 x 1536 Resolution
- 4MB Memory Stick Included
- 2" Advanced Color Lcd
- 3x Optical Zoom
- 6x Digital Zoom
- 4" Macro

CALL

Mavica FD-73.....Call Mavica FD-95.....Call
Mavica FD 90.....Call

Canon
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!



Powershot S-100 Zoom
Digital Elph
- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD display
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flash
- Built-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

Powershot G-1
- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD display
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flash
- Built-in high- speed USB interface

CALL

Powershot S-20 Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD Display
- 2x Optical
- 4x Digital Zoom
- Built in Flash
- Built in High Speed USB Interface

CALL

FUJIFILM
Comes with USB Cable Interface

New!

FINE PIX 4900
- 2.4 Mega Pixel Super CD
- 6x Aspherical Zoom Lens
- 1/4 to 1/2000 sec Shutter Speed
- TTL 64 Zone Metering

CALL

FINE PIX 4700
- 2.3 Million Mega Pixel
- 1800x1200 resolution
- 3x optical zoom (35-105mm)
- 2.5x digital telephoto made
- Includes 8MB Smartmedia card

CALL

FINE PIX 40i
- Ultra compact metal body
- 4.3 million pixel
- Plays MP3 Audio
- USB Port
- Available in Metallic Silver or Blue

CALL

DIGITAL VIDEO

SONY

New!

DCR VX-2000
- Sonys Newest & most Compact DV Camcorder
- 2 1/2" Touch Screen Precision Color LCD Monitor
- Precision Color View finder (200,000 pixels)
- 12 or 16 Bit PCM Stereo w/Audio Dub Capability
- Carl Zeiss Vario Sonar lens
- 10x optical/ 120x digital zoom
- Steadyshot Image Stabilizer

CALL

DCR PC-100
- Digital Video Recording
- Mega-Pixel CCD
- Carl Zeiss™ Vario-Sonner Lens
- 10x Optical/120x Precision Digital zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen LCD Display (200K Pixels)
- Viewfinder (180kk pixels)
- Precision Color View finder (180,000 Pixels)

CALL

New!

DCR PC-5
- Palm-sized Handycam Camcorder
- 2.5" SwivelScreen™ LCD Display
- Super SteadyShot Picture Stabilization
- AccuPower™ Battery System
- Store Sound with Audio Dub Capability
- 10x optical/ 120x digital zoom
- Carl Zeis' Optics

CALL

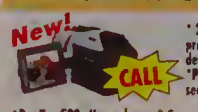
New!

DCR TRV-20/11
- 10x Optical/120x Digital zoom
- Analog Recording Capability
- Color View finder 180,000 Pixels
- Optical Super Steadyshot Stabilization System
- Progressive Scan CCD mode
- Lasertink wireless Connection
- Memory made for still Image Capture

CALL

DCR TRV-820/720/520

New!



- 25x optical And 450x digital zoom lense. Hyper precision CCd with 460,000 pixels captures more detail and sharpness even at full zoom.
- Photo mode captures a still image with seven seconds of audio for narration dor still images

CALL

- Dcr Trv 520: Has a large 3.5 swivvel Lcd color display
- Dcr Trv 720: Has a 4 InchLcd display. 113,000 pixel resolution Color viewfinder. Up to 14 hours recording with optional Np-f960 battery.
- Dcr Trv 820: Same as 720 with built in printer

Canon

XL-1
- 3-CCD DV Camcorder with Interchangeable Lens Mount System
- 16X Optical Zoom w/ SuperRange Image Stabilizer
- Normal Movie mode
- Hi-resolution stop action movie & Digital Still Modes

CALL

GL-1
- Professional Quality L-Series Fluorite Lens For Remarkable Images

20x Zoom Lens with 100x Digital Zoom Provides Supreme Clarity • 3 CCD Image Sensors with Pixel Shift Achieve Outstanding Detail • Optical Image Stabilization Corrects Camera Shake Instantly • 3 Shooting Modes Accommodate any Recording Need

CALL

Elura 2MC New!
- 10x Optical/40x Digital Zoom Lens
- Optical Image Stabilization
- 2.5" Color LCD View Screen
- Color View finder* PCM Stereo
- Utilizes Multimedia Cards for Digital Still Pictures

Optura Pi.....Call

CALL

ZR-10 New!

10x Optical Zoom • 200x Digital Zoom • 2.5" Flexable LCD Viewscreen & Color Viewfinder • Long Time Recording • Digital Effects • Digital Effects

JVC

GRDVL-9800U New!
- 4" Color LCD monitor
- 500 lines of horizontal &480 lines of vertical resolution
- 10X Optical Hyper Zoom
- 200x Super Frame Digital Zoom

CALL

GRDV-M90/80 New!
- Multimedia Interface • 10x Optical Hyper Zoom
- 2.5" High Resolution LCD monitor • 25x Digital Zoom
- High resolution color view finder
- Digital recording for superior picture & sound

CALL

New! GR-DVL-M300/500/505/805

PRINTERS

EPSON

New!

Stylus Photo 870

$100 Rebate Available Call for Information

CALL

- The EPSON Stylus Photo 870 Introduces you to photo printing's smallest ever 6 picaliter ink droplet. Resulting in crisper detail and enhanced Photo AcuPhoto Halftoning and 6 color quick dry inks.

New!

Stylus Photo 1270
- EPSON Stylus Photo 1270 ink jet printer delivers posters and panoramic of 13"x44" in high resolution 1440 x 720 dpi. Included software Is EPSON Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE and valuable plug-inks.

CALL

Stylus Photo 2000P .....Call Stylus Photo 875DC .....Call
Stylus Photo 750 .....Call

OLYMPUS

P-330N

CALL

P-400

CALL

Canon BJC80 .....Call Canon CD300.....Call

SCANNERS

Nikon

LS-2000
- Fast, with average scan times of 20 seconds at 2700 dpi optical resolution
- Dynamic range of 3.6 is highest available in a desktop film scanner • Multi-Sample Scanning feature gives you the quality of a drum scanner on your desktop
- Allows users to work in RGB, CMYK, Lch and RGB color spaces
- Hot swappable adapters allows switching between film types without resetting scanners or software

CALL

LS-30.....Call LS-4500.....Call

MINOLTA

Dimage Scan Elite
- Scans both 35mm sleeves and mounted, positive and negative films in color and black & white
- Optional Aps adapter is available
- 2,820 dpi optical resolution
- 3.6 wide dynamic range
- 12-bit Ad Conversion producing 36-bit color
- Digital ICE correction Enhanceme* Adobe Photoshop LE included • Available for Mac and Windows

CALL

Scan Dual II .....Call Scan Multi II .....Call

Canon

Canoscan 2710
- Uses state of the art Xenon lamps for even more light and increases image clarity • High resolution 2720 dpi optical resolution • Scans as fast as 13 seconds per frame* Includes Adobe Photoshop LE

CALL

All merchandise is brand new & carries a Full USA or International Warranty. Our 14-Day Satisfaction Guarantee allows for exchanges on products or returns for credit. All returns for credit are subject to a minimum 10% restocking fee. 20% restocking fee for special orders. Shipping & Handling charge refundable. All returns must be returned in original mint condition. Not responsible for typographical errors. Above prices supercede all others and remain in effect until next month's issue.* Indicates price after rebate.

Circle 210 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ABE'S OF MAINE

SINCE 1979! CAMERAS AND ELECTRONICS

OPEN HOURS
Mon.-Thurs.....9:30AM-10:30PM
Friday.....9:30AM-4:00PM
Saturday.....Closed
Sunday.....10:00AM-7:00PM

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Orders and inquiries can now be E-Mailed to us at: info@abesofmaine.com

1-800-231-2237

www.abesofmaine.com

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD73
- 680x480 Resolution
- 10X Optical Zoom
- Accepts Floppy Disks

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-FD85.....CALL

SONY MAVICA MVC-FD90
- 1.6 Mega Pixel Camera
- 1472x1104 Resolution
- 8X Optical Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-FD95.....CALL

SONY DSC-S50
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- Mega Movie Mode
- 5 Manual Focus Presets

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

SONY DSC-S70
- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 6X Digital Zoom
- 5 Manual Focus Prese

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

SONY DSC-F505V
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- 3.3 MegaPixel Camera
- 2" LCD Screen

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

MVC-CD1000.....CALL

KODAK DC-4800
- 3.1 Megapixel Zoom
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom
- 2160X1440 Resolution

$639.99

DC-3400.....419.99 DC-3800.....389.99

NIKON COOLPIX 990
- 3.34 Mega Pixel
- 2048x1536 Resolution
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Monitor

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

COOLPIX 950.....CALL

NIKON COOLPIX 880
- 3.34 Megapixel
- 2.5X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 2048x1536 Resolution

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

COOLPIX 800.....CALL

OLYMPUS D490Z
- 2.11 Mega Pixel Resolution
- QuickTime™ Movie Mode
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 2X Digital Zoom

Call or Visit www.abesofmaine.com

Olympus Digital Cameras

D-360L	CALL
D-460Z	CALL
C-211DP	CALL
C-3000	CALL
C-3030	CALL
C-2100	CALL
E-10 SLR	CALL

CANON POWERSHOT G1
- Memory options to 340MB
- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 3X Optical Zoom
- 12 Shooting Modes

$749.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-20
- 3.3 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen

$529.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-100 DIGITAL ELPH
- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- Smallest 2 Megapixel

$419.99

CANON POWERSHOT S-10
- 2.1 Megapixel Camera
- 2X Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD Screen

CALL!

We Carry A Full Line of Laptops, Accessories, and PDA Organizers. Please Call for Information or Log on to www.abesofmaine.com

Savings for Students & Teachers

Software Showcase

Call for FREE CATALOG!

Up to... **80% Off**

We will beat any advertised price!!

Save on over 5,000 Titles!!

Web Design Studio
Includes: Dreamweaver 4.0, Flash 5.0, Fireworks 4.0, Freehand 9.0
$249

Final Draft 5.0
Premiere Professional Screenwriting Software
$149

FileMaker Pro 5
Leading Relational Database Software
$159

Flash 5.0
Professional Web Animation Software
$99

Boris FX 5	$339
Chromatica	$75
Coda Finale 2001	$249
Director 8.0	$349
Dreamweaver 4.0	$99
ElectricImage 3D 2.9	$739
EndNote 4.0	$105
Eye Candy 4000	$79
FLIGHTCHECK 3.79	$199
FileMaker Pro 5.0	$159
Flash 4.0	$99
HyperStudio 4.0	$149
Inspiration 6.0	$69
Kai's Power Tools 6.0	$89
LightWave 3D 6.0	$889
MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe	$75
Mask Pro 2.0	$99
Mathematica 4.0	$139
Nisus Writer 5.1.3	$79
PhotoGr. Edges 10,000	$139
Screenwriter 2000	$139
TechTool Pro 4.0	$85
Vectorworks 8.5	$339
Wacom Intuos 6x8	$285
WebSpice 2,000,000	$59
WordPerfect 3.5.1	CALL

Software Showcase Academic Discount Guide

Software Showcase Inc.
1775 Rt 34 South D#12
Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone # (732) 556-0400
Fax# (732) 556-0408
info@softwareshowcase.com

(800)699-1836

Visit our WebSite for $10 Off online orders.

Mon-Fri 8-7 Est • Sat 10-3

www.softwareshowcase.com

Circle 168 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF popular software!

Student Software Guide — Save Up To 75% Off List Prices! — Holiday 1999-2000 — 1-800-874-9001 — www.JourneyEd.com

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Microsoft
MetaCreations
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!!

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving students & schools since 1990

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd.com

Journey Education Marketing

www.JourneyEd.com

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

For computer & software training

MacAcademy

Visit us at www.macacademy.com

1.800.527.1914

175 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Don't Wait- Showcase Your Services Here!

800-597-1594

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for... Students, Teachers and Schools!

WACOM Graphire Tablets
4 x 5 Tablet with Mouse, Pen, and Power Suite Software. $79

Macromedia Web Design Studio
Dreamweaver 4, Fireworks 4, Flash 5, and Freehand 9. $235

Office 2001 for Mac
The best version ever is now available at an incredible price. CALL

MACWORLD Special

Adobe Bundles
Save over 70% on the Web, Publishing, and Design Collections plus the new Dynamic Media Collection!

All Adobe Titles	Call!	Filemaker Pro 5	$148	Photoshop 6 NEW	Call!
Boris FX	$309	Fireworks 4	$98	Painter 6	$199
Coda Finale 2001	$199	Flash 5 NEW	$98	Sibelius	$229
CodeWarrior Pro 6	$109	Flash + Freehand	$144	TechTool Pro 3	$79
Director 8	$329	FormZ 3.6	$825	Vectorworks 8.5	$329
Dreamweaver 4 NEW	$98	Freehand 9	$98	Iomega Products	Call!
Dreamweaver 4 + Fireworks 4	$144	Lightwave 6	$789	Wacom 6x8	$284
Electric Image	$639	Mathematica 4	$129	(PC titles available!)	
		Norton Utilities	$59		

Visit us online for more savings, specials, bundles and 24hr. ordering!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE
www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Circle 180 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info
academic prices
online ordering
reviews
tutorials
art gallery
quote builder
site licensing prices

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.

www.madaboutmac.com
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

PowerMacs
4400/200 32/2G/CD $199
7200/90 24/500/CD..... $139
7200/120 24/1G/CD..... $179
7300/200 24/1G/CD $349
7500/100 24/1G/CD..... $229
7600/132 24/1G/CD..... $229
8500/120 32/2G/CD $249
8500/180 32/2G/CD $329
8600/300 64/4G/CD $549
9500/132 32/2G/CD $299
9600/200 32/4G/CD $549

G3 PowerMacs
DT/233 32/4G/CD $599
DT/300 32/4G/CD $699
MT/266 32/6G/CD/AV $749
MT/300 64/4G/CD/Zip $849
MT/333
128/9GUW/CD/Zip $999
All CPUs include mouse

Monitors
14" Apple Color Plus $79
14" Apple Trinitron $99
15" Apple MultiScan $99
15" Apple MultiScan AV .. $129
17" Apple MultiScan $149

PowerBooks
5300cs 16/750 ..... $279
5300c 16/750 ..... $299
1400c/133 16/1G/CD $549
3400c/180 32/1G/CD..... $699
G3/233 32/2G/CD $999
6-Month Warranty
VISA & MasterCard accepted

To Order Call
1-800-281-3661
Or www.datatech-rmkt.com

DataTech REMARKETING, INC.
Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax: 615-860-0390
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners

macs for rent
from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—
for as long as you need it.

log on & inquire
www.macsforrent.com
or call 1.800.281.3661

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth #3555

Software & Hardware for:
- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper • Labels • Developer Integration Support
New Visor Laser Scanners
Touch Screens

P.O.S. DIRECT

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

New Free CD Rom v.4.0 Now Shipping

Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.MAC-PRO.com
Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All In Stock!
•Imac, G3, G4
•PowerBooks

Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888
sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

Powrbooks	Monitors
PowrMacs	Printers
Performas	Peripherals
Quadras	Ram
MacII-LC	Parts

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

Call Free 1.866.995.5995

MasterCard VISA

www.bigorangetech.com

Big Orange Technologies

IMac IMac IMac IMac

Indigo	Ruby	Sage	Graphite	Snow
350 MHz	400 MHz	450 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz
400 MHz	450 MHz			
450 MHz				

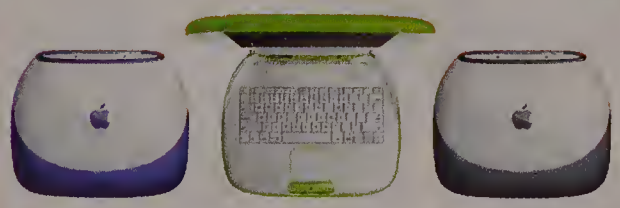
Prices may change by time of publication.

IMac 350 MHz 64Mo/7Go/24x/Modem 56 Ko Indigo	$798
IMac 400 MHz 64Mo/10Go/24x/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Indigo/Ruby	$994
IMac 450 MHz 64Mo/20Go/DVD/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Indigo/Ruby/Sage	$1294
IMac 500 MHz 128Mo/30Go/DVD/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Graphite/Snow	$1494

Cube

450MHz PowerPC G4 processor Velocity Engine
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB of high-performance memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory, Apple Display Connector, and VGA connector
- All-digital speaker system .

$1794

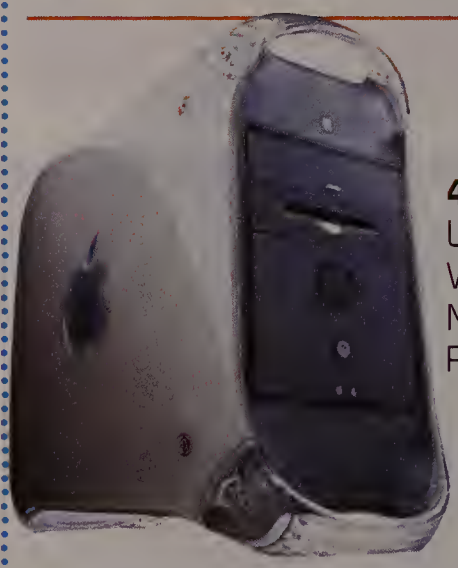


IBook

iBook 366MHz ,64MB/10GB/CD24x	$1494
iBook 466MHz Special Edition64MB/10GB/DVD	$1794

PowerBook

PowerBook 400MHz ,64MB/10GB/DVD	$2494
PowerBook 500MHz ,128MB/12GB/DVD	$2999



G4

400MHz , 64MB SDRAM, 20GB Ultra ATA Drive,DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

$1594

Dual 450MHz Power PC G4, 128MB SDRAM, 30GB Ultra ATA Drive,DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

$2494

Dual 500MHz Power PC G4, 256MB SDRAM, 40GB Ultra ATA Drive,DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

$3494

$179

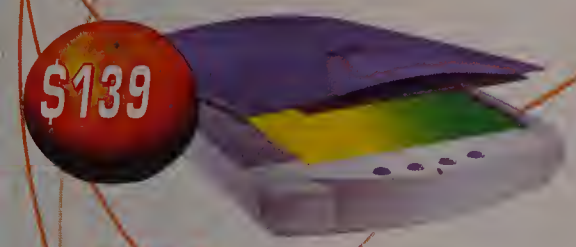
AGFA Agfa
SNAPSCAN E40

$99

EPSON STYLUS
COLOR 777

$199

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESKJET 935 C



$139

UMAX ASTRA 3450 U

$349

SONY
HMDA 200

$499

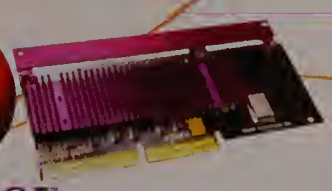
17" Apple Studio

NEW !

$139

RATOC Systems,International FireWire

CBFW2
FireWire CardBus PC Card
for PowerBook G3



$399

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST
Crescendo G4/350 MHz
1Mo cache 73/75/76/85/86...

$99

RATOC Systems,International FireWire

FireWire Plug & Play connectivity for Ultra-SCSI devices!
Hook up existing SCSI devices to FireWire port !

Memory at Wholesale prices !!

	SIMM 72 Pins	DIMM 5 volts	SDRAM PowerMac G3 PowerMac G4	PowerBook 1400	PowerBook 3400	Ibook•IMac PowerBook WALLSTREET
16 Mo	$69			$59		
24 Mo				$89		
32 Mo	$109	$89	☎	$109	$109	☎
64 Mo		$149	☎		$189	☎
128 Mo		$249	☎		☎	☎
256 Mo			☎		☎	☎
512 Mo			☎			

Prices may change by time of publication.

Big Orange Technologies

Big Orange Technologies - 6506 Arizona Ave - Los Angeles - CA 90045
Call free : 1.866.995.5995 - Fax : 310.649.4101 - www.bigorangetech.com

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® – over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

Blowouts & Specials

Panzer General & Angel Devoid	$2.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle	$5.00
Fun & Learning Game Bundle	$9.00
Contour Design Mouse Tray	$9.00
Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac	$29.00
Logitech Cordless Mouse	$29.00
Used Radius Full Page Display	$39.00
Norton Antivirus 6.0	$39.00
Gravis Firebird ADB Joystick	$39.00
Disney's Sketch Board	$45.00
MacroMedia Freehand 8 Upg	$49.00
Norton Utilities 5.0	$55.00
Mac OS® 8.1 Full Retail	$59.00
Altec Lansing 3 pc Sound Syst	$59.00
Internal 1 Gb SCSI Drive	$99.00

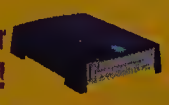
Apple® "Open Box"

Printer Cass. for LW 300&4/600	$19.00
Face-up Output Tray for 12/640	$19.00
LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter	$19.00
Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500	$19.00
AC Adapter for Powerbook G3	$59.00
Apple® Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3	$59.00
Apple® Battery for G3 Pwbks	$88.00
Apple® FireWire Kit	$99.00

Indigo or Ruby iMac™ DV 450* only $1088 – Save over $200!

Incredible value for the latest in Apple's iMac™
***Factory refurbished by Apple, 3 year AppleCare warranty is available.**

Ask about our other rockin' Lacie deals!



Lacie SCSI CD-RW 16x10x40x	$389.00
Lacie DVD-RAM 4.7/9.4GB	$695.00
Lacie 10Gb PocketDrive Firew.	$395.00
Lacie 20Gb PocketDrive Firew.	$595.00

LACIE

Ask about getting FREE 64 MB of RAM with our systems! And no Bull!

FREE RAM!

Pre-Owned Macs at the lowest prices ever!

Save Your Peripherals! Great price/performance!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs™

6100 series, starting at	$99
6200 series, starting at	$179
6300 series, starting at	$219
6400 series, starting at	$288
6500 series, starting at	$390
7100 series, starting at	$127
7200 series, starting at	$148
7300 series, starting at	$385
7500 series, starting at	$266
7600 series, starting at	$297
8100 series, starting at	$196
8500 series, starting at	$393
8600 series, starting at	$491
9500 series, starting at	$448
9600 series, starting at	$799
5200 all-in-1 series, starting at	$229
Beige G3's, starting at	$799
Blue & White G3's, starting at	$949
G4 Graphites, starting at	$1148
iBooks™, starting at	$1089
iMacs™ starting at	$579
PowerBook® 1400's, starting at	$688
PowerBook® 3400's, starting at	$749
PowerBook® 5300's, starting at	$399
PowerBook® G3's, starting at	$1388
Power8ase Towers, starting at	$249
Umax Towers, starting at	$419
PowerComputing Towers, starting at	$199
Factory Refurbished Macs™	
iMac™ G3/266 32/6/24x CD	$629
iMac™ G3/333 32/6/24x CD	$649
iMac™ G3/350 64/6/24x CD	$709
iMac™ G3/400 64/10 /DVD	$Call!
Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD	$1069
iBook™ 300 32/3.2/CD	$1249
Graphite iBook™ 366 64/6/CD	$1369
PowerBook® G3/250 32/4/CD	$1549
PwrBook® G3/500 128/12/CD	$2749
G4/450 128/20/DVD	$1649

Always more coming- call or check our site for details!

Max the Gorilla says "This ain't no bull!"

The PowerMax "No Bull!" Bundles

• No complicated reseller rebates • No special terms or conditions • No "get this if you buy this" • No hidden charges • No hooks, installation fees or, well, any other bull!

The G4 Bulldozer II Bundle

Ref G4/450 upgraded to 192 Mb of RAM, 20 Gb Drive, DVD-ROM, 56k, Zip drive, 17" Princeton 25mm display, Canon BJC-2100 Inkjet printer.

$1999 After Canon printer rebate

The iMac™ Bullseye Bundle

Refurbished Blueberry iMac™ upgraded to 128 mb of RAM, 6 Gb Drive, CD-ROM, 56k, Canon BJC-2100 Inkjet printer.

$799 After Canon printer rebate

The iBook™ Bullfighter Bundle

Refurbished Graphite iBook™ upgraded to 128 mb of RAM, 6 Gb Drive, CD-ROM, 56k, Graphite iBook Carry Case, Portable Canon BJC-85 Inkjet printer.

$1699

The PowerBook® Bulldog Bundle

Refurbished Powerbook® upgraded to 192 mb of RAM, 12 Gb Drive, DVD-ROM, 56k, Graphite iBook Carry Case, Portable Canon BJC-85 Inkjet printer.

$2999

TradeUp with PowerMax! G4 G3 603 604 601

We'll take your Mac® OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for full details!

Call us – or visit

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

• Over 200 Mac models to choose from
• Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support
• No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no games, no hidden charges... no bull!

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!

POWER MAX™

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Authorized Reseller

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

G4s & Cubes | DV iMacs™ | iBooks™ | PowerBooks® | Blue & White G3's | Beige G3's | Software

Sign on. Save Big. Have Fun.

MUG STORE

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com

Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

Circle 208 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF
(318) 424-9791

SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 Technical Support (318) 424-7967
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 Purchasing (318) 424-9791
1200 Marshall st Shreveport Louisiana 71101

The Vintage Mac Superstore!

PowerMac 6100 Bundle

*Includes 13" Monitor
*8 MB Ram
*250 MB Hard Drive
*2X CD
*modem
*keyboard & mouse
*Free ClarisWorks 3.0

ONLY $199

Internet Ready

MacintoshLC580 Internet Ready!

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

Last Chance Blowout!

ONLY $249

$299 with internal 4XCD

FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT

1.44 Super Drives STARTING AT $19!

Part # 661-0474

NEW

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Blue & White G3's

1•800•227•3971

NEW! ON SALE!

ONLY $1,199

- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB SCSI HD
- CD
- * Keyboard & Mouse
- 16 MB ATI Rage Pro Video Card

BRAND NEW!

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

NEW! $19

NEW! Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II

$49

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

ONLY $499

ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY $100 MORE!

ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM FOR MAC OR PC

ONLY $19!

HP Deskjet 890

ONLY $249

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

Monitor Blowout!

ONLY $299

NEW!

Apple 17" Studio Display

PowerComputing 17" Monitor

ONLY $169!

Factory Refurbished

Don't Miss Out!

AS LOW AS $89!

NEW!

Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors

See our line items below for other monitor blowout specials!

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!

AKAI DPS 12 v2

FINALLY! A real personal home studio that you can afford!

AS LOW AS $699

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition

ONLY $39!

NEW!

System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200	4400	5400/120	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
$349 refurbished	$399 refurbished	$499 refurbished	$699 refurbished	$699 refurbished	$449 NEW	$149 refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$249.
HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW	$249
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$149.
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$129.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$199.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$449.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$179.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$99.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$129.
Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished	$49.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$179

MONITORS

Apple 17" Studio Display NEW	$299
Apple 14" A/V refurbished	$129.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$119.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$119
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$179.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$599.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$99.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$129.
Power Computing 15" refurbished	$119.
Power Computing 17" refurbished	$169.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$49.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$29.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$199.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	$99.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series NEW	$29.

1•800•227•3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

www.shrevesystems.com

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS
WANTED!
WE BUY USED MACS!
TOP $$$ PAID
Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote
310 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025
MAC Solutions
sales@macsolutions.com
(800) 80-WE-BUY

www.MEGAMACS.COM
•Adobe GoLive3 / Premier5.1 $19/179
•Office 2001 / Freehand 8 $309/79
•Norton AntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4 $15/9
•OmniPage7.0/8.0/OS 8.1 $45/129/29
•RayDreamStudio5.5orTimbuktu $59
•Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast $149
•Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card $25
•17 inch .26 Digital Color Monitor $119
•Epson 740 / 860 Printer $99/109
•Formac ProTV / LW Pro 630 $89/299
•G3-333 ZIF / PL 366 Card $112/189
•Logitech WebCam / wheel mouse $29/12
•PowerBook Batteries from $29
Get FREE software with orders placed on our website
918-664-MACS (6227) WE BUY MACS!
fax: 918-663-6340 Price rounded down, credit cards ok

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS
Rebuilt Imagesetters
(714) 892-5290
Fax: (714) 892-4361
See Our Website!
www.prepresssystems.com
email: prepress77@hotmail.com
SAPHIR SCANNERS
HOWTEK DRUM CANNER
HARLEQUIN RIP
SILKSCREENING
PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM
PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

Brand New Beige G3's!
Only $699!
G3/266 Desktop 32 / 4 / CD: $699!
G3/266 Minitower 32 / 6 / CD: $799!
G3/300 Minitower 32 / 6 / CD: $899!
Mac OS 8.1
Only $69
G3 All In One Systems
233 Mhz 32/4/CD: $599
333 Mhz 32/4/CD: $699
Thousands Of Parts In Stock For Your Mac!
iBooks!
64 / 6 Gig / CD
Only $1099!
3400c $799! | G3 PB $1199! | PM 8500's $399! | BW G3's $899! | iMac's $599! | Beige G3 $799!
888-447-3728
See All The Rest At:
MacResQ.com
blzrate.com customer certified
MRQ Mac·Res·Q

800·673·MACS
916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227
WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. CHECK OUT OUR WEEKLY WEB SPECIALS http://www.poweron.com
iMac DV G3/400 Mhz includes DVD CDROM
$819.99 refurbished
64 MB RAM • 10 GB HD • USB
FireWire • Ethernet • 56k V.90
Apple DVD CDROM included!
MORE iMAC DEALS
iMac 333 -32/6 GB/CD/E/56k 619.99
iMac 350 -64/6 GB/CD/E/56k 699.99
iMac 400 DV SE-128/13 GB/DVD/E/56k ... 999.99
PowerMac 5200
Special
$129.99
INTERNET READY
24 MB RAM • 500MB HD • CDROM
EtherNet • Floppy Drive
Keyboard • Mouse • Built-in Monitor
SuperMac S900 Bundle
16/2GB/CD/Vid/Ethernet & Apple 17" MS
$499.99 New/OEM
Tower, 6 PCI Slots, Serial
100 TX EtherNet & Ultra Wide SCSI
S900 Base Config 16/0/0/0 604e 299.99
S900 604e 16/2GB/CD/Vid/EtherNet 399.99
S900 17" Monitor Bundle / E100 Ultra 24/2GB UW /CD/Vid/EtherNet 100Tx 499.99
SUPERMAC PARTS IN STOCK
iBOOK G3/300 Mhz
$1249.99 refurbished
32 MB RAM • 3.2 GB HD
USB • Ethernet • 56k V.90
MORE iBOOK DEALS
iBook 366 SE-64/6 GB/CD/E/56k 1549.99
USB Printers & Cables
Apple Original HARD DRIVES
Seagate Barracuda 3.5" x1" 50 pin
2GB $89.99
External Drives w/cables add $50
1 GB SCSI-3.5" x1.6" 50 pin Internal (P) 39.99
2 GB SCSI-3.5" x1" 68 pin Internal (N) .. 69.99
4 GB SCSI-3.5" x1.6" 50 pin Internal (P) 119.99
USB Zip Drives-External (N) 124.99
USB to EIDE External Cases (N) 89.99
40 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) 149.99
Apple Original CDROM
CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Software
$59.99 8X SCSI CDROM
MORE CDROM DEALS
2x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) .. 19.99
12x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) .. 99.99
24x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) 129.99
6x Apple DVD ATAPI -Internal (N) . 149.99
8x Apple DVD ATAPI -Internal (N) . 149.99
32x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal (N) 99.99
OTHER GREAT DEALS
Umax 2000U Scanner refurbished
$49 USB Interface 600x1200 dpi 36-bit Color
Special Apple 17" Multiscan refurbished Trinitron Tube $129
Deals Apple 20" Multiscan refurbished Trinitron Tube $299
MANAGER SPECIALS
USB Keyboard iKEY refurbished
$29 Translucent Design Rev. A OS 8.x compatible Includes 5' USB cable
Apple Floppy Drive new
$59 New Manual Floppy 661-0121 or 661-1390 (for 840av to G4)
56K External Modem new
$69 OEM Packed/NEW Includes Cables Mac Ready
Mac OS 8.1 CD new
$49 Complete Installation OEM Packed/NEW CDROM
INJET CARTRIDGES
Epson 600/740/800 CMY $24.99
Canon BC-02 BLK $18.99
100's more on our website
TONER CARTRIDGES
Toner HPII/LW IINT/IINTX $39.99
Toner HPIIP/Personal LW $54.99
100's more on our website
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.
www.poweron.com
sales@poweron.com
Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online
PowerON Computer Services
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
CALL for EDUCATIONALQuotes
Mon-Fri 7-6 PST, Sat 10-5 PST
All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Circle 198 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA 160 SCSI LVD - Ultra 100 IDE - Firewire 1394

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance.

SCSI Ultra 160 RAID

SCSI Vue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 160 SCSI Towers 14 & 29 Bay

Temperature ALARM!

From: $999

SCSI Vue™ Ultra 160 SCSI Cases

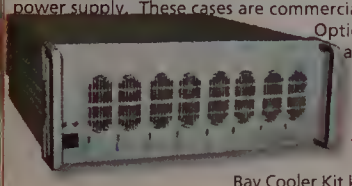
From: $99

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 160 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

SCSI Vue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.



$399

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: $99

PS Included

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

SCSI Vue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

NOW: Ultra-3 LVD 160MB/s!

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- 100 Styles in Stock

From: $39

Gold VHD Ultra160 SCSI Cable

From: $109

Features:
- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Protected Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: $39

50 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases. TEFLON

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases. TPO

FireWire RAID

Speed Breakthru...40 MB/s!!!

8 Bay Tower

4 Bay Tower

2 Bay Tower

FireVue™ FireWire RAID systems offer up to 480 gigabytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; 3 Times faster than the competition!

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light. $3995 Kit

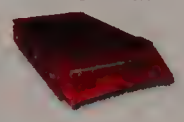
240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light. $1995 Kit

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 120 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light. $995 Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light.



Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability. Each system uses Maxtor DiamondMax 60 Gigabyte 7200rpm drives with three year warranties.

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 Adapters

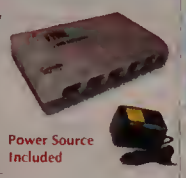
4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

$19.95

These Firewire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to also monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 6 Port HUB

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.



$129

Power Source Included

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed.

$129

1394

Optional Power Supply

FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to PCI Host

$129

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, 2000, and 2000 Server.

SCSI Vue™ Active Terminator

Ultra-160 LVD

Optional Remote Display

From: $39

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation
- *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68*
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$49

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.

50C

FireVue™ Gold FireWire 1394 Cables

From: $29

RAID Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

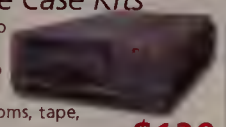
LED shows that power is being supplied

$19.95

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

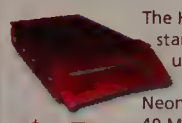
FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.



$129

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay



$159

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure or computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

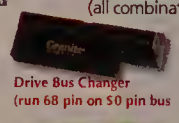
Special Package of all 3: $99

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)



Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus

From: $39

Gender Changer

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

Ultra-160

For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

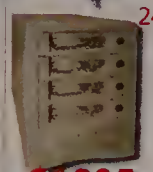
IDE Vue™ IDE RAID Systems

120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

$955 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 2 Bays, with 65 watt power supply.
- Two Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Two 36" Teflon Cables
- Two Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 2 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

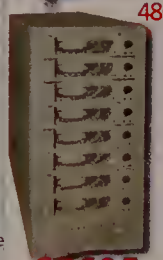
240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays



$1895 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 4 Bays, with 200 watt power supply.
- Four Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Four 36" Teflon Cables
- Four Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 4 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays



$3695 Kit

Kit Includes:
- Hot-Swap Case, 8 Bays, with 250 watt power supply.
- Eight Hot-Swap Bays with fans
- Eight 36" Teflon Cables
- Eight Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives
- One 8 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

All RAID Cards include support for RAID 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap and Hot-Spare. Ultra Fast 100MB/s with low CPU overhead. These cards are unbelievably fast.

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 RAID PCI Host

Speeds up to 100MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000, Mac.

Raid 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap Hot-Spare Support

Offered in three packages, 2 Drive, 4 Drive, and 8 Drive models, it is now easy to configure a RAID System that fits your needs. Using the exclusive TwinStor™ and DiskSwitch™ technologies, Escalade supports RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 10. It also allows for both HOT-SWAP and HOT SPARE support. These exclusive technologies create an environment that provides both data security and blistering fast speeds.

$145 2 Port Model

$245 4 Port Model

$445 8 Port Model

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables

Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy for internal or external use.

From: $29.95

IDE Vue™ Ultra 100 Teflon Cables

Ultra 66/100 Teflon Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. These are designed for RAID applications or where additional shielding and protection is required.

From: $29.95

Up to 36" Long! (double the specification length)

IDE Vue™ Ultra 66/100 Hot Swap Bay

$39.95

Fan

Key Lock

The IDE Ultra66/100 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

For true Hot-Swap you must use a Host Adapter

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

Granite "The Solution Company"

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm PST

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS

Starting at $799

G4/500D	256/40G/DVD RAM/56K	2879
G4/450D	128/30G/DVD/56K	2099
G4/400	64/20G/DVD/56K	1349
G4/500MT	256/27G/DVD/ZIP	2099
G4/450MT	256/27G/DVD/ZIP	1999
G4/450MT	128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1749
G4/400MT	128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1599
G4/400MT	64/10G/DVD/56K	1249
G4/400MT	64/10G/CD/56K	1149
G4/350MT	64/10G/DVD/56K	1099
G3/400MT	128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1049
G3/450MT	128/9GW/24XCD/SCSI	1199
G3/400MT	64/6G/DVD	899
G3/350MT	64/6G/DVD	849
G3/350MT	64/6G/CD	799
9600/300	64/4G/24XCD	1199*

G3/350

Minitower
128MB SDRAM
12Gig HD
24XCD & Zip

Super Deal $949

I-MACS

Starting at $549

I-MAC G3/500 SP	128/30G/DVD/56K	1399
I-MAC G3/450 DV+	64/20G/DVD/56K	1249
I-MAC G3/400 DV	64/10G/CD/56K	949
I-MAC G3/400 Graphite	128/13G/DVD/56K	1049
I-MAC G3/400	64/10G/DVD/56K	829*
I-MAC G3/350	64/7G/CD/56K	749
I-MAC G3/333	32/6G/CD/56K	649*
I-MAC G3/266	32/6G/CD/56K	549*
I-MAC G3/233	32/4G/CD/56K	CALL

All Flavors Are In Stock!
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine,)

Call for the CUBE & other new products. Visit Our New Site for the latest pricing.

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G4/500	256/18G/DVD/SHARE	2799
G4/400	128/20G/DVD/SHARE	1899
G3/450	256/2-9G/24X/SHARE	1599

CALL FOR OTHER WORKGROUP SERVERS.

G3 POWERBOOKS

Starting at $999

G3/500	128/18G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2799
G3/500	128/12G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2499
G3/400	64/10G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2099
G3/400	64/6G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	1999
G3/333	64/4G/24xCD/14.1 TFT/56K	1699*
G3/300	64/8G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1699
G3/266	64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1399
G3/233	32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K	1199
G3/233	32/2G/CD/12.1 DSTN/56K	999

Call for all other PowerBooks.

I-BOOKS

Starting at $1099

12.1 Active TFT Color Screen, 20xCD, 56K Modem

I-BOOK G3/300	64/6G Graphite	1499
I-BOOK G3/300	64/6G Blueberry	1399
I-BOOK G3/300	32/3.2G Blueberry	1099*
I-BOOK G3/300	32/3.2G Tangerine	1099*

ViewSonic®

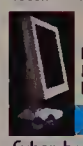
Starting at $169

Q53 15"	169
Q71/Q75 17"	209/269
Q95/E790/GS790 19"	339/359/399
Q115/G810/P815	669/749/849
VG150/VP150	799/899
VIEWPANEL VP181	2599

SONY

Starting at $189

E100 15"/E210 17"	189/329
G200 17"/G400 19"/G500 21"	329/349/1069
E400 19"/E500 21"	499/979
F500R 21"	1649



SONY LCD Displays

N50 15"	1329
M151/M151 BQ 15"	899/899
L181/L181A	2099/2099

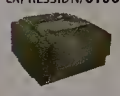
SONY Digital Cameras

Cybershot DSC-D770	649
MAVICA FD73/FD85	399/599
MAVICA FD95	869
MAVICA CD1000(WITH CDR)	1099

EPSON

Starting at $69

STYLUS COLOR 600	69*
STYLUS COLOR 740/740I	99/99
STYLUS COLOR 900/900G	249/299
STYLUS COLOR 900N	279
STYLUS COLOR 860/880	149/159
STYLUS COLOR 1160	399
STYLUS COLOR 3000*/3000	799*/1099
STYLUS COLOR 5000	2329
EXPRESSION/610U/636U	199/199



HEWLETT PACKARD

1100Xi/1100AXi	359/399
3100Xi/31500Xi	359/449
2100M/2100TN	649/899
4000N/4000TN	1099/1299
4050N/4050TN	1299/1399
4500N/4500DN	2199/3199
4050USB	CALL
5000	1329
5000N/5000GN	1799/1999
8000N/8000DN	1799/2099
8100N/8100DN	2549/2999
8500/8500N	CALL
8500DN	5575
8550/8550N	CALL
8550DG/8550DN	CALL

iomega

Starting at $69

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	249/249
JAZ DRIVE 1 GIG EXT	99
ZIP 100MB Cartridge. (10 PACK)	85
JAZ Cartridge 1 GIG/2 GIG	69/79

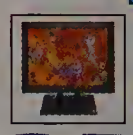
Panasonic Digital Camera

PVDC-2590 Palm Cam

- 8MB Flash Card
- Motion Recording
- 1.8 Color LCD
- 1280 x 960 Res.
- Modem Included

Special $299

IBM® IBM T85A 18' DISPLAY



18.1" LCD Flat Panel 1280x1024 Res.

Super Deal $1599

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newertechnology! VST Seagate Quantum GCC AGFA Tektronix NEC

All prices are cash discounted. * denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for any typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, PowerMac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, WorkGroup, G3, G4, & Cube are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We Are Not Apple Authorized.

Infinity Micro
800-589-1234

$1999. PowerBook G3/400

Ibook G3/300 $1195.

$789. IMac G3/400

CUBE G4/450 $1499.

(800) 589-1234

http://www.infinity-micro.com
email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 10917 W. PICO BLVD. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

PowerMacs

DUAL G4/450 128/30GB/DVD/56K	2199
DUAL G4/500 256/40GB/DVD/56K	3049
CUBE G4/450 64/20GB/DVD/56K	1449
CUBE G4/500 128/30GB/DVD/56K	2095
CUBE G4/500 256/40GB/DVD/Radion	2199
G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip	2199
G4/450 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP	2099
G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K/ZIP	1699
G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP	1499
G4/400 64/10GB/CD/56K	1199
G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K	1299
G4/400 64/20GB/DVD/56K	1449
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K	1099
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K	999
G3/400 128/12G/24XCD/ZIP	1099
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD	989
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X	999
9600/233 32/4GB/CD	1299
8600/300 32/4GB/CD/ZIP	795
7300/200 32/2GIG/24X*	345
4400/200 32/2GB/CD *	349
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	349

IMacs

G3/500 SNOW 128/30GB/DVD/56	1489
G3/500 DVSE 128/30GB/DVD/56	1489
G3/450 DV+ Indigo 64/20GB/DVD	1195
G3/450 DV+ Ruby 64/20GB/DVD	1195
G3/450 DV+ Sage 64/20GB/DVD	1195
G3/400 DV Indigo 64/10GB/CD/56K	779
G3/400 DV Ruby 64/10GB/CD/56K	779
G3/400SE 128/13GB/DVD/56K	949
G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K*	779
G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD	749
G3/333 32/6G/24XCD*	649
Server G3/350 128/20GB/DVD/A	1699
Server G3/450 256/2x9G/24X/A	1899
Server G4/500 256/18GB/DVD/A.S	3199

PowerBooks

G3/500 128/20GB/DVD/14.1/56K	2595
G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1/56K	2495
G3/400 64/10GB/CD/56K/14.1"	2095
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1	2095
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1	1795
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1	1545
G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1	1545
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1*	1295
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1*	1299
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM*	999
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM*	699

IBooks

G3/466 64/10gb/dvd/56 Graphite	1545
G3/366 64/10gb/cd/56k Indigo	1375
G3/366 64/6GB/Graphite	1495
G3/300 32/3.2GB Tangerine	1195
G3/300 32/3.2GB Blueberry	1195
G3/300 64/6GB/Blueberry	1345
G3/300 64/6GB/Tangerine	1345

18" LCD Monitor $1895.00

MAG INNOVISION LT530C 15" LCD $ 875.00

Apple 15" LCD
$749.00 M7612LL/A
$899.00 M7928ZM/A

ViewSonic®

VPD150/VG151	895/995
VE150/VG150B	895/949
VPA-150/VE150B	995/995
VG150/M50	895/189
E655/Q55	169/159
449ZA/500XA	215/1099
447XS/447XPRO	379/539
E773/Q75	259/299
PF77/PF775	395/359
GS773/G773	299/289
PS775/44721	349/349
E771/Q71	229/219
EF70/800XA	299/2895
VG181/VPD180	2595/2895
PF790/PS790	495/399
E790/E790B	395/429
GS790	449
Q95/445PRO	349/1095
Q115/GS815	695/849
445ZA/446XPRO-V	895/749
800PRO +	3099
44721	349

SONY

E100/E210/E200L	199/359/349
E400/E500	529/1039
A200/G200	349/399
G400/G500	629/1099
CPDL181A/M151	2645/989
FW900/500PS	2399/1049

3Com

PALM IIIc	349
PALM VX	399
PALM VII	399
Palm VIIx	429

Sony Dsc-D770	675
SONY FD85/FD73	549/399
SONY S30/S70	399/799
SONY DCM-M1 Discam	1295
Nikon Coolpix 990	895
Nikon Coolpix 900	795

HEWLETT PACKARD

1100xi/1100axi	349/379
3100xi/3150xi	475/499
2100M/2100TN	729/999
4000N/4000TN	999/1299
4050N/4050TN	1240/1375
4500/4500N	1995/2395
4500DN/5000	3199/1495
5000N/5000GN	1795/2195
8000/8000N	1699/2095
8000DN	2095
8100/8100N	2275/2495
8100DN	2995
8500	3795
8500N	4795
8500DN	6395
2500CP/3000CP	6995/10250

EPSON

Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	89
EPL5700I/LQ570E	389/279
Stylus 2000/3000	115/1049
Stylus 2500/2500PRO	295/379
Stylus 740/860	129/139
Stylus 850NE/900	439/249
Stylus 900G/760	239/139
Photo 1270/2000P	495/829
Photo 750/870	169/299
Photo 875dc	379
Pro 5000/5000f	2499/6395
Pro 7000/9000	3795/7495
Pro 9000Fiery	12499

AGFA

Duoscan HID/T1200	2395/675
Photo 780c	239
Snapscan 1212U/E40	99/179
SnapScan E50/Touch USB	99/109

EPSON

EXP. 1600/1600PRO	799/1299
EXP. 1600PROFB/SEFB	1039/745
1640XL/1200S	2179/295
1200U/1200UPHOTO	199/289
610/636U	109/99

MICROTEK

Artixscan 1100/4000T	1595/1649
MVP700S//MVP800X	2295/3199
IMAGE DECK/4DP	479/549
ScanMaker 3600/3700	99/129
ScanMaker 4700/5	289/1279
Scanmaker 6400XL	789
Scanmaker 9600XL	1129
ScanMaker V6UPL/V6USL	149/349
SCANMAKER X6 /X6EL	99/139

UMAX

Powerlook 1100 /1100Duo	1339/999
Powerlook 2100xl/2100xlle	1899/1449
Powerlook III fd/ III	799/1099
PowerLook III pci	599
Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE	5895/949
PowerLook 3000	4999
PowerLook IIISE/II	CALL

Call for full line of PC Notebooks
Sony Vaio, Compaq, Hp IBM, Compaq, Toshiba all instock!!!

(*) reflects reconditioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Frotune 500, Universities, Government & corporate p.o.'s are welcomed. Prices listed are cash discounted& are subject to change with out notice !

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

PowerMac 8500	PowerBook G3	PowerBook 3400	PowerBook G3	CD & DVD
180MHz/64/2GB/CD	233MHz/32/2GB	200MHz/16MB/2GB CD/Mod	266MHz/32/6GB/CD Zip/SCSI/AV	8xCD-ROM SCSI $39
$349	$895	$639 Add 32MB Memory for only $39	$679	24xCD For IMac $79 DVD RAM (G3 &G4) $329

IMac 333MHz
32MB/6GB/CD
$629

www.allapplemac.com

Huge Parts Inventory
Over 28,000 Items
In-Stock

POWER BOOKS icni.com
G3 500 MHz /128MB/12GB/DVD $2534
G3 400 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD $2249
G3 333 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD* $1690
G3 266 MHz /64MB/6GB/CD* $1449
G3 250 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD* $1129
G3 233 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD* $895
3400 / 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD/Mod* ..$639
3400 / 240 MHz /16MB/3GB/CD $749
5300ce / 117 MHz /16MB/1GB* $389
iBook 300 MHz/32MB/3GB/CD/56K/ETH .$979
iBook 366MHz/64MB/6GB/CD/56K/ETH $1469

POWER MACS icni.com
G4 500 DUAL /256MB/40GB/DVDKB/56K$2982
G4 500 MHz /256MB/27GB/DVD $2269
G4 450 DUAL /128MB/30GB/DVD/KB/56K $2149
G4 450 MHz /128MB/20GB/DVD $1890
G4 450 Cube /64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K ..$1529
G4 400 MHz /64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K .$1479
G4 400 MHz /64MB/10GB/DVD $1269
G3 400 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD $929
G3 350 MHz /64MB/6GB/CD/DVD $829
G3 266 MHZ /32MB/4GB/CD/(SCSI) $679
9600 300 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD/Zip $979
9600 200 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD $639
9500 180 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD $409
8600 200 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD $439
8500 180 MHz /64MB/2GB/CD $349
7600 132 MHz /16MB/1GB/CD $259
7300 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD $369
7200 120 MHz /16MB/1GB/CD $219

MONITORS icni.com
APPLE 21" Studio* $1095
APPLE 20" 850 Vision* $479
APPLE 1710 Vision* $105
APPLE 17" Studio* (Graphite) $279
APPLE 15" Multi $85
APPLE 15" Flat LCD $779

HARD DRIVES icni.com
HD 1GB SCSI $39
HD 2GB SCSI $58
HD 4GB SCSI $85
HD 9GB SCSI $139

CD & DVD icni.com
32xCD-ROM IDE For G3, G4 .....$55
24xCD-ROM For iMac $79
DVD For G3, G4 .....$139
DVD For IMac $129
8xCD-ROM SCSI $39

IMACS icni.com
IMac 233MHz /32/4GB/CD/Modem* $569
IMac 333MHz /32/6GB/CD/Modem* $599
IMac 350MHz /64/6GB/CD/Modem* $699
IMac 400MHz /DV/64/10GB/DVD/Modem $799
IMac 450MHz /128/20GB/DVD/Modem $1279
IMac 500MHz /128/30GB/DVD/Modem $1479

Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph
• 2.11 megapixels
• Quality Zoom lens
• Plug-and-play USB
• Mac and PC $449

ICN has the largest inventory of
Apple & Toshiba parts
USB & FireWire Peripherals.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-445-6600
Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

www.allapplemac.com • 1.800.472.4921

Software Specials QuarkXpress4$649
Apple MacOS7.6/8.1/8.5/8.6 $49/55/59/79
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 $129/$99/$189
AntiVirus5/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD $49/29
8ryce3D/4/ 3D Suites $99/125*/379
Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker $69 ea.
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks $49/59/89
Claris Impact/Drganizer/HomePage $69 each
Corel DRAW 8 / WordPerfect V3.5 $199/$75
Director V5/Studio/6/Studio$199/389/489/589
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1$199/99
Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio $199/109
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics $269/99
Extensis PhotoTool3/QXTool4 $129/129
FileMakerPro.V2/4/4.1/Server3 $49/99/169/589
Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. $949/$355/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver2 $249 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio $199 ea
Freehand V8 Full Ver. only $ 149
FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool$389/489/39
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 $39/89
GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 $199/369/439
Illustrator V5.5/7/8InDesign $89/189/249/489
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 $29/69/95
Microsoft Office4.2/97Pro./2001 $149/199/399
MicrosoftOffic98Upg./98/2000 $99/199/$349
MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4 $389/649
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus 8undle $79 both
Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject $39/49/89
Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage $69/99/149/229/99
Pantone Color Drive/Color WE8 $69 each
PageMaker V5/6.5/PhotoFlash $189/289/89
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 $99/189/189
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 $69 ea. $149 both
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDlux$89/189/289/25
QuarkXpress4/4.1 $649/$699
Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 $179/35
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 $89/189/289
SuitCase3/9 StuffIt Delux5.5 $25/$79/59
SoundEdit16+DEC II/SwimSuit CD$199/249/29
StrataStudioProV2.5 /VirtualPC $489/635/149

Apple G4(Dual Pro.) - $2289
G3/266 DT/MT-SCSI/Floppy/Serial$989/1489
G4-DualProcessor 450/500MHZ $2289/3289

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB $69/99/149/179
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB $199/219/249/369

Manager Specials
*UMAX PowerLook 3000 W/Transparency $4889
*UMAX Mirrage 11X17 $795
* Epson 3000 Color Printer
- Color Proof refurb* $989
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB $159/$339
Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext. $79/$99
Ricoh 4X/2X/8X w/Toast $249
Plextor CD-RW 12X/10X/32X /FWire $389
Apple DVD-RDM Dr. w/MPEG Decorder $399
DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI $699

COMBO Drives:
9GB + CD-RW Ext. SCSI $599
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R $999
JAZ+ZIP $249

Tape Ext. Drive
SDT2000/4000/5000 $199/399/499
SDT7000/9000/10000 $599/799/989
DLT 30/40/60GB $1189/1489/1989
USB Drive - 30/45/60GB $229/289/349

Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate
SCSI Case HH/FF $29/49*
• 8GB/18GB RAID - $ 389/ $689
• 36GB/54GB RAID - $ 989 / $1289
• 72GB / 108GB RAID - $1489/$1799
• 144GB/216GB RAID - $2089/$3989
• 288GB RAID - $ 4499

Iomega
1.0GB Jaz $75
100MB Zip $10*
SyQuest
44MB/88MB $25/35
200/270MB $49/59
EZ135/230 $29/39
SyJet 1.5GB $95
M.O. Cart.
128/230MB $8/12
640/650MB $29/34
1GB Tahiti $89
1.2/1.3GB $49/59
2.6/4.6GB$149/189

Close-Out
*Targa 2000 Pro W/FinalCutPro3388
Apple 1710 Color Monitor $289
*128/256MB PC100 - $149/289
*SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive $199/199
*Fujitsu 230MB MD / WANG DAT $199 ea.
*SDNY 650MB/1.3GB M.D. Dr. $589/989
*AUTDCAD 14 $989
Canvas V5/V6 $249/339
*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 $39/59/67
*M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 $69/99/289
*M.S. Words V5/V6/98 $89/189/269
*WordPerfect3.5/Windows98 $75/95

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolutions4U.com
E-Mail: Imagesol 4U@ AOL.com
2443 208th Street #3 • Torrance, CA 90501
New Address
800-352-3420
Image Solutions
Crenshaw | Del Amo Ave. | 208th St. | Torrance
VISA

CHEAP MACS!
LIQUIDATION STATION
www.liquidationstation.com
800-382-6246
177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Be a rocket scientist!
Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.
Helping older Macs kick butt.
upgradeStuff
www.upgradestuff.com
177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY SPECIALISTS
• Printers
• Monitors
• Supplies
• Scanners
• Media
• Hard Drives
• Modems
• Software
• Accessories
• Cables/Adapters
• Mice/Input Devices
• Keyboards
• Network Products
• Hubs/NICS
Serving Mac User's Since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram
Low Prices & Personalized Service
Tahoe Peripherals
5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com
800-307-3434
177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

MCE USB FlexLight

Don't get caught in the DARK with your PowerBook!

Conveniently lights up your keyboard and surrounding paperwork! Powered by the PowerBook's USB port.

$19.99

MCE DataShuttle Xtreme

PC Card, FireWire, or USB

The world's most *VERSATILE* Storage Device!

You have the Power to Choose:
FireWire for high-speed video capture
USB for compatibility with iMac and iBook
PC Card for compatibility with PowerBooks
* See web site for details.

	30GB	20GB	Kit
FireWire	$629	$429	$139
USB	$599	$399	$119
PC Card	$579	$379	$99

Kit: Turn your old Internal PowerBook drive into an external drive!*

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS by MCE

Mac

MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

Ultra-DMA Drives!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400 & 1400*

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	$179
MobileStor 10G	10GB	3 yr wty	$199
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	$299
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	$499

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the *complete* MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

* see website for details and compatibility with other PowerBook models

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives

FAST! up to 15MB/s

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!*

Perfect for audio & video recordng & editing.

multimedia tuned

32GB	30GB	20GB	10GB	Kit
160 min.†	150 min.†	100 min.†	50 min.†	
$699	$649	$449	$349	$149

Kit: Turn your old Internal PowerBook drive into an expansion bay drive!*

†approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes * See web site for details.

MCE Xcaret Pro Expansion Bay CDRW Drives

For PowerBook G3 Series 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

4x Record
4x Re-Write
20x Read

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

NEW LOW PRICE! $399

CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & BUNDLES!

Authorized Reseller

$200 mail-in Rebate on Power-Books! through 12/31/00

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 20GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$2799 compare to $2999*

w/30GB HD†...$3099

†in place of 20GB HD; compare to $3299*

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$3599 compare to $3799*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...$3799 compare to $3997*

* Apple Store 9/22/00

Apple PowerBook 2000 Media Developer Bundle

Audio & Video Developer PowerBook Bundles

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- MCE Expansion Bay CDRW Drive
- 512MB SDRAM • DVD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" Display • 2 USB Ports
- 2 FireWire Ports • AirPort Ready

$4999

w/MCE 30GB Expansion Bay Hard Drive...$5599

MCE CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

SCSI Cards for new PB 2000

- CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card $129
- CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card $129
- CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card $259

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, iBOOK, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300
SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

Micro-AC Adapter only $85

Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter charges PB in the car or plane! $80

MADSONLINE

Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series 98/99!

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Slimline Case...$99
Productivity Case...$139

IREZ

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card $119
• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL! $239

Kritter USB Camera Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice $119

Kritter SV Camera Requires CapSure Card $139

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Expansion Bay Zip Drives
100MB starting at $199
250MB $279

FireWire Portable Drives
6GB $369
18GB $635

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle $299

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

Digigram VXpocket
Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! $699

Steinberg USB-2-Midi Interface $99

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

Apple Computer

High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!

PowerBook 2400 Battery $249
PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery $139

macally

$29 iMouse Jr. USB for iBook

$79 CardBus to USB Adapter

iHub Jr. 3 Port USB Hub $39

$69 USB Floppy Drive

Great stocking stuffers!

MCE Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case

Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! $19

MCE USB Mobile Mini Mouse

$29

Klear Screen

PowerBook Screen Cleaner
three 6-packs $25

Kensington

Notebook MicroSaver Security System $43

Canon

BJC-85 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer $299

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Circle 184 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC OF ALL TRADES®

Visit Our Web Site...
www.macofalltrades.com
800.304.4639

These are typical used and refurbished items we buy and sell daily...

Direct: 404.355.5144
500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, GA 30318
email: macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com
Fax: 404.355.5461

MacMart
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

Knowledgeable & Friendly Staff Ready To Assist You

Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win A FREE 128 Meg Module
GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
If We Don't Have It - Chances Are Nobody Does

POWERBOOKS

G3/400 14.1" 64-10GB-DVD-56K	$2199
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K	$2645
3400C/200 48 - 2 - CD -M -Floppy (R)	$725
G3/250 13.1" 32-6GB-CD-56K (R)	$1095
G3/233 14.1" 64-2GB-CD-56K (R)	$1295

PRINTERS / SCANNERS

Canon BJC-85 USB Portable Color	$285
Epson Stylus 860 1400x720 DPI	$119
Epson Stylus 1160 Up To 13x44" Paper	$295
Epson Stylus 2000P Photo Repo. Quality	$799
Epson Stylus 3000 Up To 17x44" Paper	$1199
HP PRODUCTS.....	$AVE
Tektronix Phaser 750N USB/Ethernet	$2275
Epson Perfection 610 36bit 600x2400dpi	$119
Epson 2000 Scans, Prints & Copies	$145
Epson Perfection 1200 36bit 600x2400dpi	$185
Microtek 4700 600x1200dpi 42bit	$259
Nikon D660U w/35MM Film Adapter	$139
Umax Astra 3450 w/Transparency Adapter	$147
Umax Astra 4000U Includes Photoshop	$239
Umax Powerlook III Proffesional Series	$575

DRIVES

Iomega Internal Zip Drives	$65
Seagate 30 Gig Barracuda 7200 Rpm Int.	$169
USB External 32x4x4 w/Toast	$229
SCSI 8x8x24 External w/Toast	$295
Firewire 12x10x32 External W/Toast	$385

POWERMACS

G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-CD-56K	$1020
G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K	$1165
G4/400 64 MEG -20GB-DVD-56K	$1399
Cube/450 64MB -20GB-DVD-56K	$1589
Cube/500 128MB -30GB-DVD-56K	$2049
G4/500 DP 256-27GB-DVD RAM-ZIP	$2390
G4/450 DP 128-20GB-DVD-56K	$2299
G4/500 DP 256 MEG-27GB-DVD RAM	$3349
7300/200 16 MB - 2 GB - CD (R)	$345
G3/233 32 MB - 4 GB - CD (R)	$620
9600/200 32 MB- 4 GB - CD - VID (R)	$695
iMac G3/400 64MB-10G-DVD-56K (R)	$699
G3/300 64 MB - 6 GB - CD (R)	$875
G3/400 64 MB - 6 GB - CD - ZIP (R)	$949
G3/400 128 - 20 - DVD - ZIP - 56K (R)	$1099

MAC PARTS

LogicBoard 7100/80 ... 7200/90	$135 ... $149
LogicBoard 8500 ... 9500	$479 ... $499
PowerSupply 7300 ... 72/75/7600s	$159 ... $110
Apple CD 4X ... 8X.... 12X	$25 ... $45 ... $55
REPLACEMENT HARD DRIVES	$AVE

CARDS

Bootable SCSI Card 2x faster then Mac Original	$45
PCI Firewire Card 3 Ports	$69
SCSI / Serial Combo with 2 Serial Ports	$97

VIDEO / DISPLAYS

Apple Studio Display 17" Di[illegible]	$399
Apple 15" Flat Panel Display	$[illegible]45
Apple Studio Display 17" (R)	$279
Apple 21" Studio Display (R)	$1099
Princeton 19" 22dp 1600x1200 85HZ	$289
NEC 21" 25dp 1600x1200 76HZ	$335
Formac ProTV TV Tuner & Video Capture Card	$675
ATI Xclaim 3D 8 Meg PCI Perfect 2nd Card	$85
3DFX 5500 Voodoo-5 32 Bit Super Fas[illegible]	$299

MEMORY

SDRAM PC100 - For G3, G4 Computers, Cube & Imac DV	
128M ... 256M... 512MB	$65 ... $135 ... $278
SO-DIMMs - For G3 Powerbook, Ibook & Orig. Imacs	
64M ... 128M 256MB	$35... $69... $139
72 PIN SIMMs - 32 MB ... 64 MB	$79 ... $99
168 PIN DIMMs - 32M ... 64M ... 128MB	$69 ... $159 ... $189

macmart.com
Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau
Order Toll Free in the USA
1-800-600-2708
International & Dealers 818-904-1400
Sales@macmart.com or Fax Us 818-904-1410

• Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are c.o.d • Price & Availability subject to change • Returns Subject To Restocking Fee *

Circle 197 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

The LLB Company Inc.

1•800•848•8967

MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

DIMMs

$107 128MB

BEIGE G3- PC 66

32MB4x64.....$37
64MB8x64.....$55
128MB16x64.....$107
256MB32x64.....$270
512MB64x128.....$560

$190 64MB

168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB2x64.....$45
32MB4x64.....$89
64MB8x64.....$190

$190 64MB

168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....$44
32MB 4x64.....$90
64MB 8x64.....$190

DIMMs

$52 64MB

G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB8x64.....$52
128MB16x64.....$104
256MB32x64.....$265
512MB64x128.....$549

$80 32MB

168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMS

32MB4x64.....$80
64MB8x64.....$190
128MB16x64.....$250

SIMMs

$94 32MB

72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMS

8MB2x32.....$22
16MB4x32.....$42
32MB8x32.....$94

IOMEGA

Zip Drive USB	$145
ZIP 100 disk	$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	$89
Jaz 1GB disk	$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$250
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$299
NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.	
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$414
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$549
NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series	
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$419
Maxpowr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	$539

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		iBOOK		PB 500 SERIES		PB3400 G3	
256MB	$256	256MB	$256	32MB	$111	128MB	$208
128MB	$128	128MB	$128	16MB	$62	64MB	$125
64MB	$56	64MB	$56	8MB	$45	32MB	$75
32MB	$42	32MB	$42	4MB	$40	16MB	$60

PB PISMO SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
256MB	$252	48MB	$150	48MB Kit	$180	64MB	$135
128MB	$126	32MB	$120	24MB	$90	32MB	$95
64MB	$56	16MB	$60	16MB	$59	24MB	$80
32MB	$42	8MB	$55	8MB	$52	16MB	$75

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome Mail PO's to:

2791 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	$1039
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	$1179
G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD	$1570
G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD	$2494
G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD	$2970

POWERBOOKS

iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV	$1599
G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	$2199
G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1 TFT	$2499
G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1 TFT	$3499

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Circle 209 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge
Suppressors

DMS has all you need to network your business

Memory

√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking

• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

DMS DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb	16	32	64	128	256	512
G3/G4	–	$22	$30	$62	$134	$349
iMac™ 350	–	$22	$30	$62	$134	$349
iMac™ 233-333	–	$22	$32	$64	$144	–
iBook™	–	$22	$32	$64	$144	–
PowerBook G3	–	$22	$32	$64	$144	$375
168 pin DIMMs	$21	$42	$82	$139	–	–
72 pin SIMMs	$15	$37	–	–	–	–
30 pin SIMMs	$19	–	–	–	–	–

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

*New Macs avaliable for Walk-In sales only.

SPECIALS!!

Mac®OS 8.1 CD only	49
Quantum 2gb SCSI IntHD-Used	60
FireWire 30gb 7200rpm ExtHD	329
FireWire 45gb 7200rpm ExtHD	399
FireWire 60gb 7200rpm ExtHD	599

NEW MACS!*

G4/400 64/20gb/DVD/56k	web
G4 Cube 450 64/20gb/DVD/56k	web
iMac™ 350MHz 64/7gb/CD/56k	web
PwrBk G3-400 64/10gb	web

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

Authorized Dealer · Apple Specialist · Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 1116

MAC Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macsolutions.com

DIRECT showcase

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?
BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE
WE CAN BEAT
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
CALL AROUND THEN CALL US
CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

Classifieds

CD-ROM Replication by Oasis. ISO-9002 certified manufacturing. Minimum quantity 200 CD's. Unique packaging options including Oasis Jewel-FreeTM Box. *www.oasiscd.com* 888-296-2747

DUST COVERS - KEYBOARD SKINS - CARRYING CASES. Complete selection for the iMac and G-4. **800-872-1946** *www.abcomcorp.com*

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE BY THE BOOK *www.bythebook.com* **or dial (800) 554-9116**

TRUE QuickTime STREAMING HOSTING. FREE 15 day trial. Stream all 3 video formats + MP3 from $4.99/m **PlayStream.com 800-874-8855**

FREE MAC NEWS - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: *www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html*

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: *www.mactreasures.com* **(408) 227-1645.**

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space. *www.macserve.net*

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! *www.powerbookguy.com* **(510) 533-5500**

Niki Stranz (415) 243-3664 or (800) 597-1594 x1
niki_stranz@macworld.com
Carol Johnstone (415) 243-3691 or (800) 597-1594 x2
carol_johnstone@macworld.com

continued from page 196

the PowerBook's video-out jack and playing the movies in iMovie 2's Full Screen mode. The audience cheered and roared with laughter, but inside I was bumming out. As any iMovie jock can tell you, playing DV movies straight off the Mac's hard drive involves an unfortunate trade-off: you have to choose between a clear-but-jerky picture or a smooth-but-blurry one. Only transferring the movie back to your camcorder unlocks the pristine, gorgeous DV footage you really have.

In his book *Code* (Basic Books, 2000), Lawrence Lessig writes that software code is often a more effective behavior control than legal code. That's exactly the issue here. Electronically speaking, all European DV camcorders *are* capable of recording incoming video; the lock that nEUters them is only in the software. It didn't take long for Europeans to figure out how to defeat it. Web sites explain how to *dis*-disable FireWire recording using a special remote control; video shops in many European cities will perform this surgery for a fee.

It's a lesson worth studying, because U.S. manufacturers are once again preparing to shoot themselves in the same foot. Fear of piracy led to the hobbling of MP3 players and high-definition TV, and surely other gadgets will present the same issue.

But why? The arguments are the same ones we heard when VCRs first appeared. "Oh, no! No one will go to movie theaters anymore!" In fact, just the opposite has occurred—the net result of VCRs has been a staggering increase in the world's appetite for movies.

For our story, there was a happy ending. In the weeks following the arts workshop, the Austrian school found a guy with a Sony DV camcorder he'd had un-nEUtered at a shop in Vienna, so the kids were finally able to transfer their movies to tape and show them to their friends.

But overall, the practice of nEUtering camcorders in Europe is a failure, aimed at preventing a problem that, as the VCR example shows, may not even exist. Let's take the lesson: when lobbyists and pliant bureaucrats drive gadget makers to cripple their wares, they're firing clumsy bullets at a phantom enemy. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *iMovie 2: The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2001).

DAVID POGUE

Unexpected Lesson in Europe

WHY ELECTRONICS MAKERS CRIPPLE THEIR WARES INTENTIONALLY

Last October, I flew to Austria—birthplace of Mozart, Freud, and Arnold Schwarzenegger. I was one of four U.S. instructors brought to a boarding school in Salzburg to present an intensive four-day arts workshop. My art form: drama.

I'd spent ten years conducting musicals in New York, so I thought I'd be in good shape. Unfortunately, only a handful of my students had ever seen even a musical, let alone a play. In fact, this multinational group had only one dramatic cultural reference in common: American movies. I smacked my forehead—*doh!* Suddenly I knew exactly how to get 30 kids excited about acting, character, and structure. We'd make movies—iMovie to the rescue!

We borrowed three DV camcorders and the dean's FireWire PowerBook, which we loaded up with a copy of iMovie 2 that we bought and downloaded from Apple's Web site. After offering a full-day classroom session about lighting, sound, and camcorder technique, I set the kids loose. Each group of ten kids had three days to write, direct, film, and edit a five-minute movie.

The results were outstanding—and screamingly funny. (My favorite: *Young Arnold Schwarzenegger.* The star was a hilarious kid from Russia who's about as macho as Woody Allen. You get the idea.) We stayed up all night editing.

On the day the movies were to be shown, however, we ran into a snag: we couldn't output the finished films back to tape, to show at the closing presentation for students, parents, and faculty.

To understand how we wound up in this mess, you may need a strange lesson in very recent European history.

When it became clear that DV camcorders could make copies of copies with no quality loss, the European movie industry reasoned that, soon enough, piracy would run rampant—and no one would buy movies anymore.

Under pressure from the movie industry, most European governments enacted a peculiar law: If a camcorder has video-input capabilities, it's classified as a recording device, and it's subject to a huge additional tax. Camcorder manufacturers, in an attempt to keep their consumer lines inexpensive, responded by removing the digital-input feature from their consumer DV camcorders. These models have been, as the Internet punsters say, "nEUtered." (You have to pay the equivalent of $4,000 or more for a camcorder with working DV inputs.)

So there I was, hours before show time, trying to explain a moronic predicament to 30 unhappy faces: that even though we'd been able to send our video to the Mac for editing, we couldn't now return it to the camcorder for playback. The law designed to protect corporate profits ended up suffocating the creativity of a group of young moviemakers.

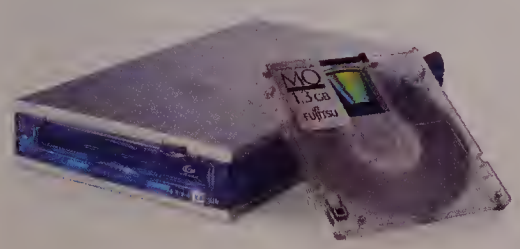
We wound up hooking up the projector to

continues on page 195

If it had wings, it would be

a Stealth Fighter.

REMOVABLE STORAGE REDEFINED. The Fujitsu 1.3 GB DynaMO® Drive. Magneto-Optical cartridges are fully rewritable, with 30+ year archival life and unparalleled durability. Comes in FireWire,® USB, SCSI and IDE models. Step up to tomorrow's removable storage today at **www.fcpa.com** or contact us at 1-800-831-8094, ext. 304



FUJITSU

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE

©2000 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. All statements herein are based on normal operating conditions and are not intended to create any express or implied warranty. Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice these statements, our products, and their performance specifications. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. DynaMO is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. FireWire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.

Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.

Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.

Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at *www.macfamily.kensington.com.*

KENSINGTON®
Smart design at work.

Kensington, Turbo Mouse, Mouse-in-a-Box and Orbit are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2000 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.